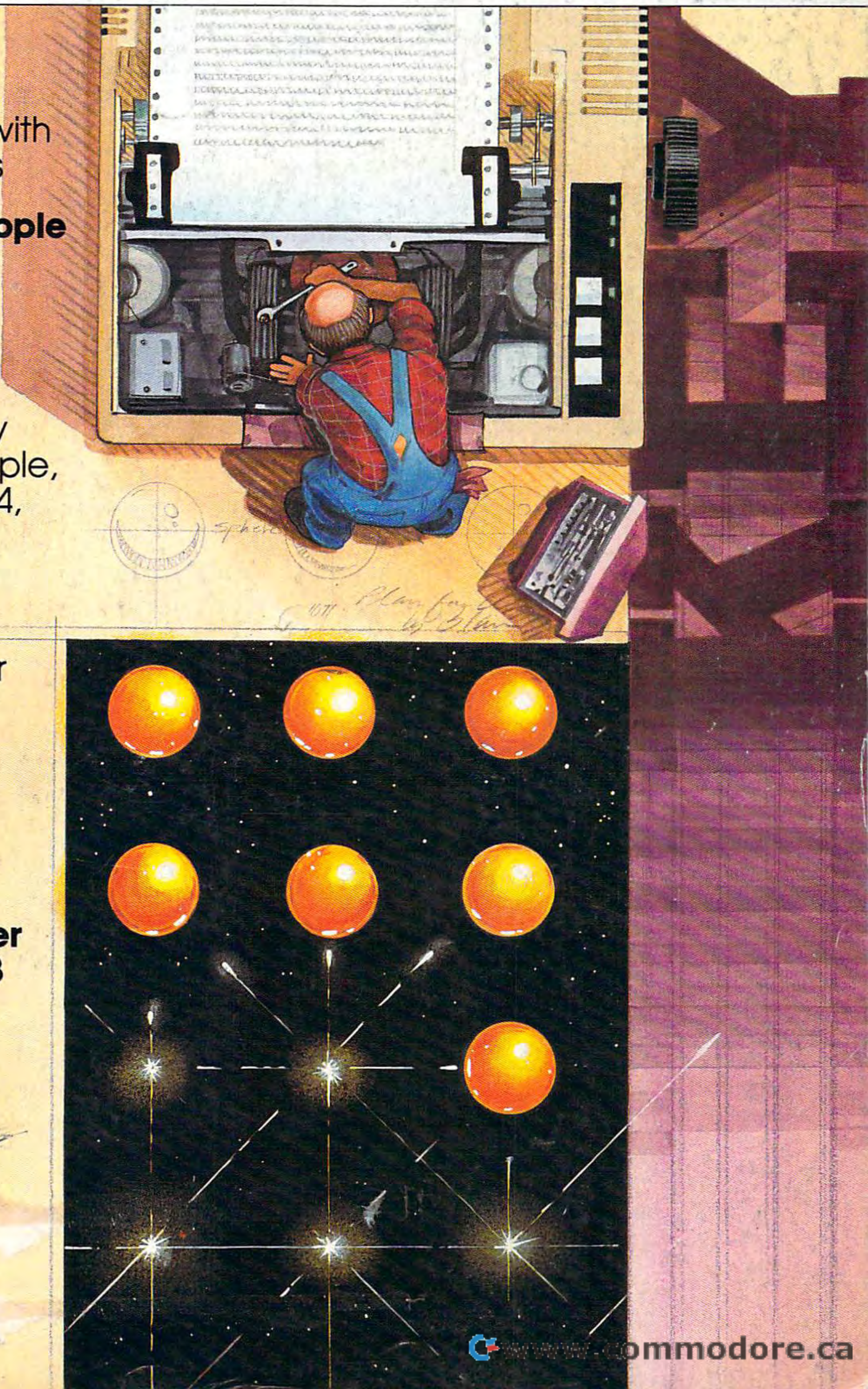
A Buyer's Guide To Computer Paint Programs

COMPUTE!

$3.00
January
1987
Issue 80
Vol. 9, No. 1
$4.25 Canada
02193
ISSN 0194-357X

The Leading Magazine Of Home, Educational, And Recreational Computing



FastKey For The Commodore 64
Entire lines of BASIC with only a few keystrokes

Printer Master For Apple
Easily access and customize all your printer's features

Chain Reaction
An explosive strategy game for Amiga, Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, IBM PC/PCjr, and ST

Disk Fix And Quick Screen
Two handy utilities for the IBM PC/PCjr

ML Write For Atari
Convert machine language into DATA statements

XMODEM File Transfer For Commodore 128 And 64

Apple DOS 3.3 Wildcards

Music Maker 64

0 71486 02193 3 01

We just did something only the best can do! We made our award winning* software for the Commodore™ 128 and 64 computers even better!

Introducing . . .

Pocket Writer 2
word processor
Pocket Planner 2
spreadsheet
Pocket Filer 2
database

New Features

Our new Pocket 2 series offers features usually found only in much more sophisticated applications software. Features that include: compatability with the new GEOS operating system†, ability to work with the Commodore RAM expander to allow a RAM disk, mouse support with pull down menus, 1571 burst mode for faster file loading, increased support for two single disk drives, automatic configuration for screen color, format and printer selection†.

Sophisticated software, yes, and still easy to use. You can be up and running in under 30 minutes even if you haven't operated a computer before.

2 Programs in 1

Now, when you upgrade your Commodore™ 64 to a 128, Pocket software helps make it a breeze. The new Pocket 2 software has both 128 and 64 applications on the same disk. So when you buy one you are actually buying two software packages. The cost only $59.95 (U.S.).

6 Programs in 1

The 180% Solution saves you money! You can buy all three Pocket 2 applications, Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Planner 2 and Pocket Filer 2 in one convenient **Superpak** for the low price of only $99.95 (U.S.). A super way to discover all the integrated features of Pocket 2 software and save almost eighty dollars.

As a companion to Pocket Writer 2, a **Dictionary Disk** containing 32,000 words (expandable to 40,000) is available. The cost $14.95 (U.S.).

For those of you who have already discovered the many benefits of owning Pocket software; we offer all registered owners an upgrade to Pocket 2 software for only $19.95 (U.S.) plus 3.00 (U.S.) shipping and handling! Available only by writing to Digital Solutions Inc.

**Pocket Writer 2 Word Processor
In addition to the new features above . . .**

- Spelling Checker incorporated in program (requires a dictionary disk)
- Spelling Checker now runs over 300% faster than in original Pocket software
- Word wrap is now fully automatic†
- Ability to move columns
- Go To page number for finding information in long texts†
- Fully automatic upper and lower case type conversion†
- Enhanced Delete process for word, line or paragraph
- Word Count feature for essays and assignments†
- Enhanced split memory mail merge option

**Pocket Planner 2 Spreadsheet
In additon to the new features above . . .**

- Individual column width selection now available†
- Multiple files in memory with cut and paste capability
- Able to print mathematical formulae as well as results of calculations†
- Global formatting option
- Enhanced row/column insert delete†
- Logarithmic and XY graphing capability
- Increased file compatability with other spreadsheets†
- Number of rows increased from 99 to 250†

**Pocket Filer 2 Database
In addition to the new features above . . .**

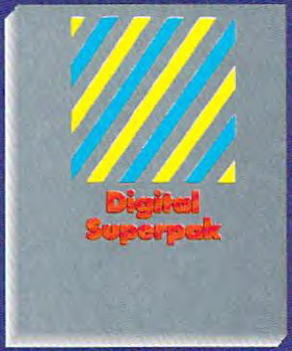
- Dynamic calculations during data entry
- Intelligent re entry to enter/edit mode
- Easier file conversion from other software†
- Automatic index updating for constantly sorted file†
- Enhanced mathematical language including loops and labels†
- High speed sort using dynamic buffering†
- Automatic entry of repetative data†

Serious Software That's Simple to Use

*Commodore's Microcomputers Magazine, independent reviewers, rated the original Pocket Writer 128/64 and Pocket Planner 128/64 software the "Annual Best of 1986" in the productivity category.

†Features available for Commodore 64™.

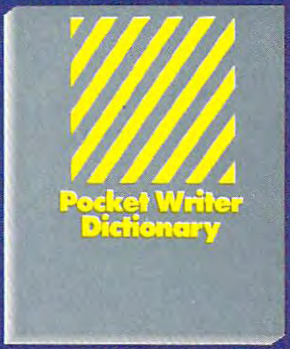
Superpak: The Solution That Saves Money!



- Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Planner 2 and Pocket Filer 2 together
- Convenient; get all three integrated applications at once
- 128/64 software on same disks
- Economical; $179.85 (U.S.) worth of software for only

$99.95 (U.S.)

Pocket Writer Dictionary



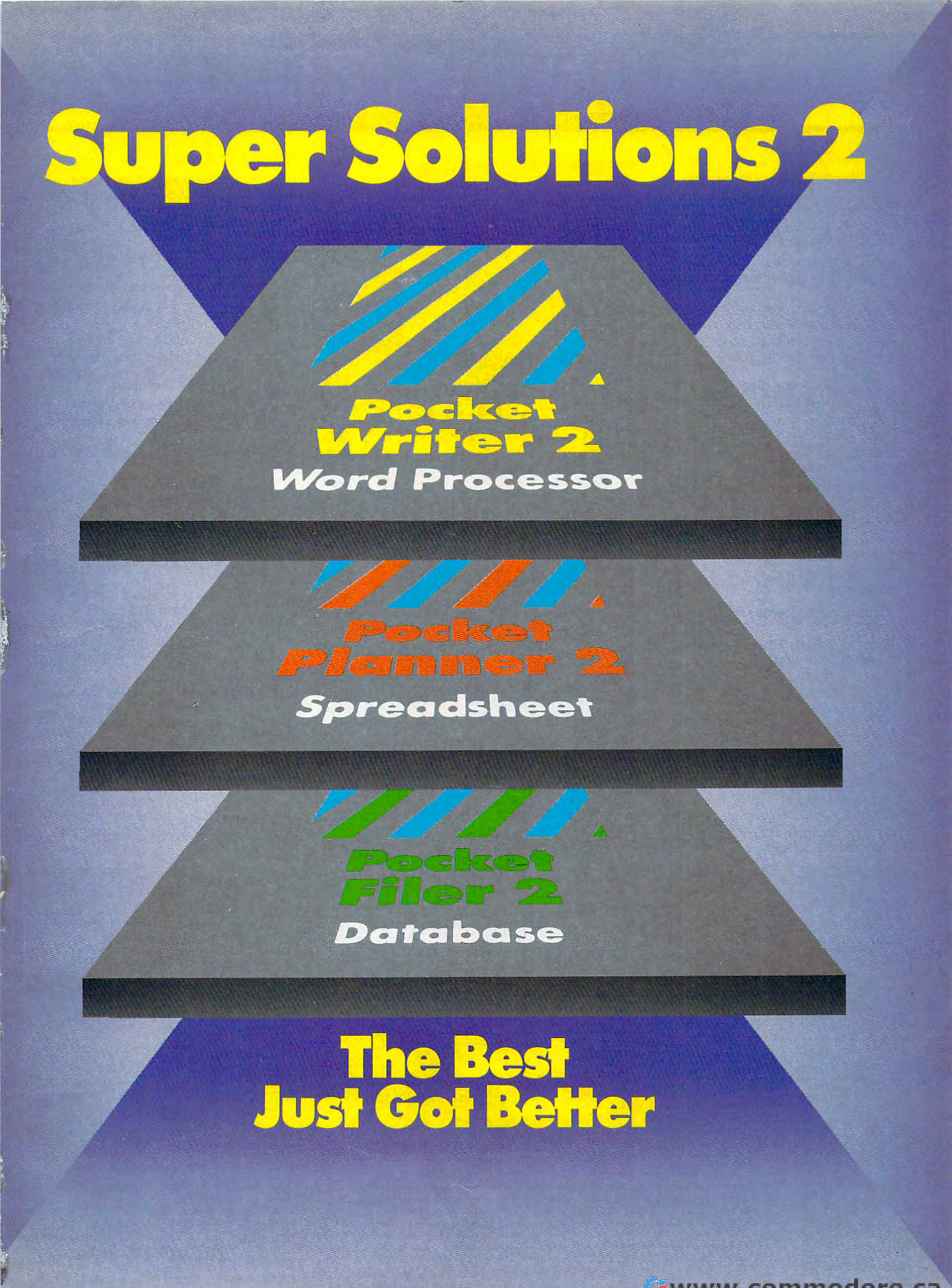
- Makes Spelling Checker faster and simpler to use
- More convenient than developing personal disk
- 32,000 words available
- Expandable to 40,000 words

Canadian Dealer Enquiries:
Ingram Canada Ltd.
1-416-738-1700

Mail orders:
Crystal Computer Inc.
in Michigan 1-517-224-7667
outside Michigan 1-800-245-7316

International Distributor Enquiries to:

Digital Solutions Inc.
2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
Telephone (416) 731-8775
Telex 06-964501
Fax (416) 731-8915


Super Solutions 2
Pocket Writer 2
Word Processor
Pocket Planner 2
Spreadsheet
Pocket Filer 2
Database
The Best
Just Got Better

THE ATARI WORKFORCE

PAPERCLIP

"The # 1 Best Selling Word Processing Package"
– BILLBOARD'S computer software chart

"... by far the best word processor ever available for the Atari" – ANTIC

- Editing features include Block Move, Copy and Delete, Global Search and Replace
- Enter repetitive words, sentences, or paragraphs instantly with Macro Command
- Edit two files simultaneously and transfer text between documents using Dual Text Windows
- Automatic Page Numbering, Table of Contents, Headers and Footers
- Editing screen extends up to 130 columns wide and scrolls in any direction
- Print Preview displays formatted text exactly as it will be printed
- Automatically saves files as you write

NEW! SPELL PACK FOR THE 130XE WITH A 36,000 WORD DICTIONARY WITH ON SCREEN WORD SEARCH.

B/GRAPH

"Graph-generating and statistical analysis ... we recommend B/Graph! – INFOWORLD

- graph up to three factors with 100 data points each
- choose pie charts, line and area graphs, 2 and 3 dimensional bar charts and more
- convert instantly between graph types without re-entering data
- full screen editor, multiple grid and graph scaling, automatic labelling, overlays, "slide show" capability
- statistical analysis functions include standard deviation, variance, Chi-square, regressions, plotting and many more
- reads and writes to VisiCalc DIF – use VisiCalc files with B/Graph and vice-versa
- compatibile with most popular printers, printer cards, interfaces

HOMEPAK

"... inexpensive, powerful, integrated software. As such, HomePak is the winner of InfoWorld's Best Buy Award."
– INFOWORLD MAGAZINE

"...quite simply, the best ... the highest rating possible." – ANALOG COMPUTING

Three easy-to-use programs on one disk:

1. HOMETERM TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- Puts you in touch with bulletin boards, public databases and on-line services
- Powerful user-defined Macro facility – log on to your favorite service or bulletin board with just one command
- Store up to 10 macros per document
- X-Modem protocol, the virtual on-line standard
- Download files of any virtually any length
- Flexible data handling – save incoming text to disk, edit it, print it

2. HOMETEXT WORD-PROCESSOR

- Over 20 full-screen editing and formatting features: move & copy, word-wrap, justification, automatic paging and many more
- What You See Is What You Get (WYSIWYG) – screen is an exact representation of the printed page
- Supports most major printer functions including boldface, underlining and extended characters

3. HOMEFIND DATABASE MANAGER

- Natural English-language data entry/retrieval system for simplified electronic filing
- Includes the key search/sort functions, flexible queries, easy output commands and sophisticated Report Composer

All three HomePak programs reside in memory together – it's easy to transfer data between them and perform integrated tasks.

AND FOR THE ATARI ST.

AND COMING SOON: PAPERCLIP ELITE, CONSULTANT, B/GRAPH ELITE, BTS, THE SPREADSHEET, AND MORE!

BATTERIES INCLUDED

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5 (416)881-9941, Customer Information (416)881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). For most Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS.

Some features may vary with computer system used.

*AS COMPILED FROM NATIONAL RETAIL SALES REPORTS FOR WEEK ENDING JANUARY 5, 1985

Integral Solutions

COMMODORE CLASSICS!

PAPERCLIP WITH SPELLPACK

for the Commodore 64

"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package."
— BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHART

"Superb ... the most sophisticated to date."
— COMPUTE MAGAZINE

"The best professional word processor available."
— RUN MAGAZINE

- *Fast: Insert/Delete, Move or Copy words, phrases, sentences or entire blocks of text.*
- *Easy: save up to 52 repetitive words or phrases, then enter them with just two keystrokes.*
- *Sophisticated: Global Search and Replace changes every occurrence of a wrong word or phrase.*
- *Works with the Consultant Data Base Manager for the C64.*
- *Personalized form letter, mailing list and mailing label functions.*
- *Built-in Spellpack with Dictionary for fast error checking.*

THE CONSULTANT

for the Commodore 128/64

Database management made easy!

"Combines simplicity with speed and gigantic records."
— COMMODORE MAGAZINE

- *Built-in templates for the most-needed database functions: Inventory, Budgets, Mailing Lists, Catalogs and many more.*
- *Extensive macro capability*
- *Keyed field access speed — 1/10 second; sorting speed — 4 seconds per 1000 records.*
- *Six search operators — Equal To, Greater Than, Less Than, Not Equal To, Match Anywhere, Wild Card.*
- *Totally flexible relational reporting — insert any Consultant datafile in a report.*
- *Works with PaperClip Word Processor.*

KEYS TO TYPING:

for the Commodore 64/128

40 words a minute in 32 easy lessons — or less!

Learn to type at your own pace!

- *32 step-by-step lessons to reach at least grade 10 proficiency!*
- *Lessons based on proven instructional techniques used by typing teachers.*

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5 (416)881-9941, Customer Information (416)881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). For most Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS.

*US SUGGESTED LIST PRICE. RETAILERS MAY SELL FOR LESS.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

PAPERCLIP II:

for the Commodore 128

NEW! Only $79.95*

"An exceptional value ... one of the best software investments now available for the C128!"
— RUN MAGAZINE

The #1 best-selling word-processor, re-designed to take full advantage of the C128's increased memory, speed and power. Compatible with C-64 PaperClip text files.

- *Integrated 38,000-word spelling checker to give you error-free documents.*
- *Built-in telecommunications module to access on-line services — one toggle moves you between word processor and terminal.*
- *Works with* **THE CONSULTANT** *for the C128.*
- *New editing features include multiple columns, reverse video scroll and chaptering, with maximum document size now expanded to 999 lines.*

CALKIT

for the Commodore 64/128

"... the very best program of its type ... a powerful tool that's not overpowering ... the perfect spreadsheet for the home user."
— COMPUTER ENTERTAINER NEWSLETTER

- *Simplified, streamlined spreadsheet program with "What If?" capability for projections and estimates.*
- *Built-in application templates: Check Book, Budget, Installment Payment, Income Tax, Balance Sheet, Stock Portfolio, Materials Estimator, and many more.*
- *Formats are already set up, calculations are pre-programmed — all you need do is enter data.*
- *Design your own customized worksheets to solve specialized problems.*

HOMEPAK

for the Commodore 64/128

"... inexpensive, powerful, integrated software. As such, HomePak is the winner of InfoWorld's Best Buy Award."
— INFOWORLD MAGAZINE

... one of the finest values on the market. Performance: excellent. Value: excellent."
— FAMILY COMPUTING MAGAZINE

Three easy-to-use programs on one disk:

1. HOMETERM TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- *Powerful Macro facility — log on to your favorite bulletin board or database with one command.*
- *Flexible data handling — save incoming text to disk, edit it, print it.*

2. HOMETEXT WORD-PROCESSOR
- *Over 20 full-screen editing and formatting features: move & copy, word-wrap, justification, automatic paging and many more.*

3. HOMEFIND DATABASE MANAGER
- *Natural English-language data entry/retrieval system, for simplified electronic filing.*

All three HomePak programs work together so it's easy to transfer data and perform integrated tasks.

Introducing

Certificate Maker.™

Because accomplishments deserve to be recognized.

Offer Congratulations! Say Thanks! Have Fun!

Giving someone a certificate is a wonderful way to recognize an outstanding achievement. It's also a perfect way to have a little fun.

Certificate Maker™ gives you **over 200 professionally designed certificates.** From strictly official to fun and witty, there's something for everyone and every occasion. So you can surprise a family member, praise a student, applaud an athlete and honor an employee with great looking certificates. And each one will be as personal, professional and special as you choose.

Personalized certificates in minutes.

Simply choose a certificate, select a border, type your message; add a date and signature... then print! It's that quick and that easy.

You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

Over 200 exciting Certificates, Awards, Diplomas, and Licenses.

SPRINGBOARD

Available for Apple, IBM PC, Commodore, Macintosh • Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

COMPUTE!

JANUARY 1987
VOLUME 9
NUMBER 1
ISSUE 80

GUIDE TO ARTICLES AND PROGRAMS

FEATURES

REVIEWS

COLUMNS AND DEPARTMENTS

THE JOURNAL

NOTE: See page 98 before typing in programs.

AP Apple, **Mac** Macintosh, **AT** Atari, **ST,** Atari ST, **64** Commodore 64, **128** Commodore 128, **P** PET/CBM, **PC** IBM PC, **PCjr** IBM PCjr, **AM** Amiga. *General interest.

TOLL FREE Subscription Order Line
800-247-5470 (In IA 800-532-1272)

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. abc
Part of ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies
ABC Publishing, President, Robert G. Burton
1330 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10019

COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published monthly by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., 825 7th Ave., New York, NY 10019 USA. Phone: (212) 265-8360. Editorial Offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27408. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, $24. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to: **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 10955, Des Moines, IA 50950. Second class postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. ISSN 0194-357X.

Editor's Notes

As you read this, we're preparing to make our annual trek to that greatest of trade shows, the Winter Consumer Electronics Show, held in Las Vegas, Nevada, in early January each year. At the risk of seeming ungrateful, we've always wondered why anyone would spend the latter portion of the first week in January in the middle of the Nevada desert, but we make the journey, year after year, finding very little element of choice in the matter.

Imagine a group of interconnected enclosed football stadiums, and you can only begin to visualize the inside of a Consumer Electronics Show. In the course of less than a week, over 100,000 electronics-industry representatives, buyers, sellers, watchers, manufacturers, etc., will whisk through the hundreds and hundreds of exhibits, making buy and sell decisions that most of us won't see on store shelves for months, if ever. As we have those among us here who exhibit the decided traits of high-tech groupies, we invariably fall madly in need of one of those and two of those and...you get the picture.

Imagine seeing a quite exceptional digital television exhibiting multiple screens, incredible clarity, and amazing fidelity, and discovering that no mortals will be able to obtain one until maybe next November. Or imagine running across that product that's just exactly what you've been looking for and discovering (three months later) that its reception at the Consumer Electronics Show earned it a place on the list of products that were cancelled due to lack of interest. The same phenomenon that cancels our favorite television shows now manages to follow our product choices around. These digressions aside, we're really there to follow the pendings and happenings of our own special end of the industry, and the occasion of the fifth anniversary year of the Commodore 64 seems a good time to look back, and ahead.

We attended our first Winter Consumer Electronics Show in January 1980. There we introduced our then-new magazine, COMPUTE!. Commodore was an exhibitor at that show, with quite a large booth exhibiting their product mainstream: watches. In the very back corner of their booth, relegated to a lesser positioning so as not to interfere with the real business of the company, was a display of a couple of Commodore computers.

We were a very timid industry then, and there was very little in the way of activity for computer watchers at that show. Off in a separate hall, a company called Automated Simulations was demonstrating some of its software—it's the only software vendor we recall seeing then. Automated Simulations, for those of you who don't recall, is now Epyx. The intervening years have brought us great looming booths and displays from Commodore and Atari. We've also seen quite a bit of coming on strong and going away quietly: the massive personal computing extravaganzas of Texas Instruments, and Sinclair, and Acorn, and Ohio Scientific, and many, many others.

Now a great deal of the personal computing show activity has slowed. Some have moved to COMDEX, a computer-dealer/industry trade show that occurs in the fall. Some have simply opted for alternative avenues to visibility. CES is a trendy show, in part. In the midst of what one perceives as a great deal of stability among the present giants of the industry—the Sonys, the GEs, etc., one is aware of massive consumer trends moving through and around the exhibit halls. The excitement is quite real, and you can't help but be aware of the magnitude of moment in watching the first compact-disk read-only drive talk to an Atari, or be fascinated by the convergence of various product lines into an evolutionary marriage of electronic home products. So each year, while we're warming up for this, wondering why anyone would go spend a week in the Nevada desert during early January, we begin to get just a tiny bit excited, and wonder what we'll see this time.

We wanted to repeat this editorial from the January GAZETTE. As we go to press with this issue, COMDEX is beginning in Las Vegas. All indications are that it will be a very exciting show. The PC clone market is expanding rapidly, including the contributions soon to be entered by Commodore itself. 1987 is shaping up to be a very interesting year indeed.

Until next issue, enjoy your COMPUTE!.

Robert C. Lock

Robert C. Lock
Editor in Chief

(Not Bad for a 37-Ton Tank.)

0 to 100 MPH In 4 Seconds

In Antarctica, no one can hear you scream . . .

You're caught in a blizzard with your air supply running low. Snowblind, you hear a scream overhead and it isn't the wind. An alien fighter plane has spotted you and he's got you locked-on. If he's got buddies, you could end up Spam®-in-a-can. Uh-oh, your radar picks up incoming fighters, tanks, missiles and rockets. Get ready for the fight of your life . . .

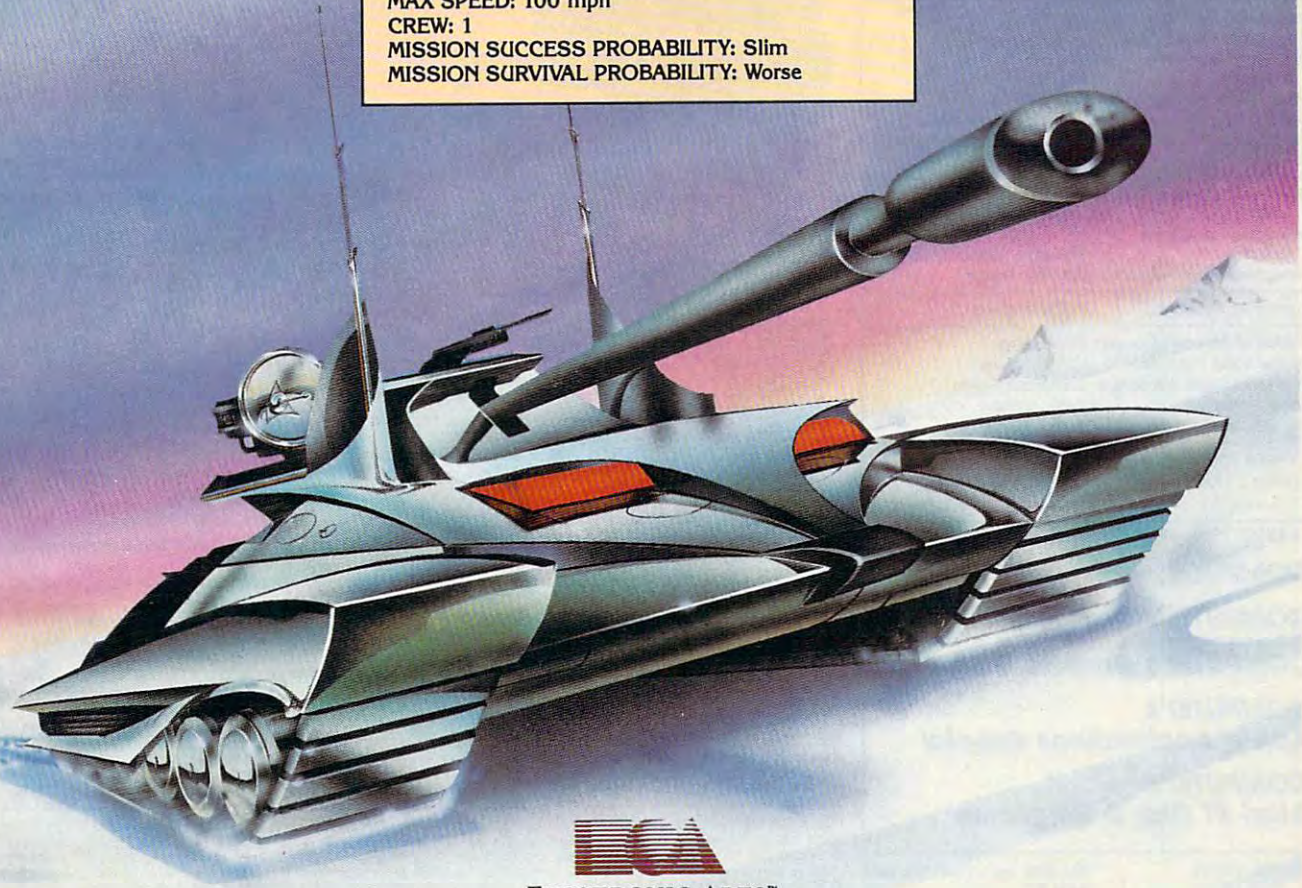
The guided missile's on-board camera. Perfect for reconnaissance . . . if you've got the time for sightseeing.

ARCTICFOX™

HAVE YOU GOT WHAT IT TAKES?

CODE NAME: Arcticfox
MISSION: Infiltrate alien stronghold. Search out and destroy alien main fortress. Terminate alien troops with extreme prejudice.
PRIMARY ASSAULT VEHICLE: Arcticfox, 37-ton advanced all-terrain vehicle.
ARMAMENT: 150mm cannon
2 mine dispensers
Tunnel series missile-launcher
Line-of-sight guided missiles
MAX SPEED: 100 mph
CREW: 1
MISSION SUCCESS PROBABILITY: Slim
MISSION SURVIVAL PROBABILITY: Worse

The Main Fortress. If you're good enough to find it, are you bad enough to destroy it?



ELECTRONIC ARTS™

How to order: Visit your retailer. If you are unable to find the product at your local retailer, you can call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (In CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is $39.95 for the Apple and Amiga versions and $32.95 for the C64/128 version. SPAM is a registered trademark of Geo. A. Hormel & Co. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian). There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders. For a complete product catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, California, 94404.

Publisher	James A. Casella
Founder/Editor in Chief	Robert C. Lock
Senior Editor	Richard Mansfield
Managing Editor	Kathleen Martinek
Executive Editor	Selby Bateman
Editor, COMPUTE! & COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE	Lance Elko
Assistant Editor, COMPUTE!	Philip I. Nelson
Production Director	Tony Roberts
Editor, COMPUTE!'s Atari ST Disk & Magazine	Tom R. Halfhill
Technical Editor	Ottis R. Cowper
Assistant Technical Editors	George Miller, Dale McBane
Assistant Editor, COMPUTE!'s Atari ST Disk & Magazine	Todd Heimarck
Assistant Editor, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE	Rhett Anderson
Assistant Features Editor	Kathy Yakal
Programming Supervisor	Patrick Parrish
Editorial Programmers	Tim Victor, Tim Midkiff
Copy Editors	Tammie Taylor, Karen Uhlendorf
Submissions Reviewer	Mark Tuttle
Programming Assistants	David Florance, David Hensley, Troy Tucker
Executive Assistant	Debi Nash
Administrative Assistants	Julia Fleming, Iris Brooks, Mary Hunt, Sybil Agee
Associate Editors	Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada; Fred D'Ignazio, Birmingham, AL; David Thornburg, Los Altos, CA
Contributing Editor	Bill Wilkinson
COMPUTE!'s Book Division Editor	Stephen Levy
Assistant Editors	Gregg Keizer, Ann Davies
Director, Book Sales & Marketing	Steve Voyatzis
Production Manager	Irma Swain
Art & Design Director	Janice R. Fary
Assistant Editor, Art & Design	Lee Noel
Mechanical Art Supervisor	De Potter
Artists	Dabney Ketrow, Robin Case
Typesetting	Terry Cash, Carole Dunton
Illustrator	Harry Blair
Director of Advertising Sales	Peter Johnsmeyer
Associate Advertising Director	Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Production Coordinator	Kathleen Hanlon
Promotion Assistant	Caroline Hanlon
Customer Service Manager	Diane Longo
Dealer Sales Supervisor	Orchid Tamayo
Individual Order Supervisor	Cassandra Green
Receptionist	Anita Armfield
Warehouse Manager	John Williams

James A. Casella, President
Richard J. Marino, Vice President, Advertising Sales
Christopher M. Savine, Vice President, Finance & Planning

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. publishes:

COMPUTE!

COMPUTE!'s Gazette

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk

COMPUTE!'s Apple Applications Special

COMPUTE!'s Atari ST Disk & Magazine

Editorial offices:	324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408 USA
Corporate offices:	825 7th Avenue, New York, NY 10019, 212-265-8360
Customer Service:	800-346-6767 (In NY 212-887-8525)
Hours:	9:30 A.M.–4:30 P.M. Monday–Friday

Coming In Future Issues

Wari: A Challenging Computer Version Of An Ancient African Strategy Game. For Amiga, Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM PC

64 Superplotter

Quick Catalog For Apple II

IBM PC Well-Behaved Batch Files

3-D Surfaces For Amiga

Full Screen Shell Program For Atari ST

Subscription Orders

COMPUTE!
P.O. Box 10954
Des Moines, IA 50340

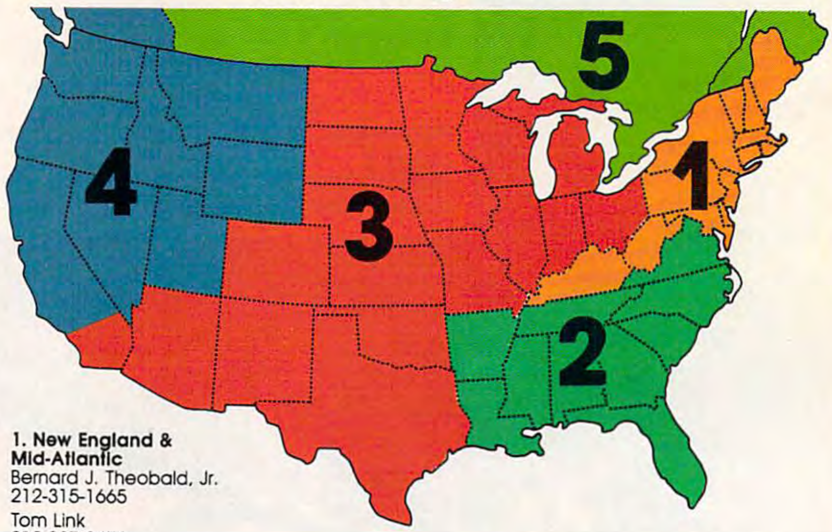
TOLL FREE
Subscription Order Line
800-247-5470
In IA 800-532-1272

COMPUTE! Subscription Rates (12 Issue Year):

US	(one yr.)	$24
	(two yrs.)	$45
	(three yrs.)	$65
Canada and Foreign Surface Mail		$30
Foreign Air Delivery		$65

Member Audit Bureau of Circulations
Magazine Publishers Association

Advertising Sales



1. New England & Mid-Atlantic
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
212-315-1665
Tom Link
212-887-8476

2. Southeast & Foreign
Harry Blair
919-275-9809

3. Midwest & Southwest
Jerry Thompson
312-726-6047 (Chicago)
713-731-2605 (Texas)
303-595-9299 (Colorado)
415-348-8222 (California)
Lucille Dennis
415-348-8222

4. West, Northwest & British Columbia
Jerry Thompson
415-348-8222
Lucille Dennis
415-348-8222

5. Canada
Harry Blair
919-275-9809

Director of Advertising Sales:
Peter Johnsmeyer

Associate Advertising Director:
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

COMPUTE! Sales Office 212-315-1665

Address all advertising materials to:
Kathleen Hanlon
Advertising Production Coordinator
COMPUTE! Magazine
324 West Wendover Avenue
Suite 200
Greensboro, NC 27408

The COMPUTE! subscriber list is made available to carefully screened organizations with a product or service which may be of interest to our readers. If you prefer not to receive such mailings, please send an exact copy of your subscription label to: COMPUTE! P.O. Box 10955, Des Moines, IA 50950. Include a note indicating your preference to receive only your subscription.

ALL NEW

Fleet System 3™

Includes FREE DataBase

Now Available for the very first time! For Your Commodore 128.

Commodore User's Check List

Word Processing:
- true word wrap ✓
- on screen help menus ✓
- extra text area ✓

Spelling:
- integrated dictionary ✓
- ability to add 10,000 "custom" words ✓
- educational vocabulary feedback ✓

Thesaurus:
- fully integrated ✓
- improves your vocabulary ✓
- improves reading and writing skills ✓

Data Base:
- sample files ✓
- up to 5,000 records ✓
- up to 22 text or numeric fields ✓

- **Powerful, Easy To Use Word Processing**
  Helps you type, insert, delete and rearrange text. Perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.
- **90,000 Word Dictionary**
  Eliminates embarrassing misspellings, and can spell check a 10 page document in just 45 seconds. That's fast!
- **Integrated Thesaurus**
  Provides thousands of synonyms and antonyms and helps improve your reading, writing and vocabulary skills immediately.
- **Super Fast Data Base**
  All major features of other popular databases have been combined into one powerful program without sacrificing speed or space

All of this can be yours and much much more for only **$79.95**

Also available for your Commodore 64, Fleet System 2 which includes virtually all the features found in Fleet System 3.

PSI

CALL 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!
Over a quarter of a million programs in use worldwide since 1980
PSI, 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 3™ is a trademark of PSI—Fleet System 3™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd.—Commodore 64™ and 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 3 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Readers' Feedback

The Editors and Readers of COMPUTE!

If you have any questions, comments, or suggestions you would like to see addressed in this column, write to "Readers' Feedback," COMPUTE!, *P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Due to the volume of mail we receive, we regret that we cannot provide personal answers to technical questions.*

An American Computer In Paris

M. H. Trenker's question about using American computers in Europe ("Readers' Feedback," November 1986) rang a familiar note with me, since I faced a similar situation during the last year when I used a Commodore SX-64 in Paris. Your suggestions are correct, but I have some additional practical advice.

If you use a 200 volt/110 volt transformer, make sure it is rated at a minimum of 200 watts so that it can handle the load of a computer and all of its peripherals. I found it quite difficult to locate a female 110 volt plug adapter for the computer end of the transformer in Europe, so you may want to look for that item before you leave the United States. Another useful item is a high-quality surge-protector/line-filter power strip. Power-line fluctuations in some European cities are equal, at best, to rural conditions in North America. My experience is that all of these items are considerably cheaper in the U.S. than in Europe, so don't leave home without them.

I encountered no problems in running software, including copy-protected commercial programs, on my Commodore SX-64 with internal 1541 disk drive. I have not used a 1571 drive in Europe, but I suspect that drive would be just as forgiving as the 1541 in using 50 Hertz current. Given the rather finicky nature of Commodore drives, I would avoid having a drive adjusted unless necessary.

If possible, insist that all of your equipment, including computer, peripherals, and disks, be hand searched rather than X-rayed at airport security locations. Airport X-ray machines may not damage magnetic media under normal circumstances, but all too often they are out of adjustment or set at excessive power levels which can damage disks and erasable ROM chips. Don't forget that printers and printer interfaces contain ROM chips, too.

On the bureaucratic front, you should be aware that some countries, particularly those in Eastern Europe, place restrictions on the import and export of high-technology items. In the worst case, equipment brought in without proper authorization might be confiscated as illegal contraband. To facilitate entry into a European country, try to obtain a letter from an official European source (a school, business, or whatever) stating that your computer system is entering the country strictly for your temporary, personal use and that the entire system will leave the country when you do. To facilitate return to this country, you should also register your equipment with the United States Customs office before you leave.

Mario Sergio Bernardo

Thank you for the advice. The next two letters contain suggestions from other overseas readers.

Singapore Commodores

This refers to your answer to M. H. Trenker in the November 1986 issue of COMPUTE!. I would like to mention my experience from living in Singapore where the current is 220 volts and 50 Hertz. I used two computer systems there: a Commodore 64 with MSD-2 disk drive and 80-column green-screen monitor, and a Commodore 128 with 1571 disk drive and Commodore 1902 monitor. Except for having to use a 110 volt transformer, I did not need to make any modifications to either system. I have used hundreds of different programs on these computers.

I would encourage anyone about to travel overseas to purchase computer equipment in the United States because the prices are much lower. Repairs are usually not a problem (at least for Commodore computers) because the only hardware differences between U.S. and international models are in the power supply and video chip. In the rare event that a video chip fails, you can now obtain a replacement chip from Jameco Electronics and other mail order suppliers who advertise in computer magazines.

A United States Commodore computer gives readable video output when connected to a PAL-format European monitor, but without any color or sound. I don't know whether this is also true of the French SECAM format.

J.P. Kelsey

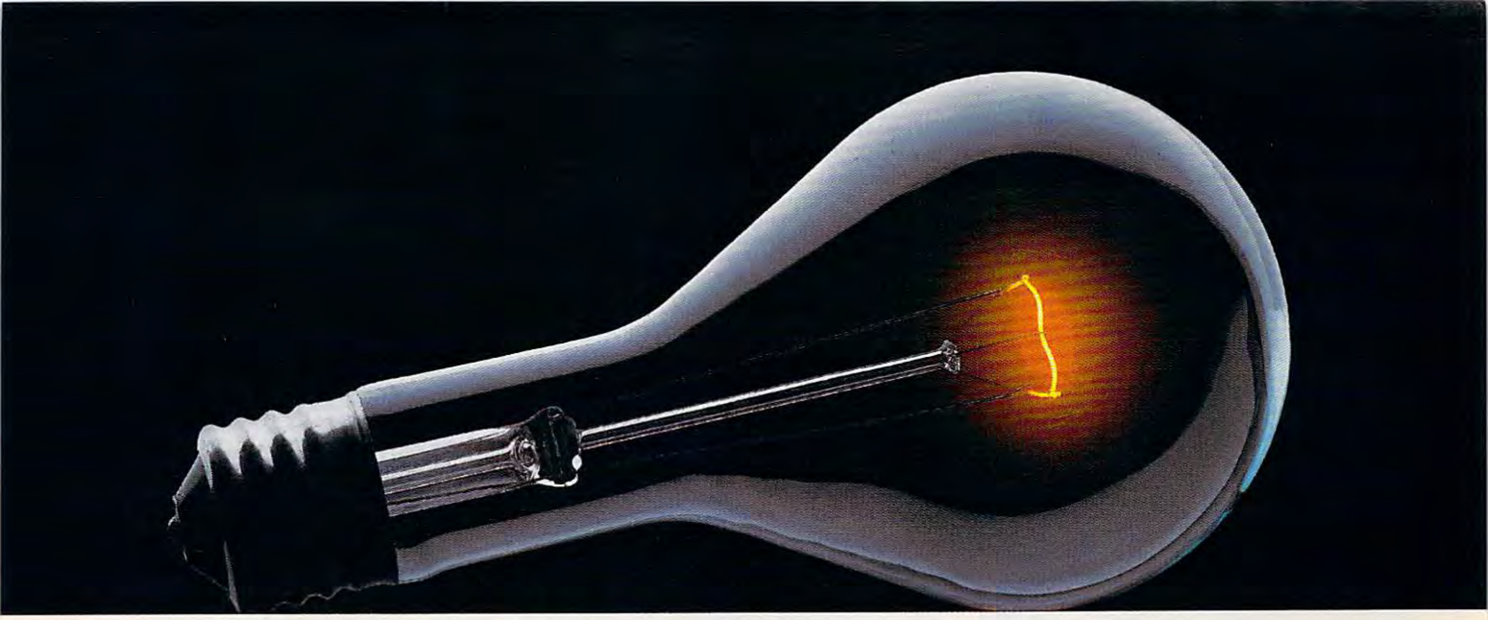
Dateline Zimbabwe

In the November 1986 installment of "Readers' Feedback" you asked for the experiences of readers who have used their computers overseas. I have lived in Harare, Zimbabwe since May 1985. When we came to this country, I brought from the States a Commodore 64, 1541 disk drive, 1702 monitor, and Star SG-10 printer. Because the power supply in Zimbabwe is 220 volts/50 Hertz, I invested about $50 in a good transformer. I can report that I have had no problems in using my system here in Africa. In fact, I'm glad that I have an American system. I don't know about Poland [see M. H. Trenker's letter in the November issue], but most of the world doesn't seem to share the mania for wall outlets that we have in the United States. It isn't unusual for a room to have only one outlet which accepts only one plug. Finding an adapter that would accept the four plugs required by my system would have been no small problem. Fortunately, I brought over a strip surge processor that solved two problems at one stroke.

I have been told that any software I might purchase overseas would not run properly if I bring it back to the United States. Since I didn't have problems running U.S. software in Africa, it doesn't seem there should be a problem going the other way. Do you have any information about this?

Ronnie Meek

We've never seen any software produced in Africa, but we have successfully run many programs that were written overseas, including commercial software and submissions from COMPUTE! *readers around the world. Many German programs are available for the Atari ST, in particular, since that computer was intro-*



CompuServe. You Don't Have To Know How It Works To Appreciate All It Can Do.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of amazing things you can do.

COMMUNICATE

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National **Bulletin Boards** let you post messages where thousands will see them.

Friends, relatives and business associates can stay in touch through **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.**

More than 100 **CompuServe Forums** welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. **Software Forums** help with online solutions to software problems. **Hardware Support Forums** cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games and the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

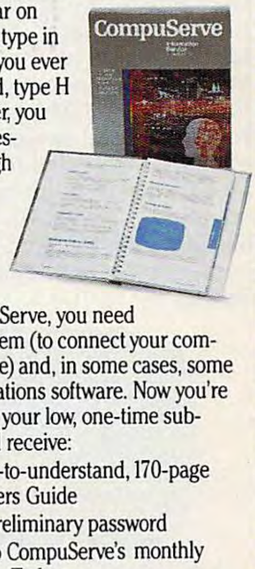
Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.

So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.



Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*
- a $25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An H&R Block Company
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated

duced in Europe several months before it appeared in the United States.

ST Directory Update

Here is an Atari ST trick which I've stumbled across. When you are searching disk directories on the desktop, instead of using the mouse to close the directory window and reopen it, simply insert the new disk and press the ESC key. The desktop automatically reads the directory from the new disk and displays it in the window.

Randy Hart

Thanks for the tip. Don't forget to close any subdirectories that are open on the active directory window before you press ESC. If you omit this step in a case where the new disk doesn't have a subdirectory of the same name, GEM displays an empty subdirectory. No harm is done (you can simply close the empty subdirectory after the fact), but the results can be confusing if you're expecting to see the root directory on the new disk. Many of our programmers use the ESC technique regularly. However, we have heard unconfirmed rumors that this method of updating disk information may be somewhat less reliable than closing the window and reopening it.

Language Translators

I need a program to translate Swedish into English, and vice versa. I have talked to many software dealers in large cities, and they tell me they know of no such program. If there is a program that can handle this task, please let me know.

Kenneth E. Pilquist

Unfortunately, general language-translation programs are probably years away, even for the largest and fastest computers. In the 1960s, some computer scientists believed that such programs were just around the corner. Some elaborate attempts were made, but the failures were often more notable than the successes. For example, one English-to-Russian program translated the English phrase The spirit is willing, but the flesh is weak *into the Russian equivalent* The vodka is strong, but the meat is raw.

Perhaps the major obstacle in the way of such programs is that human languages depend heavily on context. That is, the same word can signify many different things depending on how it's used. To take a simple example, consider the verb cast. *It commonly means* to throw, *as in the phrase* cast your nets on the water. *But it carries very different meanings in the phrases* cast a ballot, cast parts in a play, *or* cast a cement foundation. *The task becomes even more complex if you include specialized, technical definitions. In the C programming language, for instance,* cast *denotes a particular sort of conversion from one variable type to another.*

In order to translate the verb cast *reliably, a translation program would need to include fairly large amounts of real-world information about such dissimilar subjects as fishing, voting, theatrical management, and building construction. Without meaningful information about all the contexts in which a word can appear, translator programs can easily produce blunders such as mistranslating* spirit *as* vodka.

With these limitations in mind, however, you can use your computer as a simple language dictionary. Try this program.

```
10 DIM A$(20),B$(20),C$(20):RE
   M FOR ATARI ONLY
20 NUMWORDS=2
30 PRINT "1) ENGLISH TO SWEDIS
   H"
40 PRINT "2) SWEDISH TO ENGLIS
   H
50 INPUT I:IF I<>1 AND I<>2 TH
   EN 30
60 PRINT "WHAT IS THE WORD";:I
   NPUT C$:RESTORE
70 FOR J=1 TO NUMWORDS
80 READ A$,B$
90 IF I=1 THEN IF A$=C$ THEN P
   RINT B$:GOTO 30
100 IF I=2 THEN IF B$=C$ THEN
   {SPACE}PRINT A$:GOTO 30
110 NEXT J:PRINT "WORD NOT IN
   {SPACE}DICTIONARY"
120 GOTO 30
10000 DATA CAT,KATT
10001 DATA I,JEG
```

You can add more words and phrases to the DATA statements at the end of the program. When you are finished, put the number of words into line 20. You may find that when you add many words to the list, the program starts slowing down, so try to keep the most-used words at the beginning of the list. If the program is still too slow, you might consider rewriting the program to use a binary search. This would require a list sorted in alphabetical order.

More About Atari's COM

Just a note regarding the October 1986 installment of "Readers' Feedback," in which Brian Korn asked about using COM as a variable name in Atari BASIC. Your reply correctly states that COM is a reserved word and cannot be used in an implicit variable assignment such as COM=10. However, you *can* use any reserved word as a variable name by making an explicit assignment with LET. The statement LET COM=10 assigns the value 10 to the variable COM.

Implicit assignment (assignment without LET) works in an interesting way. LET is the last keyword in the keyword table, and thus becomes the

Powerful Software. Persuasive Prices.

There's three things you should get from software: power, ease of use and a reasonable price. Here's three programs that can give you all the tools you need to get your work done faster, easier and better:

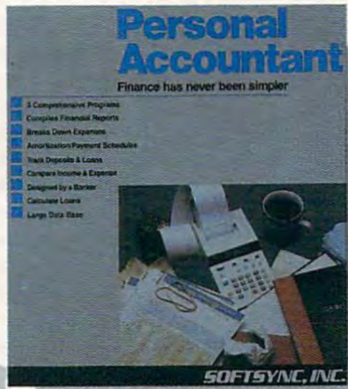
Desk Manager™

Five tools to organize your desktop.

Desk Manager puts five useful tools in your Apple that you can access instantly. It's a simple word processor that gives you the ability to crank out quick letters without the fancy footwork. An appointment calendar to keep your schedule in order. A phone book for keeping track of long lost friends or new found clients. A note pad so you don't ever forget the greatest idea you ever had. And, for good measure, a calculator. Apple //, Commodore 128 and 64 versions are $39.95 (suggested retail price).

Personal Accountant™

Your financial genius.

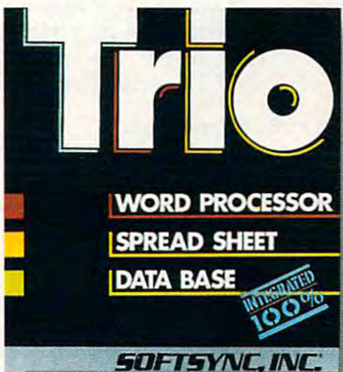


The Personal Accountant will keep track of your income, expense, loans, and deposits. It will tell you about your net worth, profits, taxes, and even speculate about the future. It generates professional financial statements and account histories. It calculates loans and the future value of savings and it even keeps track of phone numbers. You don't have to know anything about debit and credit to put the Personal Accountant to work for you. And you don't have to be a financial genius to know that this is money well spent. Spend $34.95 (Commodore 64 and 128) or $49.95 (Apple // and IBM PC) to keep your financial life in order and invest the rest.

TRIO™

One program for all your applications.

Put the three most important software applications at your fingertips. An easy-to-use word processor, a powerful spreadsheet and a highly flexible data base. If you'd like to exchange information between these programs, do mail merging, project profits, organize lists, write dazzlingly fast, create form letters and more, you'll find TRIO is the most powerful integrated software package you can buy for the money. Apple //, $79.95; Commodore 128, $69.95; Commodore 64, $49.95 (suggested retail price).



Five Years In The Making

The fact is Softsync has been developing serious, hard working software for five years now.

We know that software works harder for you when it's well designed, well documented, reasonably priced and backed by a team of customer service specialists standing by to help you.

Ask your retailer for the powerful software with the persuasive prices. **Softsync.** Call us for a free full color catalog. **Softsync, Inc.,** 162 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) 685-2080.

Softsync, Desk Manager, TRIO and Personal Accountant are trademarks of Softsync, Inc. Apple, Commodore and IBM PC are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Business Machines, Inc. and International Business Machines, Corp respectively.

SOFTSYNC
HARD WORKING SOFTWARE

default. If the interpreter can't find any other keyword at the beginning of a BASIC statement, it assumes you wish to perform an assignment and executes LET. As a result, the statement A=10 has the same effect as LET A=10. You can't assign COM implicitly (without a LET) because the keyword COM comes before LET in the keyword table. BASIC performs DIM in place of COM, and the interpreter never gets a chance to perform LET by default.

S.A. Robinson

Thank you for the clarification. LET does allow you to use any reserved word—GRAPHICS, PRINT, or whatever—as part of a variable name or as the entire name. Though it may be useful on occasion, we don't recommend that you embed keywords in variable names as a regular practice. The potential for confusion is great, and it's often possible to find an equally descriptive name that doesn't involve a keyword. For instance, instead of using COMP to signify COMPUTATION, why not substitute CALC (to signify CALCULATION)?

Plus/4 Programmer's Reference Guide

I read with interest your reply to Sean Donovan in the May 1986 installment of "Readers' Feedback," regarding custom character sets on the Commodore Plus/4. The *Plus/4 Programmer's Reference Guide* is now available from Scott, Foresman, 1900 East Lake Ave., Glenview, Illinois 60025. This book, which I coauthored with Sarah Meyer, contains material on all the graphics modes of the Plus/4, as well as a complete description of BASIC 3.5, the built-in software, and the use of machine language and peripherals. I hope you will make this information available to your readers.

Cyndie Merten

Thank you for the information.

Whatever Happened To Compatibility?

I remember reading some time ago about MSX computers which were all supposed to be compatible with each other. Compatibility seems to be a very important consideration. Why didn't these computers sell as well as Apples, Commodores, and Ataris? Also, since Microsoft made both MS-DOS and MSX-DOS, and since the Z80 and 8088 processors are closely related, are IBM computers compatible with MSX computers?

Satoru Fukushima

MSX computers are designed to be compatible with each other, but they have never become a significant factor in the United States market. Had they come to market one year earlier, the story might be very different. However, by the time MSX computers were ready for the U.S. market, that market was already making a dramatic shift away from 8-bit computers toward more powerful 16-bit machines. Despite the obvious attractiveness of a standard that applies to many different computers, it now seems unlikely that the MSX standard will ever become as widespread as many people had once thought.

MSX computers share some similarities with MS-DOS computers (a category that includes the IBM PC/PCjr and compatible machines). Both systems use similar file structures, and the Z80 and 8088 microprocessors have similar instruction sets. However, there are enough differences—especially hardware differences—between the two types of computers so that neither machine can read disks or run software created by the other.

If recent developments in 68000-based computers are any indication, you're not likely to see much cross-brand compatibility among 16-bit machines, either. The Apple Macintosh, Commodore Amiga, Atari ST, and Apple IIGS all use unique operating systems and disk formats. Thus, an Amiga can't run a Mac program, an Apple IIGS can't read ST disks, and so forth. There are superficial similarities in the operating-system interfaces used by these machines—they all use a mouse, menus, windows, and so forth—but they are profoundly different at the level of hardware and system software.

---

128 Merge Command

I recently upgraded from a VIC-20 (with a Programmer's Aid cartridge) to a 128 and have found that I no longer have a MERGE command. Since I've gotten used to writing my subroutines as separate programs to be merged later, I miss this command. Is there any way to merge two programs on the 128?

Robert Ridout

Yes. Let's say you want to merge a subroutine called QSORT into a program called FILEAWAY. First you need to create an ASCII listing of the QSORT program. Load QSORT and type this line:

```
OPEN 8,8,8, "QSORT.ASC,S,W": C
   MD8:LIST
```

When the file has been written and the cursor returns to the screen, enter PRINT#8: CLOSE8. Next, load the FILEAWAY program into which you want to merge the subroutine and type this:

```
OPEN 8,8,8, "QSORT.ASC": BANK1
   5: SYS 65478,0,8
```

Love at first write.

New! Now with Near Letter Quality printing!

Commodore 64® and 128™ owners, meet the personal printer of your dreams.

It's the Commodore-compatible OKIDATA 120. And it's got everything you've been looking for in a printer.

Like a Near Letter Quality speed of 30 characters per second. A Utility mode speed of 120 cps. And high-resolution graphics.

The OKIDATA 120 is built for long-term relationships. With a full one-year warranty, and a printhead life of 200 million characters.

You'll love the very affordable price, too.

The OKIDATA 120 comes complete with everything you need to start printing. Including its own interface cable, paper and self-inking "Clean Hands" ribbon cartridge. Simply plug it in and you're ready to go.

Meet the printer of your dreams at your OKIDATA retailer now. For the name of the OKIDATA retailer nearest you, call 1-800-OKIDATA.

The OKIDATA 120. To you, it's a great printer. To your Commodore, it's Mr. Write.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

The BANK command isn't necessary unless you've been changing memory configurations. When the two programs are merged, you'll probably see a ?SYNTAX ERROR message, which you can ignore. To finish up, type **CLOSE2**.

The ASCII listing is essentially a typed-out version of the program. The SYS causes the 128 to look for input from the disk file instead of the keyboard, so the ASCII listing is typed into memory. If there are any duplicate line numbers, the line from the disk routine will replace the line already in memory.

Atari Disk Unfix

I own an Atari 130XE and a 1050 disk drive. I recently purchased the game *Summer Games*, which worked perfectly when I played it. Then I used a DOS 2.5 utility called DISKFIX.COM. One of the choices in this program was VERIFY DISK, so I thought I should use it to make sure the disk contained no bad sectors or files. While it was verifying, the computer flashed the message BAD LINK IN FILE 13—DELETING. When I ran the game again, the gymnastics event didn't work. Any suggestions on how I might recover the file?

M. Roberts

The DISKFIX utility which comes with DOS 2.5 is a very powerful utility, which tries very hard to recover all the files that it can. The reason it didn't work in this case is most likely due to copy protection. The copy-protection schemes used on many commercial disks often involve changing the sector link information on the disk. Apparently, DISKFIX thought that your disk was scrambled, and it did its best to correct the link information. If you write to the manufacturer of your game, perhaps they can suggest a way to recover the lost file.

Disks don't get scrambled very often. When they do, it's usually because a file wasn't closed after it was opened for writing. Unless you're experienced with disk programming, you should use disk utilities only as a last resort. Caution is particularly important if you're trying to repair a commercial disk. If possible, it's best to make a copy of the disk and run the utility on the copy rather than the original. If the utility does something unexpected, you'll at least be no worse off than when you started.

Double Or Dual?

I have heard that the 1571 is a double-sided disk drive. Does this mean it is like a dual drive? Does it need double-sided disks?

Eddy Belew

A single-sided drive such as the 1541 has one read/write head, so it accesses only one side of a disk (it reads and writes the bottom side of the disk). The 1571 is a double-sided drive; it has two read/write heads, so it can write to both sides of a disk. To maintain compatibility, the structure of the 1571's directory is similar to the 1541's, and the 1571 fills up the bottom side before it goes to the top of the disk.

But both the 1541 and 1571 can hold only one disk at a time, so both are single-drive units. A dual drive has two drive mechanisms and can hold two disks at the same time (this is not the same as two single drives). A dual drive may be single-sided or double-sided. Commodore has not manufactured a dual drive for some time. However, they are common on MS-DOS computers (the IBM PC and compatibles).

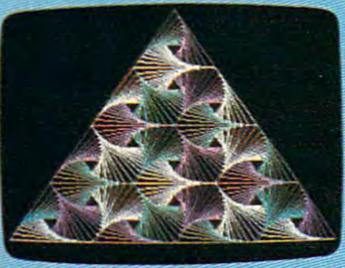
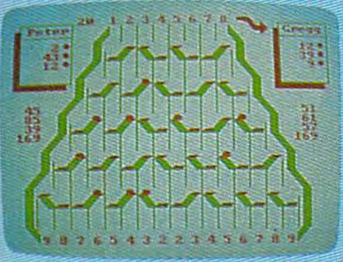
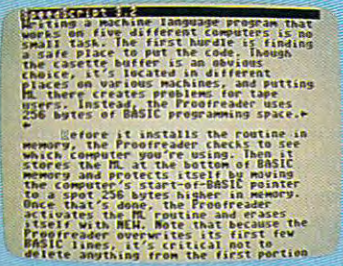
Thus, the 1571 is not a dual drive. At one time Commodore announced plans for a dual double-sided drive (named the 1572), but the' plans were apparently dropped.

If you should buy a 1571, we recommend using double-sided (DS) disks. Single-sided disks (which usually have SS on the label) are tested and certified for one side only. You may find that single-sided disks work in the 1571, but you can't know when the second side might fail. It's safer to stick with DS disks.

The Atari ST also uses both single-sided and double-sided disks. The 1040ST has one built-in double-sided drive. External floppy drives can be either single-sided or double-sided. Atari seems to be phasing out single-sided drives in favor of double-sided drives, since a double-sided ST drive can read and write to single-sided ST disks without any problems. However, since there are many single-sided drives still in use, virtually all commercial ST software is provided on single-sided disks. We have yet to see a dual drive for the ST. ©

GET UP TO 200 FUN-FILLED PROGRAMS EACH YEAR–

when you subscribe now to COMPUTE!

Subscribe to COMPUTE! today through this special introductory money-saving offer, and you'll be getting a lot more than just another computer magazine. That's because each issue of COMPUTE! comes complete with up to 20 all-new, action-packed programs.

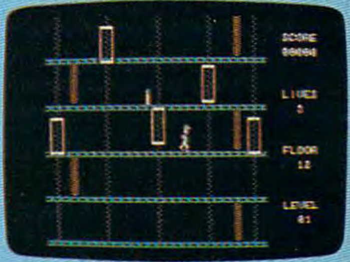
Subscribe now and you can depend on a steady supply of high quality, fun-filled programs like Hickory Dickory Dock, Switchbox, TurboDisk, Home Financial Calculator, Turbo Tape, SpeedScript, SpeedCalc, and hundreds of other educational, home finance, and game programs the entire family can use all year long.

The superb programs you'll find in each issue are worth much, much more than the low subscription price.

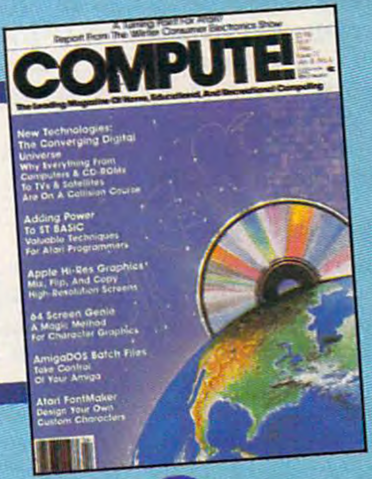
And there's more to COMPUTE! than just exciting new programs. Month after month, COMPUTE!'s superb articles deliver the latest inside word on everything from languages to interfaces...from programming to disk drives.

Whether you're a novice or an experienced user, COMPUTE! is the magazine for you. So subscribe today. Return the enclosed card or call 1-800-247-5470 (in Iowa, 1-800-532-1272).

Do it now.

ACT NOW AND SAVE!



COMPUTE!™ Publications, Inc. abc

One of the ABC Publishing Companies

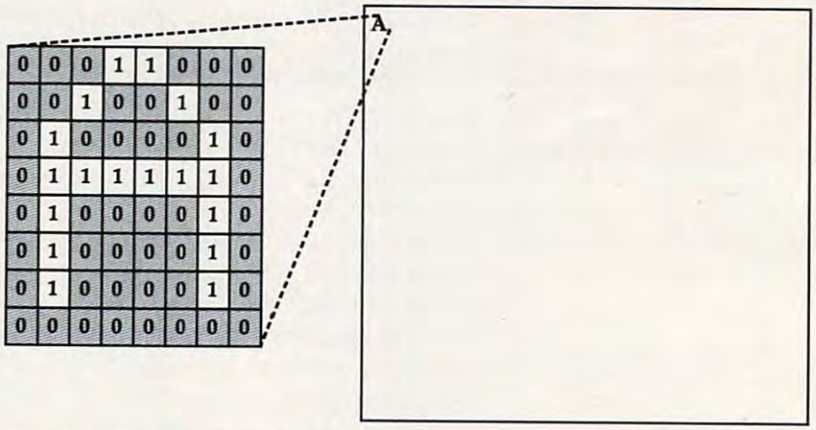
If attached order card is missing, write: COMPUTE! P.O. Box 10955, Des Moines, IA 50950

The Great Graphics Leap

Philip I. Nelson, Assistant Editor

Sixteen-bit microprocessors are changing the look of personal computer graphics. Here's an inside view of what makes graphics different on 16-bit computers such as the Amiga, Atari ST, and Macintosh.

Figure 1: Memory-Mapped Video



On computers with memory-mapped video, the computer translates on/off bit patterns in memory into matching patterns of light and dark pixels on the screen. Here, the on/off pattern found in 64 bits (8 bytes) of memory creates the letter A on the screen. The bits containing a 1 value are lit, while those containing a 0 are dark.

Few people interested in computers have failed to hear about the new 16-bit computers like the Atari ST, Amiga, and, most recently, the Apple IIGS. But are these computers truly superior to earlier, 8-bit computers? Part of the answer, of course, depends on what they're used for. For math, virtually any 8-bit computer can generate respectable results, but most computer users enjoy graphics. And, to a large extent, the better a computer's graphics look, the more fun it is to use.

One area where 16-bit machines definitely outshine their 8-bit brethren is graphics. What makes 16-bit graphics different from 8-bit graphics, and how are software companies taking advantage of these new capabilities? We'll begin with a comparison of graphics on 8-bit and 16-bit computers, and then look at some 16-bit software that differs notably from what's available in the 8-bit world.

Pixels And Bits

All microcomputers display graphics by lighting up patterns of phosphorescent screen dots known as *pixels* on a monitor or TV screen. The term pixel is short for *picture element.*

Most personal computers use *memory-mapped video* to control which pixels are lit and which are dark. Part of the computer's memory—which we'll loosely term *screen memory*—is reserved to contain information for the screen. The computer's video hardware translates the contents of the screen memory into video signals. The monitor, in turn, translates the video signals into the desired pattern of on and off pixels. Figure 1 illustrates this basic arrangement.

Screen memory is usually arranged in a manner that corresponds to the pattern of dots on the screen. Like all other memory, screen memory is composed of *bits,* the smallest information units a computer can handle. A bit, or binary digit, can contain either a 1 value or a 0 value. A *byte* contains eight bits, and a *word* contains sixteen bits.

The two possible states of a pixel—light or dark—correspond neatly to the two possible states of a bit—1 or 0, on or off. The term *memory-mapped video* aptly describes the process of *mapping,* or translating the on and off bit patterns found in screen memory into patterns of light and dark pixels on the screen.

Text And Graphics Modes

Eight-bit computers such as the Commodore 64 and Atari 800 have both *text modes* and *graphics modes.* Text modes generally require less memory and operate faster than graphics modes.

In graphics mode, the computer has direct control over individual dots on the screen. In the simplest case, if a bit is on, its corresponding screen pixel is lit; if a bit is off, its corresponding pixel is dark.

In text mode, the screen is divided into rows and columns of character-sized cells. Each character cell is further subdivided into rows and columns of dots. In this

FLIGHT!

From the sophisticated realism, detail, and intellectual stimulation of Flight Simulator...

...to the brute-force fun, thrills and excitement of Jet...

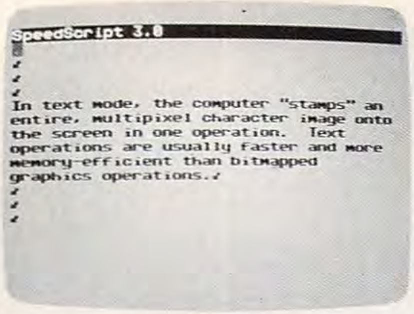
...with new adventures in Scenery Disks...

...SubLOGIC. The State of the Art in Flight.

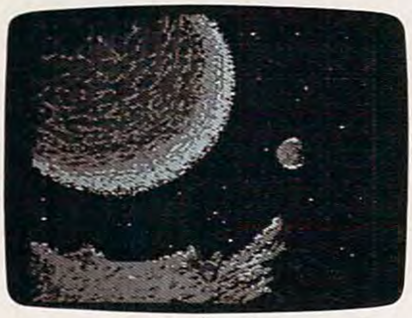
See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637-4983.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time



In text mode, the computer "stamps" an entire, multipixel character image onto the screen in one operation. Text operations are usually faster and more memory-efficient than bitmapped graphics operations.

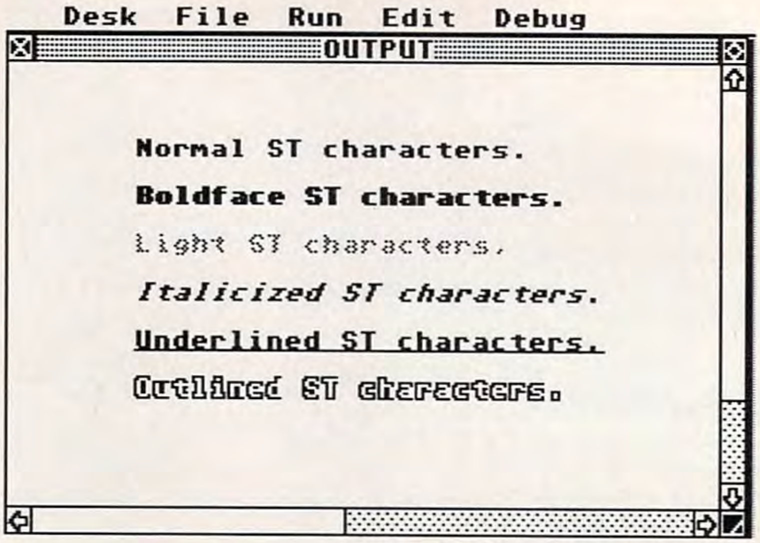


Bitmapped graphics screens require more memory and take more time to draw than text screens, since the computer must draw each screen pixel individually. This photo illustrates a screen drawn with KoalaPaint *for the Commodore 64.*

mode, each byte of data corresponds to a single character: When you press a key on the keyboard or PRINT a character, the computer's video hardware automatically draws an entire multidot character on the screen. Thus, a single text operation affects a number of pixels at once. Aided by special video hardware, the computer can "stamp" an entire character on the screen with one stroke, much as if it were using a rubber stamp.

Text screens require less memory than graphics screens because the video hardware translates one byte (the character code) into more than eight bits of display information. On the 64, for instance, only 1000 bytes are needed to store all the shape information for an entire 40 × 25 text screen. By comparison, the 64's bitmapped graphics mode requires 8000 bytes for shape data. For the same reason, text screens can be drawn much more rapidly than graphics screens.

Figure 2: Atari ST Special Text Effects



No Rubber Stamps

One major difference between 8-bit and 16-bit computers is the way they handle text. On 16-bit machines, the trend is to dispense with a separate text mode and display everything—including characters—via bitmapped graphics. This slows text operations somewhat, but permits much greater flexibility in the display of characters.

Both the ST and Amiga, for instance, lack a true text mode. Instead of stamping an entire character onto the screen in one operation, the computer draws it pixel by pixel with relatively slow software routines. However, the computer can change the appearance of text by making only slight alterations in the logic of character-drawing routines. This makes it easy to generate different sizes of characters and implement special effects such as italics, boldface, and underlining. To create italics, the computer simply slants the normal characters, and so on. Figure 2 illustrates such special text effects on the Atari ST.

The Amiga, Macintosh, and Apple IIGS also have a number of predefined *fonts* (text styles) that can be substituted for the normal system font. The following photo illustrates various fonts available on the Amiga. These patterns are part of the system software: You can simply load the desired font from disk and instruct the computer to use it in place of the normal font.

Eight-bit computers have the ability to display modified characters, but only at the cost of consid-

erable programming. The system typically includes only one font, so you must create new character patterns from scratch. And the computer has no innate ability to modify the normal font's appearance for special effects such as boldface.

Conventional text mode has another limitation: On most computers, you can display only one type of text on the screen at any given time. If you change the "rubber stamp" pattern for the letter *A*, for example, every *A* on the screen appears in that pattern. This constraint is largely avoided on 16-bit computers. Since each character is drawn individually, many different types and sizes of text can appear on the same screen.

Sprites, Bobs, And Outlaws

Much arcade-style animation involves moving a graphics object over an underlying background of some sort. To create an illusion of independence, the object must not change the appearance of the background over which it moves. The Commodore 64 and 128 solve this problem with special objects

(No I.D. required for half-elves.)

When the Going Gets Tough, the Bard Goes Drinking.

And the going is tough in Skara Brae town. The evil wizard Mangar has cast an eternal winter spell. Monsters control the streets and dungeons beneath. Good citizens fear for their lives. What's worse, there's only one tavern left that serves wine. But the Bard knows no fear. With his trusty harp and a few rowdy minstrel songs he claims are magic, the Bard is ready to boogie. All he needs is a band of loyal followers: a light-fingered rogue to find secret doors, a couple of fighters to bash heads, a conjurer to create weird allies, a magician for magic armor.

Then it's off to combat, as soon as the Bard finishes one more verse. Now what's a word that rhymes with "dead ogre?"

4 classes of magic user, including wizard and sorceror. 85 new magic spells in all.

128 color monsters, many animated. All challenging.

Full-color scrolling dungeons. 16 levels, each better than the one before. 3-D city, too.

The Bard's Tale™

from

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

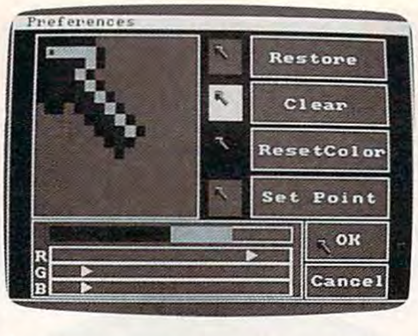
Specs: 100% machine language, 400K worth on 2 disks. 64K RAM minimum; enhanced for 128K. Now available for Apple II family for $44.95, C-64 & 128 for $39.95. **To order:** Visit your retailer or call (800) 245-4525 (In Calif. call (800) 562-1112) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94109. Add $3 for insured shipping and handling. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale is worth the wait.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. The Bard's Tale and Electronic Arts are trademarks of Electronic Arts. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send $.50 and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo CA 94403.

known as *sprites;* eight-bit Atari computers have a similar capability known as *player/missile (P/M) graphics.* Sprites and P/M graphics are created through special hardware, so they can be displayed with far less effort than if you had to do the same job entirely through software. However, sprites are limited both in size and in number.

The IBM PC/PCjr lacks hardware sprites, but compensates with GET and PUT commands that can store a graphics object in a BASIC array and stamp it onto the screen at any location. By stamping the same shape twice in XOR (exclusive OR) mode, you can restore whatever previously appeared in that area, making it possible to move a graphics object nondestructively. Unlike sprites, these objects are not limited in size or number; however, they are slower to manipulate and tend to produce unstable, flickering animation.

The Amiga includes eight hardware sprites which behave almost exactly like their cousins on the Commodore 64 and 128. Not surprisingly, the Amiga uses the hardware sprite capability to display its mouse pointer. Like any other hardware sprite, the mouse pointer has the ability to move rapidly over any sort of display without changing the background. And since it appears in a different logical plane from that of other graphics objects, the pointer sprite always appears "on top" of everything else on the screen, no matter how many windows are open.



The Amiga's mouse pointer is actually a hardware-based sprite. Like other sprites, the mouse pointer can easily be given a new shape and colors.

The Amiga's sprites are subject to most of the same limitations of sprites on the Commodore 64. Only eight can appear on a given horizontal line under normal circumstances, and each sprite can have only a few colors, even if it appears on a screen that supports, say, 32 colors. Because of their independence, hardware sprites can also be tricky to integrate with the Amiga's *Intuition* user interface. Other graphics objects belong to the current bitmap: If you close or resize a window, *Intuition* knows that it should erase or resize that window's contents. But sprites have no logical connection to the bitmap, so *Intuition* does not automatically erase them if you close the current window, nor does it change their appearance or location in concert with *Intuition* events such as window resizing.

In addition to eight hardware sprites, the Amiga supports sprite-like objects known as *vsprites* (virtual sprites) and *bobs* (blitter objects). Both involve significant programming overhead, but they offer different ways to overcome the limitations of hardware sprites.

The Amiga's vsprite system essentially lets you redisplay a hardware sprite at more than one screen location. Each hardware sprite can

The Amiga's bobs (blitter objects) move like hardware sprites, but are not limited in size, colors, or number. This screen from an Amiga BASIC game contains several bobs.

serve as the parent for several vsprites, which can have different colors, shapes, and locations from those of the parent. Among other things, this feature permits you to display more than eight sprites on the same horizontal screen line.

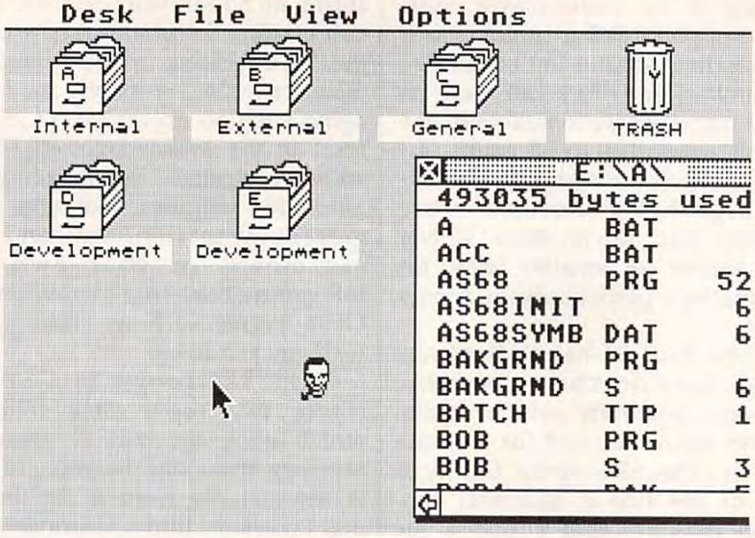
Bobs are the creation of another custom Amiga chip known as a *blitter*. Like sprite hardware, the blitter chip makes it possible to move an object nondestructively over a detailed background. This feature is analagous to GET and PUT animation on the IBM PC/PCjr, but it works much faster because of the blitter chip's hardware support. Bobs, unlike hardware sprites, are not limited in size or number, and they can have as many colors as are available in the current screen (up to 32 colors under normal circumstances). However, large bobs consume more memory and move more slowly than sprites (or smaller bobs, for that matter), particularly in Amiga BASIC.

The Atari ST has no hardware sprites, but it does have a spritelike software capability which, again, derives from the need for a mouse pointer. The ST's sprite facility is part of the *line A* assembly language interface that supports the VDI (Virtual Device Interface) portion of GEM. Software sprites are limited in size; the familiar busy-bee pointer shape is very close to the maximum size. However, there is no limit to the number of such sprites, and line A instructions operate rapidly enough for quite convincing animation. The sprite can have only two colors, but it may be placed on the screen in various modes, including XOR mode.

Like the Amiga's hardware sprite, an ST software sprite is a bit of an outlaw in relation to the computer's operating system interface. GEM provides no means for managing such an object except in the form of the mouse pointer. Using software sprites for arcade-style animation requires that you program at the machine level and create means of your own for integrating the sprite's activity with GEM events such as closing and resizing windows.

The VDI portion of GEM includes two *raster copy* routines which copy rectangular areas of memory from one location to another—usually from a portion of main memory into screen memory, or vice versa. As with GET and PUT in IBM or Amiga BASIC, the shape can be placed on the screen in various modes, including an XOR mode which allows nondestructive movement. Like the Amiga's bob facility, the ST's raster copy routines place no particular limit on the number of graphic objects you can move about the screen. However, raster copies are not supported with hardware like the Amiga's blitter chip. As a

Figure 3: ST Software Sprites



The ST lacks hardware sprites, but it relies on low-level operating system routines to display a mouse pointer with spritelike characteristics. In this screen, the man with a pipe is a software sprite, created by a short assembly language program that runs during the ST's vertical blank interrupt.

result, these operations are too slow for rapid, flicker-free animation, even in a compiled language such as C. At the time of this writing, ST BASIC has no commands that support raster copy operations.

The ST's line A interface offers another operation known as BITBLT (Bit Blitter), which closely resembles a VDI raster copy. Though it's somewhat more flexible than the VDI facility, BITBLT is scantily documented like all line A operations, and is available only in assembly language.

Bit Planes

Another notable difference between 8-bit and 16-bit computer graphics has to do with how the computer constructs a screen image. Figure 1 illustrates how a simple shape—the letter *A*—is displayed on the screen. The computer looks at the on/off pattern of bits in a specific area of memory and translates those patterns into a matching pattern of light and dark pixels on the screen. This mapping process is repeated for as many bits as are needed to define the entire screen.

In the simplest case—the ST's hi-res screen, for instance—the correspondence between bits and pixels is simple and direct. Each dark pixel corresponds to one bit containing a 0, and each light pixel corresponds to a bit containing a 1 value. Figure 4 illustrates this simple, one-to-one relationship.

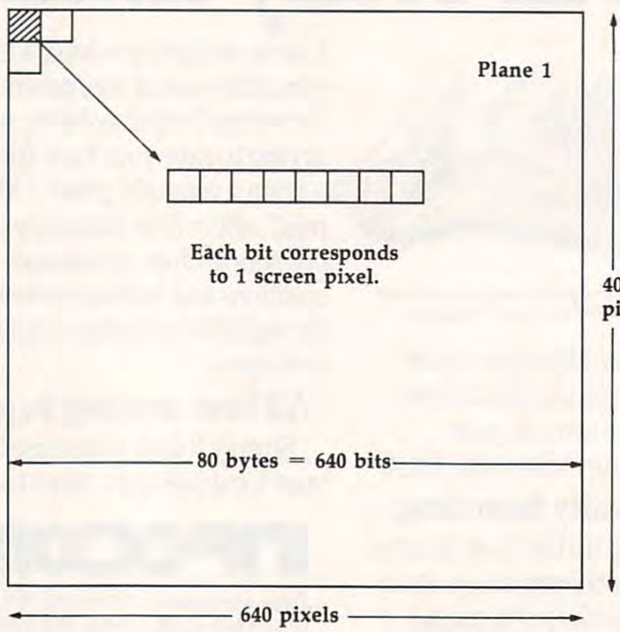
Thus, you can visualize the ST's screen memory in the form of a *plane* arranged in rows and columns which match the rows and columns of the screen. The first 80 bytes (640 bits) of memory contain on/off data for the top line of the screen, which—not coincidentally—contains exactly 640 pixels. The next 80 bytes of memory contain the dot pattern for the second screen line, and so on. An entire hi-res screen contains 256,000 pixels and requires 256,000 bits (32,000 bytes) of memory.

Adding color is usually a matter of combining two or more memory planes into a single screen image. The details of how this is done varies from machine to machine, but the concept of planes (usually called *bit planes* to accentuate the correspondence between bits and pixels) is useful for understanding all of them.

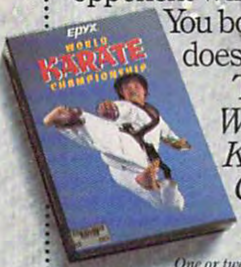
On most eight-bit computers, a maximum of two separate memory planes are combined to produce the final image. The Commodore 64's text mode, for instance, combines shape data from its screen memory with color data from its color memory to produce a screen of variously colored characters. In multicolor bitmap mode, the 64 draws shape and color information from different sources, but, again, combines only two planes. Sixteen-bit machines, on the other hand, can combine more than two bit planes for an even greater variety of colors.

The next step up from a two-color screen is a four-color screen.

Figure 4: ST Hi-Res Screen



The ST's monochrome screen consists of a single bit plane in which each bit of data corresponds to a single screen pixel. Eighty bytes (640 bits) of data are needed to define each of the 400 screen lines; therefore, 32,000 bytes (256,000 bits) are required to define the entire screen.



One or two players. Apple II & compatibles, Atari 800/130, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

Practice long enough and your fingers will be registered as lethal weapons.

You smirk. Your opponent winces. You bow. So does he. The *World Karate Championship*™ begins. Slowly, ever so slowly, you approach. He flinches, and you make a combination front punch and kick.

You spin, then do a reverse kick. A forward flip. You kick again, only higher. Bang. It connects. Lights out.

This time, you survived in one piece.

You'll have 17 intricate moves to master.

As you progress, you'll fight your way from white to black belt in 8 deadly, international settings. With a final, championship match at the base of Mt. Fuji.

See you at the Dojo.

SMASH SOMEONE'S FACE IN THE COMFORT OF YOUR OWN HOME.

These animals use every trick known to man. And a few that aren't.

It's the Sultans of Slam. The Gurus of Gashes. The meanest, nastiest rowdies to ever hit the canvas. Ladies and not-so-Gentlemen, we proudly present the vile, irreputable stars of *Championship Wrestling*.™

There are 8 of these creeps in all, each with their own disgusting personalities and revolting habits.

Throw them from the ring. Crush their heads. Slam them to the mat. Pulverize their puny bones. You'll have over 25 moves to pin your man. You'll need over 250 stitches if you don't.

And one day, after your poor battered head resembles an over-cooked cabbage, you'll be good enough to win the title. And the Championship Wrestling Belt will be yours.

EPYX

One to eight players. Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128.

Figure 5 represents a four-color, medium-resolution screen.

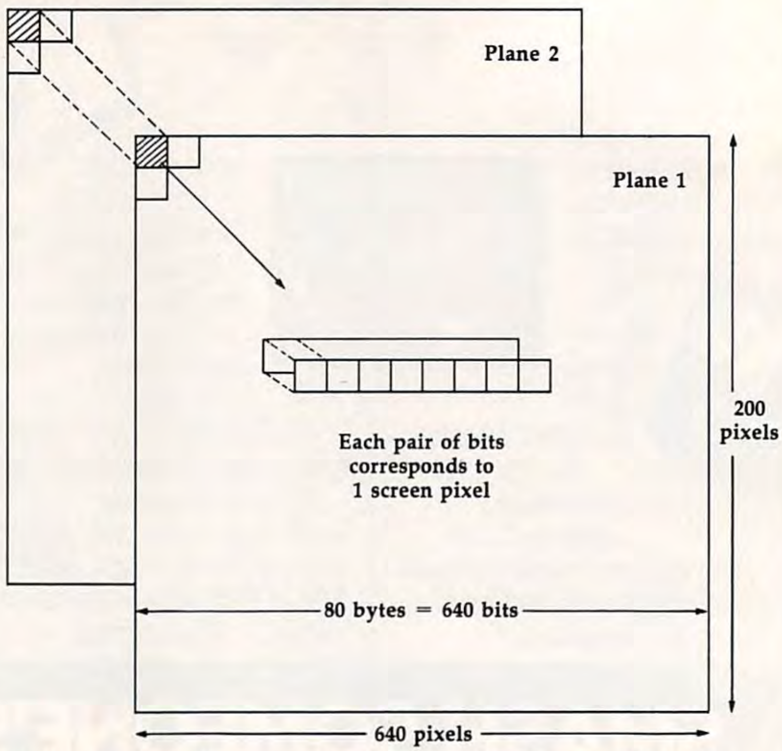
In a four-color screen, each pixel's color is defined by a pair of bits rather than a single bit. Since there are four possible combinations of two bits (00, 01, 10, and 11), a maximum of four colors are available.

To add more colors, you simply stack up additional bit planes. The next step up is typically a 16-color, 4–bit plane screen. Figure 6 is a diagram of the ST's 16-color screen.

For this resolution, four bits are required to define each pixel's color. Since there are 16 possible combinations of four bits (0001, 0010, 0011, and so on), a maximum of 16 colors are available.

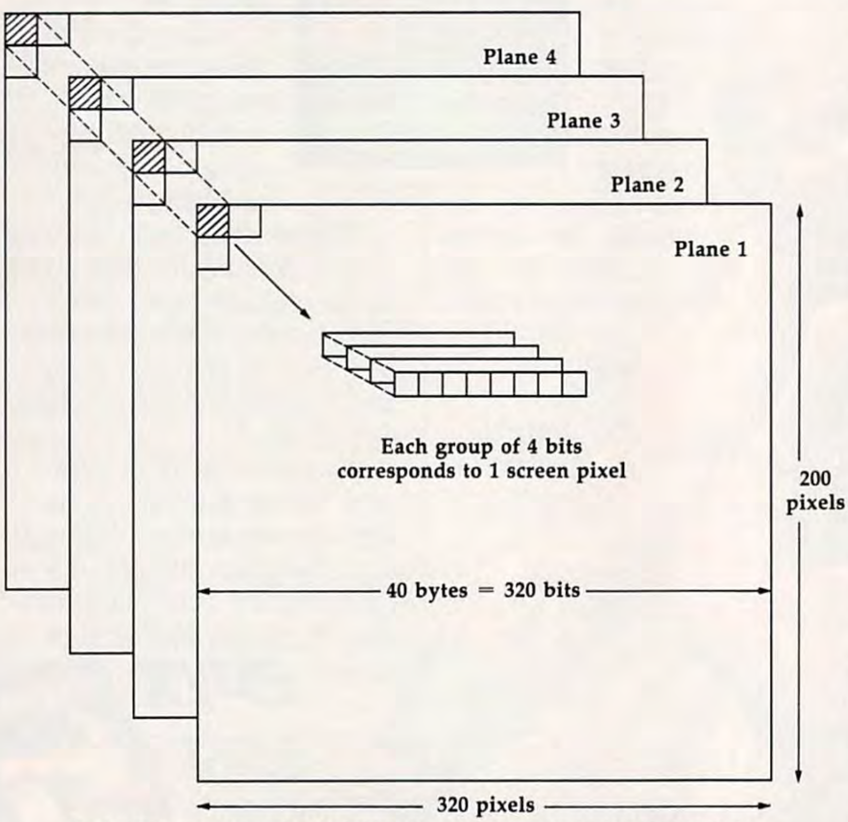
At four bit planes, we reach the limit for the ST. (The IBM PC/PCjr, by the way, offers four-color and sixteen-color screens similar to those on the ST, but color usage on the four-color screen is severely limited.) The Amiga can go even further, adding a fifth bit plane to display a total of 32 colors at one time. A 32-color screen is the limit under normal circumstances. However, the machine also supports two special modes that use six bit planes. In *hold and modify* mode, the Amiga can display as many as 4096 different color shades simultaneously. In *extra halfbrite* mode (not available on the earliest Amigas) the computer can display up to 64 distinct shades of color. The Amiga's six–bit plane modes are rarely used, however, because they are difficult to program and not documented as thoroughly as more conventional modes.

Figure 5: Four-Color, Two–Bit Plane Screen



*In the Atari ST medium-resolution screen, each bit plane contains 16,000 (80 * 200) bytes. A total of 32,000 (2 * 16,000) bytes are needed to define the entire screen. Four colors are obtained by layering two bit planes.*

Figure 6: Sixteen-Color, Four–Bit Plane Screen



*In the ST's lo-res mode, each bit plane contains 8000 (40 * 200) bytes. Thirty-two thousand (4 * 8000) bytes are needed to define the entire screen. Sixteen colors are obtained by layering four bit planes.*

Memory Versus Resolution

Extra colors, as we have seen, require additional memory. Pixel for pixel, the 16-color screen in Figure 6 requires four times as much memory as the 4-color screen in Figure 5. The Amiga and ST allocate memory for bit planes in quite different ways.

On the Amiga, each extra bit plane costs you another 8000 bytes. In noninterlaced modes, which are most widely used, a 32-color, low-resolution screen requires 40,000 bytes, while a 16-color, high-resolution screen requires 64,000 bytes. On a multitasking computer like

Quality Products You Can Depend On

Introducing the New MACH IV JOYSTICK It saves you Time, Space and Money

CH Products new MACH IV JOYSTICK is **two controllers in one**. A high-precision **mouse** replacement and **joystick combined**. This means you can use it with any program that requires a mouse or with any program that requires a joystick.

The **MACH IV saves you time** because it is faster and easier to use than a mouse. It also doesn't require cleaning every 10 hours like most mechanical mice.

The **MACH IV saves you space** because it doesn't require any desk space or special surfaces to operate. You can even use it on your lap.

The **MACH IV saves you money** because it costs less and provides a longer life expectancy than a common mouse. And with the flip of a switch you have the added advantage of a joystick control for use with your favorite game or simulation program.

It **works better** and is compatible with **more software** than any other pointing device available today. Try it yourself and we're sure you will agree that the MACH IV JOYSTICK is the **best cursor control available today.**

Available for the Apple IIE/IIC, Macintosh, IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. The MACH IV for the IBM PC/XT and AT is a direct replacement for the PC Mouse from Mouse Systems, and is available with Designer Pop-up™ Menus for use with: Lotus 1, 2, 3; Multiplan; VisiCalc; FlashCalc; SuperCalc; WordStar; Multi-mate; Volkswriter; Personal Editor; PFS:Write; DBASE II; Framework and Symphony. There is even a Microsoft Mouse driver. This means the MACH IV will work with hundreds of programs that support either a Mouse Systems' or Microsoft mouse.

Suggested Retail:

MACH IV	Apple IIE/IIC (Apple IIE computer requires an Apple mouse card)	$ 89.95
MACH IV	Macintosh (works as a mouse only)	$ 89.95
MACH IV	for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles	$119.95
MACH IV	for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with Designer Pop-up™ Menus	$139.95

MACH II and MACH III Joysticks

are the **number 1** choice of retailers and consumers today. They provide **more features, longer life cycles** and **greater precision** than all others. With compatibility across a wider range of programs — from games to business to graphics to cad applications. With high quality metal connectors now standard on all models, they are plug in compatible with the Apple II, IIE/IIC, IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM PCjr and most compatibles. Suggested Retail: MACH II — $44.95; MACH III — $54.95

GAMECARD III

is our newest game control adapter. It **corrects** the **incompatibilities** of software programs requiring different joystick outputs. It is the **only game adapter** which provides three switch selectable sensitivities to **function properly** with all game, graphics and cad software for the IBM PCs and compatibles. Available with **optional Y cable** for dual control. The GAMECARD III PC model is compatible with the IBM PC, XT, Portable, Compaq, Leading Edge and most compatibles. The GAMECARD III AT model is compatible with the IBM AT and most compatibles.

Suggested Retail:	GAMECARD III	$59.95
	GAMECARD III with optional Y Cable	$69.95
	Y Cable separately	$14.95

CH Products, the leading manufacturer of precision analog joysticks for industry and home delivers the highest quality computer peripherals available today.

CH products™
A Joystick Technologies Inc., Company

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY
or for credit card orders call:
1-800-624-5804
1-800-262-2004 (In California)
for more information call:
(619) 744-8546
1225 Stone Drive,
San Marcos, California 92069

the Amiga, memory consumption is always a major consideration, since the more memory one application uses, the less there is for other applications to use.

The ST simplifies the allocation problem by using the same amount of memory for bit planes regardless of resolution. Figures 4–6 demonstrate the arithmetic. In high resolution, the ST's screen memory consists of a single, 32,000-byte bit plane. In medium resolution, it consists of two 16,000-byte planes, and in low resolution it consists of four 8,000-byte planes. The same contiguous 32,000-byte memory zone is used in every case: The computer simply interprets its contents differently for different resolutions.

Since the amount of memory available for bit planes is always constant, the ST has to sacrifice resolution to gain extra colors. The medium-res screen gains two additional colors (one extra bit plane) by cutting vertical resolution in half: It is only 200 lines high, compared to 400 lines in a hi-res screen. The lo-res screen gains another 12 colors (two more bit planes) by cutting horizontal resolution in half; its display is 320 × 200 pixels, exactly half the number of pixels contained in the hi-res screen.

As a general consequence of this scheme, the ST offers far fewer screen options than the Amiga. Only three ST screen modes are available: low, medium, and high resolution. The Amiga offers nine different modes in noninterlaced modes, and a total of 20 different modes counting interlaced, extra halfbrite, and hold and modify.

Palettes

Color usage is another area in which 16-bit computers differ sharply from their 8-bit cousins. Simply put, a palette provides the means for redefining standard colors. This concept may be foreign to Commodore 64 users, who are used to a world in which color 0 is always black, color 1 is always white, and so on. On 8-bit Ataris and the IBM PC/PCjr, however, colors are easily redefined. Similar mechanisms are available on the Amiga, ST, and Apple IIGS.

The ST's palette, for instance, contains 16 color definitions. Each color is defined as a combination of three values, which correspond to intensities of red, green, and blue light. These colors can be remixed with the Control Panel desk accessory or under program control. Not all of the palette colors are significant in every resolution, of course. In medium resolution, only four colors are redefinable (the others can be redefined, but are not visible), while in high resolution only one palette setting (actually the low bit of the color 0 setting) is useful.

The Amiga's palette can define as many as 32 colors under normal circumstances. Again, the screen mode determines how many colors are actually available.

The Apple IIGS handles its palette in interesting ways. A basic palette consists of 16 color definitions, just as on the ST. However, you may redefine the palette for any screen line. This may be done a maximum of 16 times for a given screen under normal circumstances. In effect, the IIGS offers 16 separate palettes which can be assigned to different horizontal screen zones. With clever programming (which involves interrupt techniques) this capability can be extended even further.

Besides allowing you to choose exactly the shades you want, a modifiable palette lets you change large areas of the screen almost instantaneously. For instance, say that you define color 2 as black and draw a filled square in that color. If you redefine color 2 as orange, the entire square changes to orange immediately.

By shifting the palette through a series of combinations, you can even make various objects seem to appear and disappear, a simple kind of animation. Such color cycling is familiar to those who have used programs such as *NEOchrome* on the ST or *Graphicraft* on the Amiga. The next photos illustrate a *Graphicraft* screen that uses color cycling to create an animated owl and rabbit: When color cycling is turned on, the owl and rabbit seem to move across the screen. In fact, *all* of the owl and rabbit images are on the screen at all times. Only one pair of animal images appears at any given time because all the others are given the same color as the background.

Clever color cycling can make objects appear and disappear. These photos show the progress of an owl and rabbit moving across the screen.

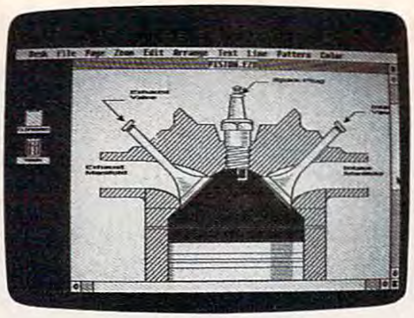
In this photo, the colors have been changed to reveal all of the owl and rabbit images at once. When cycling is in effect, only one pair of images appears at a given time.

Color cycling can be used for many other subtle effects, as well. Shapes, including text, can fade in and out of view; highlights can sparkle; water can shimmer and flow; and so forth. In the hands of an accomplished programmer, color cycling can create powerful, almost magical effects. Much of the impact of the Amiga program *Polyscope*, for instance, is achieved through carefully contrived manipulations of a 32-color palette.

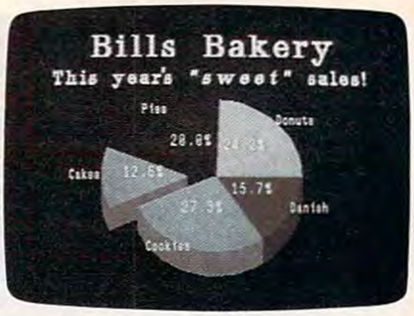
My Interface, Right Or Wrong

The graphics capabilities of 16-bit machines are not always fully exploited. One reason why some 16-

This screen from Aegis Draw *for the Amiga includes two different elevations of a houseplan.*



Easy Draw *for the Atari ST was used to create this illustration.*



A business chart created with Impact! *for the Amiga. The program includes a slide-show feature for displaying a series of related screens.*

bit software looks like 8-bit software concerns maintaining a consistent user interface. Certain complex programs—word processors, databases, flight simulators, or whatever—involve many commands and take time to learn. For instance, imagine that you already have a very popular, keyboard-driven PC word processor named "Word Whiz," and wish to introduce a new version for the Atari ST. If the translation works just like the original, existing users can easily migrate to the new version without learning a host of new commands. This logic is especially compelling for programs which already have a large installed base or which, as in the case of a word processor, are used in both homes and offices.

The Right Stuff

Interface philosophy notwithstanding, there are many pieces of 16-bit software that go far beyond the capabilities of any 8-bit machine. In some cases, this is due to unique graphics features. In others, the difference arises from the superior processing power of a 16-bit machine.

Not surprisingly, most graphics programs for the Macintosh, ST, and Amiga offer at least a few features that would be difficult or flatly impossible to achieve on any eight-bit computer. The most obvious differences are based in hardware. The Amiga, for instance, has the hardware to support many more screen modes and colors than any eight-bit machine can possibly emulate, and its graphics software tends to reflect that fact. The flexible color palette of the Amiga, ST, and Apple IIGS also opens the door to color cycling and similar effects that few eight-bit computers can simulate.

Other differences relate to the drawing tools themselves. Every drawing program must provide some sort of movable cursor, pointer, or stylus as a means of indicating the current screen position. On 16-bit computers, the mouse and mouse pointer are integral to the operating system interface: Hardware and system software handle most of the work of reading the mouse and displaying the pointer. Because it "comes with the computer," the mouse pointer is very responsive and can be maintained with little programming overhead. Eight-bit computers weren't designed with a mouse in mind, and must use a graphics pad, joystick, game paddles, or keyboard as a substitute.

Other 16-bit strengths can be emulated by 8-bit machines, but only at the cost of considerable extra programming. Cut and paste operations, for instance, are very common in drawing programs. On a Macintosh, ST, or Amiga, the programmer can simply call native system routines to read the drawing tool's location and movement, draw an expanding box around the captured portion of the screen, store that image elsewhere in memory, and paste it back onto the screen at a later time. On any 8-bit computer, these operations must be programmed from scratch, which increases the size of the program and may also lead to slower execution.

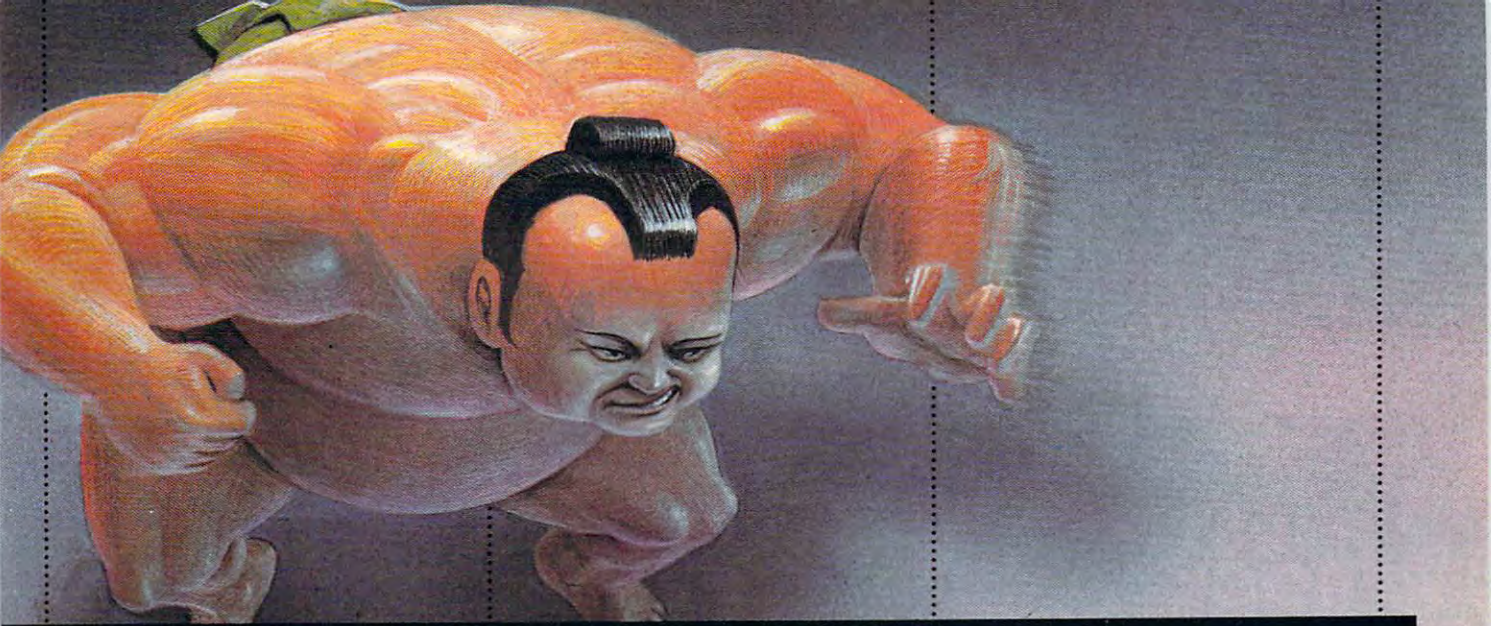
The computer's memory capacity is another important factor. Half-megabyte and megabyte (one million byte) memories are common among 16-bit machines, while 8-bit machines usually have forty to fifty thousand bytes of free RAM.

Increased memory also makes programs less disk-dependent and simplifies many programming problems. Consider an *undo* option, for instance. The easiest way to let the user undo the most recent operation is to store a complete copy of the screen between every drawing event. When you choose to undo something, the program simply copies the saved screen image back into the work area. With a half-million or a million bytes of memory, a 16-bit program shouldn't have much difficulty finding room for a spare screen image. In an 8-bit environment, where the program itself might consume half of available RAM, that simple solution may not be available, leading the programmer to invent a more circuitous solution or omit the option altogether.

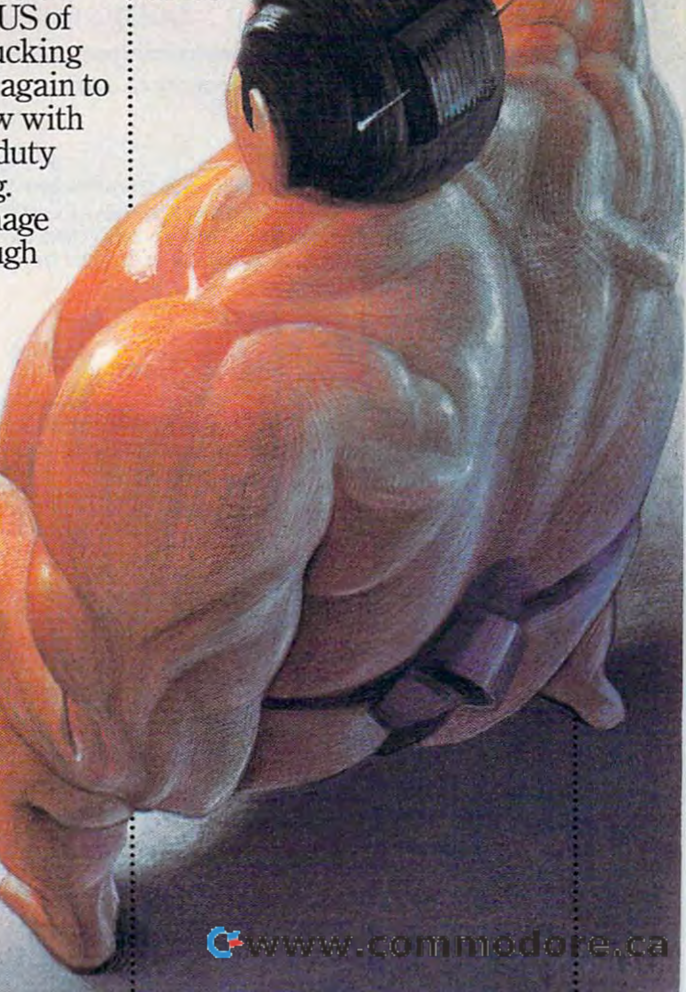
The Heart Of The Matter

Perhaps the most important graphics device of all, however, is the microprocessor itself. The great processing speed of the 68000 chip (65816 on the Apple IIGS) now opens up entirely new categories of programs.

Consider, for example, CAD (Computer-Aided Design) software. Many of the operations in a CAD program, such as drawing a complex, three-dimensional projection or repeatedly scaling a two-dimensional image, require an enormous number of calculations. It's possible, of course, for an eight-bit computer to perform those calculations, but it lacks the number-crunching horsepower to do the job



VISIT EXOTIC LANDS AND WIN OVER THE NATIVES.



There is a place, probably a long, long way from where you're sitting right now, where grown men actually wear dresses and throw telephone poles in the air as a sign of athletic prowess.

It is true.

There is another rather bizarre land where grown men actually throw *themselves* in the air as a sign of athletic prowess.

Right off the edge of a cliff.

We're talking, of course, about Scotland's famous Caber Toss and the death-defying divers of Acapulco.

Two of the events you'll find in *World Games,*™ the newest sequel in our bestselling "Games" series.

Here's your chance to dash around the globe as a big-time international athlete competing in 8 extraordinary sports.

Go stomach to stomach with a 400 pound sumo. Jump barrels in Germany.

Anyone who can throw a telephone pole long distance is entitled to wear a dress.

You haven't lived until you've taken a log out for a spin.

Try Canada's ridiculously difficult log roll. Or ski the brutal, wintry slopes of France.

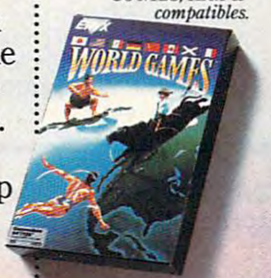
Then it's back to the good old US of A to ride a bucking bull. And off again to bully Moscow with some heavy-duty weight lifting.

If you manage to upset enough countries, your name will be permanently inscribed in the World Hall of Fame.

This then, is a challenge of global proportions.

The question is, are you ready to go the distance?

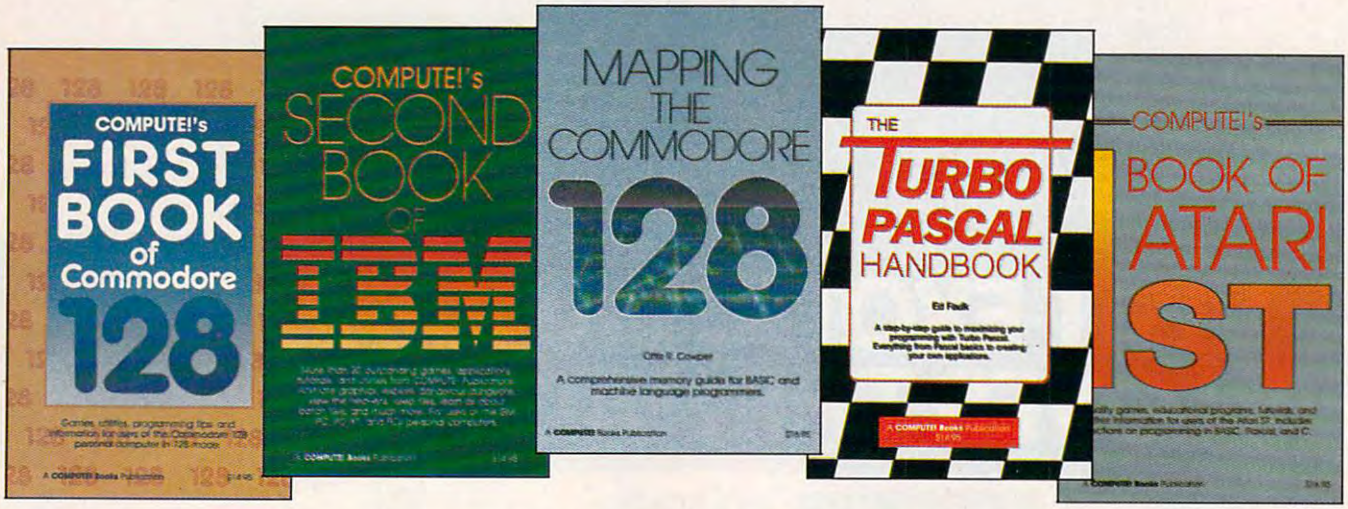
One to eight players. Amiga, Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.



EPYX®

Helpful, Thorough,

Books from COMPUTE!



COMPUTE! Books provides you with the most up-to-date, easy-to-use programs and tutorials for your personal computer. Each copy is loaded with helpful programming hints, tutorials, home finance and educational applications, games, and much more. Here's just a sample of the many outstanding titles from COMPUTE!

COMPUTE!'s First Book of the Commodore 128
Edited
$14.95
ISBN 0-87455-059-9 — 217 pages
Games, programs, and tutorials for the Commodore 128 in 128 mode that show you everything from how to create windows, to programming sound and making disks autoload. You'll even find a map of all the important memory locations.

COMPUTE!'s Second Book of IBM
Edited
$14.95
ISBN 0-87455-046-7 — 296 pages
For the IBM PC, PCjr, and PC XT, here's an impressive collection of games, applications, and utilities from *COMPUTE!* and *COMPUTE!'s PC & PCjr* magazines.

Mapping the Commodore 128
Ottis R. Cowper
$19.95
ISBN 0-87455-060-2 — 704 pages
This clearly written, comprehensive memory map and programmer's guide, written by the technical editor of COMPUTE! Publications, provides a detailed explanation of the inner workings of the Commodore 128 computer. Topics include memory management, BASIC 7.0, I/O chip register, the operating system, system RAM, and much more. This is an important reference for both BASIC and machine language programmers.

COMPUTE!'s Third Book of Apple
Edited
$14.95
ISBN 0-87455-063-7 — 340 pages
Practical applications, entertaining games, understandable tutorials, and easy-to-use utilities help you get the most out of your Apple II, II+, IIe, or IIc. All the programs have been thoroughly tested and are ready to type in.

COMPUTE!'s First Book of the Atari ST
Edited
$16.95
ISBN 0-87455-020-3 — 340 pages
A collection of ready-to-type-in-and-use applications, games, and utilities. Graphics creators like "Doodler," games like "Switchbox" and "Reversi," and educational programs like "Hickory Dickory Dock" turn your Atari ST into everything from a business graphics machine to a powerful teaching tool. Tutorials show how to add power to ST BASIC and how to add excitement to your own creations with sound effects and graphics.

The Turbo Pascal Handbook
Ed Faulk
$14.95
ISBN 0-87455-037-8 — 272 pages
This book shows you how to use *Turbo Tutor, Turbo Toolbox,* and *Turbo Graphix Pascal* from Borland, as well as how to create your own applications using this computer language.

**You'll find these great books at any of the stores listed on these pages.
Just look for the COMPUTE! Books display.**

and Entertaining

Shop these COMPUTE! Books dealers for the latest COMPUTE! publications.

ALABAMA

Electronics Boutique
Riverside Galleria
Hoover, AL

ARIZONA

Gemini Computer #8
1512 Bell Road
Phoenix, AZ 85023

CALIFORNIA

Computer Literacy Bookshop
520 Lawrence Expressway,
Ste. 310
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Electronics Boutique
West Side Pavilion
Los Angeles, CA

Tower Books #28
630 San Antonio
Mountain View, CA 94040

CONNECTICUT

Electronics Boutique
Danbury Fair
Danbury, CT

FLORIDA

Electronics Boutique
Boynton Beach Mall
Boynton Beach, FL

Electronics Boutique
The Falls Fashion Center
Miami, FL

Electronics Boutique
The Florida Mall
Orlando, FL

Games 'n' Gadgets
Countryside Mall
Clearwater, FL

Games 'n' Gadgets
Governor's Square Mall
Tallahassee, FL

Games 'n' Gadgets
Orange Park Mall
Orange Park, FL

Games 'n' Gadgets
Regency Square Mall
Jacksonville, FL

GEORGIA

Electronics Boutique
Cumberland Mall
Atlanta, GA

Electronics Boutique
Lenox Square Mall
Atlanta, GA

Electronics Boutique
Town Center @ Cobb
Atlanta, GA

Games 'n' Gadgets
North Lake Mall
Atlanta, GA

Games 'n' Gadgets
Perimeter Mall
Atlanta, GA

LOUISIANA

Electronics Boutique
The Esplanade
Kenner, LA

Electronics Boutique
Pecanland Mall
Monroe, LA

MARYLAND

Electronics Boutique
Golden Ring Mall
Baltimore, MD

Electronics Boutique
Owings Mills Town Center
Owings Mills, MD

Electronics Boutique
Security Square Mall
Baltimore, MD

Games 'n' Gadgets
Columbia Mall
Columbia, MD

Games 'n' Gadgets
Eastpoint Mall
Baltimore, MD

Games 'n' Gadgets
White Marsh Mall
Baltimore, MD

MASSACHUSETTS

Electronics Boutique
Holyoke Mall at Ingleside
Holyoke, MA

MISSISSIPPI

Electronics Boutique
North Park Mall
Ridgeland, MS

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Electronics Boutique
Pheasant Lane Mall
Nashua, NH

NEW JERSEY

Electronics Boutique
Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, NJ

Electronics Boutique
Woodbridge Mall
Woodbridge, NJ

Electronics Boutique
Echelon Mall
Voorhees, NJ

Electronics Boutique
Rockaway Town Center
Rockaway, NJ

Games 'n' Gadgets
Burlington Center
Burlington, NJ

Games 'n' Gadgets
Livingston Mall
Livingston, NJ

Games 'n' Gadgets
Willowbrook Mall
Wayne, NJ

NEW YORK

Electronics Boutique
Crossgates Mall
Albany, NY

Electronics Boutique
Green Acres Mall
Valley Stream, NY

Electronics Boutique
Roosevelt Field Mall
Garden City, NY

Electronics Boutique
Smith Haven Mall
Lake Grove, NY

Electronics Boutique
Walt Whitman Mall
Huntington Station, NY

Electronics Boutique
Nanuet Mall
Nanuet, NY

NORTH CAROLINA

Games 'n' Gadgets
Crabtree Valley Mall
Raleigh, NC

OHIO

Electronics Boutique
Eastland Mall
Columbus, OH

Games 'n' Gadgets
Randall Park Mall
North Randall, OH

PENNSYLVANIA

Electronics Boutique
Exton Square Mall
Exton, PA

Electronics Boutique
King of Prussia Plaza
King of Prussia, PA

Electronics Boutique
Lehigh Valley Mall
Whitehall, PA

Electronics Boutique
Montgomery Mall
North Wales, PA

Electronics Boutique
Oxford Valley Mall
Langhorne, PA

Electronics Boutique
Ross Park Mall
Pittsburgh, PA

Games 'n' Gadgets
Century III
West Mifflin, PA

Games 'n' Gadgets
Court at King of Prussia
King of Prussia, PA

Games 'n' Gadgets
Granite Run Mall
Media, PA

Games 'n' Gadgets
Park City Center
Lancaster, PA

SOUTH CAROLINA

Electronics Boutique
Haywood Mall
Greenville, SC

TENNESSEE

Games 'n' Gadgets
Mall of Memphis
Memphis, TN

VIRGINIA

Games 'n' Gadgets
Coliseum Mall
Hampton, VA

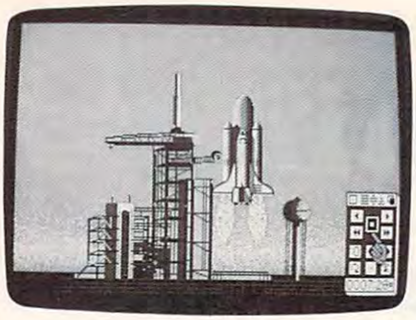
Games 'n' Gadgets
Lynnhaven Mall
Virginia Beach, VA

Games 'n' Gadgets
Pembroke Mall
Virginia Beach, VA

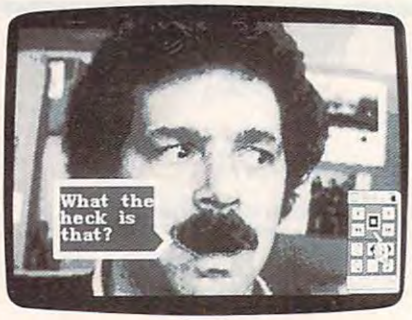
WASHINGTON

John Kisselburgh
17370 Southcenter Parkway
Seattle, WA 98188

COMPUTE! books are available in Canada from McGraw-Hill, Ryerson Ltd., 330 Progress Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1P 2Z5.



A spacecraft leaves Earth in this frame from a Deluxe Video *animation.*



A computer-generated speech balloon is overlaid on a digitized video image in this Deluxe Video *sequence.*

Deluxe Video *includes preprogrammed scene-generator routines for commonly used features such as titles, credits, and charts. This animated bear emits a digitized growl as he moves his head from side to side.*

Scene from Defender of the Crown, *an interactive movie in the Cinemaware series from Mindscape.*

at acceptable speeds. For this reason, professional-quality CAD software has historically been available only to mainframe and minicomputer users.

The Macintosh, Amiga, ST, and Apple IIGS have enough processing power to perform calculation-intensive graphics activities at acceptable speeds. A number of professional design systems are already available for these machines, and that number is likely to increase as the 16-bit programming community gains maturity and the professional graphics market proves its viability.

Two examples, *Easy Draw* for the ST and *Aegis Draw* for the Amiga, are programs of a type that virtually didn't exist in the home computer market as recently as two years ago. As the photos illustrate, these programs are primarily intended for making *structured drawings* for architecture, engineering, business charts, and similar pursuits.

Business graphics are another newly emerging category. As you might expect, business-specific programs such as *Impact!*, another Aegis package for the Amiga, place heavy emphasis on charts, graphs, and text.

Home Movies

Among the showiest new 16-bit graphics programs are those which simulate television or films. These programs are also good examples of software that's simply too big and complicated to run successfully in an 8-bit environment.

Deluxe Video, a current Amiga offering from Electronic Arts, lets you create your own "videos" complete with detailed moving graphics and musical accompaniment or sound effects in the background. This highly sophisticated package (it occupies three Amiga disks) provides everything you need to create quite elaborate animated sequences. You may import IFF-format image files from *Deluxe Paint* and sound effects or music files from *Deluxe Music* and compatible programs. The program is also compatible with the Amiga frame grabber, a utility that captures digitized video images in IFF-format files, and the genlock peripheral, which lets you overlay Amiga-generated graphics onto other video footage.

In the pure-entertainment category, the yet-to-be released Cinemaware series from Mindscape offers *interactive movies*: highly realistic, role-playing adventures with detailed graphics and cinematic viewing options such as zooms, cuts, pans, and shifts of perspective. The plot is nonlinear, like an interactive text adventure. Instead of passively watching events unfold, as in a motion picture, you act through a computerized alter ego, deciding at the moment where to go and what to do.

Not surprisingly, Mindscape plans to release interactive movie software solely for 16-bit computers (the Mac, Amiga, and ST). Full 3-D animation requires huge amounts of information: One of the Cinemaware adventures reportedly includes a full megabyte of graphics data alone.

What does the future hold? If present trends continue, we'll see more sophisticated drawing programs with an increasing emphasis on animation and easy integration with other media such as film and video. In the entertainment arena, programs will rely more on three-dimensional animation and provide highly detailed simulations of real-life events. When software reaches this level of sophistication, the personal computer will likely be found in nearly every home.

Aegis Draw
Impact!
Aegis Development
2210 Wilshire #227
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Cinemaware series
Defender of the Crown
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062

Deluxe Paint
Deluxe Video
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404

Easy Draw
Migraph
720 S. 33, Suite 201
Federal Way, WA 98003

Graphicraft
Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380 ©

A Buyer's Guide To Computer Paint Programs

No matter what kind of computer you own, there are software programs that can introduce you to the fun and creativity of computer graphics. Among the most popular and versatile graphics packages are the paint programs that present even the nonartist with the electronic tools to draw in ways that simply aren't possible with more traditional media.

The paint programs listed below are all available for under $100, are easy to use, and show off the graphics potential of your computer.

Analytic Art
Crystal Rose Software, 109 S. Los Robles, Pasadena, CA 91101
$59.95
A color paint-and-design program for the Amiga.

Animate
Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
$69.95
A double-high-resolution graphics program for the Apple IIc and 128K Apple IIe that is compatible with Brøderbund's *Dazzle Draw* and allows for easy animation of figures.

The Animator
Michtron, 576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053
$39.95
An Atari ST program that lets you animate your color pictures created with the *DEGAS* and *NEOchrome* paint programs.

***Atari Artist* (Touch Tablet)**
Atari, 1196 Borregas Ave., P.O. Box 3427, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3427
$64.95
A paint program, similar to *Paint*, but included with the Atari Touch Tablet package for Atari eight-bit computers.

Bitmap Coloring Book
Bitmap, P.O. Box 237, Westwego, LA 70094
$18.95
An Atari ST coloring book and image resource that uses drawings from early twentieth-century design books, for systems with color monitors.

Blazing Paddles
Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Dr., SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49509
$34.95
A color drawing program for Atari eight-bit, Commodore 64, and Apple II–series computers that also contains a library of predrawn shapes.

Colourspace
Llamasoft Software, 49 Mount Pleasant, Tadley, England
(An American distributor for this program may be announced by the time you read this.)
$29.95
A colorful light-show drawing program for the ST that first appeared on Atari eight-bit computers, for color monitors.

Dazzle Draw
Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903
$59.95
A color drawing program for the Apple IIc, IIGS, and IIe (with 128K).

DEGAS
Batteries Included, 30 Mural Street, Unit 9, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5
$39.95
DEGAS is a full-featured art-and-design program for the Atari ST with color or monochrome monitor.

DEGAS Elite
Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Unit 9, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5
$79.95
An advanced art-and-design drawing program for the Atari ST with color or monochrome monitor.

Deluxe Paint
Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404
$99.95
A sophisticated paint program for the Commodore Amiga and Apple IIGS computers, containing many advanced graphics features.

Doodle
Crystal Rose Software, 109 S. Los Robles, Pasadena, CA 91101
$39.95
A color drawing program for the Commodore 64 that works in true high resolution.

Easy Draw
Migraph, 720 S. 333, Suite 201, Federal Way, WA 98003
$99.95
An object-oriented drawing program for the Atari ST.

Fantavision
Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903
$49.95
A color paint program for the Apple II–series computers (with 64K) that combines drawing and animation.

FullPaint
Ann Arbor Softworks, 308½ S. State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104
$99.95
A paint program for the 512K Macintosh.

geoPaint
Berkeley Softworks, 2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704
$59.95 (*GEOS*)
A full-featured color graphics workshop for the Commodore 64. *geoPaint* is a part of *GEOS*.

Graphicraft
Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Dr., West Chester, PA 19380
$49.95
An easy-to-use color paint program for the Amiga that allows simple animation.

The Graphics Magician
Penguin Software, 830 Fourth Ave., P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134
$39.95 (Apple II series); $49.95 (Macintosh)
Two graphics programs in one package, which let you draw and then animate your pictures.

The Graphics Magician Painter
Penguin Software, 830 Fourth Ave., P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134
$24.95
A paint program for the Atari eight-bit, Commodore 64, and IBM PC and compatible computers, similar to *The Graphics Magician*, but without the animation feature.

HippoArt
Hippopotamus Software, 985 University Ave., Suite 12, Los Gatos, CA 95030
$39.95
This is a series of Atari ST disks, issued separately, which contain collections of pictures on a variety of subjects to be edited and colored.

Images
Aegis Development, 2210 Wilshire #227, Santa Monica, CA 90403
$79.95
A painting program that lets you mix your own colors and use up to 32 colors in one drawing. For the Amiga with 512K.

Movie Maker
Interactive Picture Systems. (Distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404)
$34.95 (Commodore 64); $32.95 (Atari eight-bit); $39.95 (Apple II series)
A color animation program that lets you draw pictures that can then be animated into sequences.

NEOchrome* and *NEOchrome Sampler
Atari, 1196 Borregas Ave., P.O. Box 3427, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3427
$29.95 (price tentative at press time)
The *NEOchrome Sampler* was originally included free with each ST system sold; now a full-featured commercial version of *NEOchrome* is for sale from Atari, and free distribution of the *Sampler* has been discontinued.

Paint
Atari, 1196 Borregas Ave., P.O. Box 3427, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3427
$29.95
An entry-level paint and design program for the eight-bit Atari computers; works with joystick.

PaintPro
Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7219, Dept. S9, Grand Rapids, MI 49510
$49.95
A multifeatured drawing program for the Atari ST that allows multiple windows, works with color or monochrome monitors, and lets you create lines, circles, ellipses, boxes, fills, and other images.

PaintWorks
Activision, 2350 Bayshore Frontage Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043
$69.95
A full-featured Atari ST painting program that works in all three screen resolutions and allows color cycling. Originally released by Audio Light as *N-Vision*.

PC Palette
IBM Personally Developed Software, P.O. Box 3280, Wallingford, CT 06494-3280
$39.95
A color painting program for the IBM PC–series computers and compatibles with a minimum of 128K of memory.

Personal Computer Picture Graphics
IBM Personally Developed Software, P.O. Box 3280, Wallingford, CT 06494-3280
$29.95
For the IBM PC series, or compatibles, this is a color drawing and illustration program. Requires 256K.

Picture Draw
IBM Personally Developed Software, P.O. Box 3280, Wallingford, CT 06494-3280
$24.95
A color drawing program for freehand artwork, pictures, and diagrams for the IBM PC–series computers, or compatibles, with at least 256K.

ProDraw
I/O Design, P.O. Box 156, Rumson, NJ 07760
$74.95
A color drawing-and-drafting program for the Macintosh that has the capabilites to generate camera-ready separations for four-color printing on an ImageWriter II or LaserWriter.

ST Coloring Book
The Dragon Group, 148 Poca Fork Rd., Elkview, WV 25071
$34.95
A coloring book and image resource package that includes *NEOchrome*-compatible pictures on a variety of different topics. Edit and color them to suit your own use.

SuperPaint
Silicon Beach Software, P.O. Box 261430, 9580 Mountina Rd., Suite E, San Diego, CA 92126
$99
Bitmapped and object-oriented drawing are combined in this package for the Macintosh with 512K.

©

With the introduction of the ST™ computers comes a new kind of computer language:

PRAISE.

"The most advanced, most powerful microcomputer your money can buy." *—Creative Computing*

"The best hardware value of the year." ***—Infoworld***

"We have spent the last three months evaluating the Atari and have come to the conclusion that it can't be beat as a low-cost telecommunications terminal, drafting workstation, or for quick graphics visualization." *—Microtimes*

"We are most impressed with the clarity of the graphics, with the speed of the disk I/O (input/output), and with the ST's value." ***—Byte Magazine***

"With the impressive ST, Atari has delivered on its promise of power without the price." *—Family Computing*

"Faster and with better graphics capabilities than an IBM®/AT™, it could be a great vehicle for low-cost networks, desktop publishing and visual database management software." ***—Microtimes***

"All of the displays are clear, sharp, readable, and flicker free. We were particularly impressed by the clarity of the high-resolution monochrome." *—Byte Magazine*

"The ST's readily apparent strong point is speed. Compared to the Macintosh™, working with the ST is extraordinary." *—John Dvorak, San Francisco Examiner*

"Since the pinouts are standard, it is also possible for various software packages to support an even wider range of output devices—even faster printers and high-end plotters." ***—Microtimes***

"The ST is noticeably faster than the Macintosh, not only because of the faster clock rate but because it has a faster disk drive." *—Personal Computing*

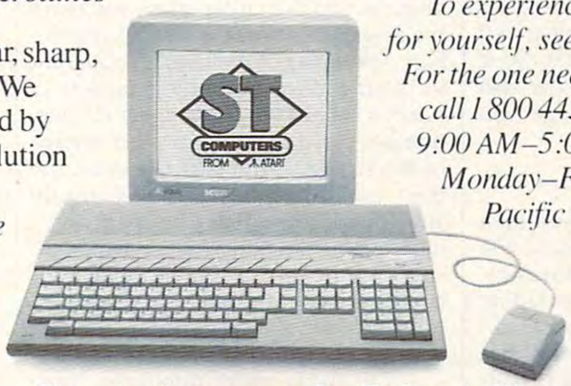
"The ST is an amazing bargain, much more of a computer 'for the rest of us' than Mac ever was." ***—Byte Magazine***

"From here on you had better think of Atari as a major player in the computer game." *—Jerry Pournelle, Infoworld*

The 520ST™ with 512K of memory is under $800. The 1040ST™ with a full megabyte is under $1,000. No wonder the experts are impressed.

To experience the ST excitement for yourself, see your Atari dealer. For the one nearest you, call 1 800 443 8020. 9:00 AM–5:00 PM Monday–Friday Pacific Time.

ATARI®



Technology So Advanced, It's Affordable.

World Tour Golf For The IBM PC

Chris Many

Requirements: IBM PC and compatible computers.

Despite the recent onslaught of golf simulations to hit the home computer market, I had never actually played one until I tried *World Tour Golf (WTG)* from Electronic Arts. Not being a golfer, I wondered what was so exciting about a sport that prompted Sir Winston Churchill to describe golf as "a game whose aim is to hit a very small ball into an even smaller hole, with weapons singularly ill designed for the purpose." After playing *WTG*, I am beginning to understand the golfer's passion for the game.

WTG is one of those addicting games you want to keep coming back to for just one more round. You can play a fast 18 holes in less than an hour, and this is an easy game to learn—at least, on a computer. You can play a round by yourself, against a computer opponent, or get together a few friends and make it a foursome.

As you boot up the program, you select from a number of options that configure the game to your liking. You can choose to play or practice your game, either on the driving range or the putting green. If there is a particular hole you'd like to practice, you have that option as well. You can also alter the attributes of your player to balance players of different abilities. Drive distance, accuracy, tendency to hook or slice the ball, and recovery skill are all under your control. You can set up your player to play as you do on the real links, or give yourself the edge you always wanted.

Many Courses

After your player is accepted, you then choose which world-famous course you want to play. There are 22 courses included with the program, including Pebble Beach, Augusta, Oakmont, and St. Andrews. Several of the courses are fictional, and one includes some of golfing's greatest holes. None of the courses I played were very easy, but they appear to be pretty accurate representations of the real thing.

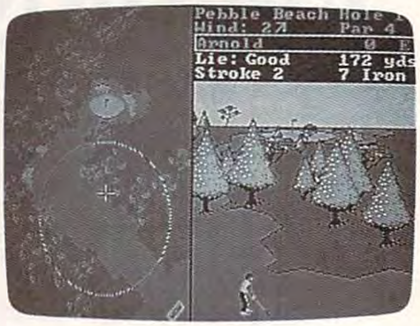
Having chosen your course, you are first presented with the scorecard screen. This lists the *par* (target score), yardage, and *handicap* (relative difficulty) of each hole on the course. You can also handicap your players (*handicap* is a term also used to denote the number of strokes allotted to equalize scores). You return to this screen after each hole, and it can be printed out at any time.

The weather and speed of the greens are different each time you play. Sometimes the wind is particularly strong, so you'll have to compensate for it in your swing. Sometimes the greens are fast, and your putts will go 30 percent farther than normal. In any case, it's this extra touch that will make playing your favorite course different no matter how many times you play it.

Teeing Up

It's time to tee up. The screen is divided into two sections: an overhead view of the hole and a golfer's-eye view, which also includes other important information such as wind strength and direction, par for the hole, number of strokes taken, and the type of club you are using. You have 14 clubs at your disposal: three woods, ten irons, and one putter. At tee-off, your caddy automatically hands you your driver, just as he gives you the putter when you're on the green. There are two ways to hit the ball. The easier of the two, if you're not in the mood for dexterity games, is to select a number in the range 1–5, each number corresponding to a percentage of the strength with which you hit the ball. You'll then hit the ball perfectly straight, and you don't have to worry much about hooking (making the ball curve to the left) or slicing (making it curve to the right). However, a wonderfully easy simulation of hitting the ball is available with the swing meter.

The swing meter duplicates three specific movements of the golf club. By pressing a key, you begin to swing the club (backswing). A second press begins the downswing and sets the strength of your swing. A third press determines the accuracy of your shot. This is all represented on a circle with a clock hand measuring the points when you press the key. If you want to hit the ball full strength, press the key when the swing meter reaches the 100-percent position. When putting, for example, press the key at the 10- or 20-percent-strength positions; otherwise you'll find yourself overshooting the hole. If you press the key too late when setting your accuracy, your shot will slice. Hit it too early and it will hook. It takes some practice to get your swing just right, but that's what the driving range is for.



A split screen with two perspectives is one of many outstanding features in World Tour Golf.

There are a number of hazards on the courses, just as on real courses. Trees, hills, and water are the main barriers, but you also must deal with the "lie" of the ball. (The lie is the environment in which your ball rolls to a halt.) The ball can be sitting in sand or weeds, stuck in the mud, or totally unobscured. Different clubs are better for different lies, so choose your club carefully. If you don't, you run the risk of flubbing your shot and your ball will just dribble a few feet.

As I played hole after hole, I found myself cursing when I hit the ball in water or got stuck behind a tree. I cheered out loud when I chipped in a shot from 25 yards out and got an eagle on the seventeenth hole. *World Tour Golf* is an involving simulation, something many games promise but fail to deliver. The graphics are great (despite the purple trees and blue putting greens we're forced to endure on an IBM) and convey a real feel for the course you're playing. The fact is, I keep on coming back to *WTG* day after day, hoping to beat my best score at Pebble Beach.

A Golf Course Construction Set

There is one more feature included that makes *WTG* one of the best golf programs available and a great value for the money: You can create your own course or quickly modify existing courses. The construction of your own personalized course is actually pretty simple, considering the number of parameters you can affect. Drawing terrain, placing hazards, setting yardage, and creating dog-leg holes, par markers, green slopes, and so on, are all easily accessed and implemented. You can test out the hole and edit it to meet your specifications or remove a particularly pesky sand trap on the eleventh hole of Cypress Point. The course-editing routine is simply great. Electronic Arts pioneered the construction-set genre of programs, so you know this is a strong feature in *WTG*.

This is a great game for the novice and the expert—and one for which you won't have to invest in years of golf lessons to learn how to play, either.

World Tour Golf
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
$49.95

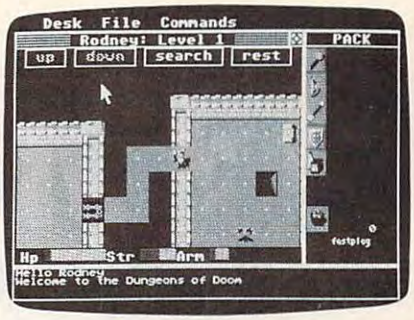
Rogue: A Dungeon Adventure

Robert J. Stumpf

Requirements: Amiga, Atari ST, IBM PC and compatibles, and Macintosh computers.

When I first got my *Rogue* disk for the Amiga, I was expecting to find something similar to the public domain version of the game, but with graphics added. After playing it for only a short while, though, I realized that this new *Rogue* has a significantly different character. Many of its features are extremely appealing.

The variety of monsters encountered keeps you constantly on your toes, and you must learn how to handle each one. There are tactics which will defeat any monster in the game, but you must discover the appropriate means of killing or avoiding each of them. Some monsters, in fact, are better off left alone (beware the Jabberwock).



Rogue *is an intriguing D & D game with excellent graphics. (This screen is from the Atari ST version.)*

The graphics are very well done, and extremely fast. The screen update for this *Rogue* seems no slower than the screen update for the public domain version, which uses text characters to represent objects. The one disappointment in the graphics is the scale. In order to present a dungeon level of reasonable size, some of the images are just small enough that the tiny visual details are lost to all but the most careful scrutiny. The various armor and weapon types, potions, scrolls, wands, and monsters do remain, however, easily identifiable.

You may select actions using the mouse, the main keyboard, the numeric keypad, or a combination of any of the three. I found that the numeric keypad, assisted by the shift and function keys (and at times the mouse) is an easy and pleasant way to guide myself through the dungeon.

In addition, *Rogue*'s designers have made provision for the player to program the function keys as macros. By doing so, you can press a function key to generate a standard sequence of commands you use repeatedly. Some of the function keys are pre-programmed to perform such operations as Search 10 Times, Replace Armor, and so on. Because you can tailor the function keys to your own style of play, this feature is extremely valuable.

Strange Effects

The most intriguing feature about *Rogue* is its wonderful variety of magical items and potions, and their effects on your character. Some items directly affect your character's capabilities, while others, such as "Ring of Searching" or "Ring of Slow Digestion" have an indirect effect on your survival. There is also an item that contains "wild magic," the effects of which are both unpredictable and uncontrollable. This item may sometimes be tremendously beneficial, but usually it works to your disadvantage. Use it if you dare—then hang on and see what happens.

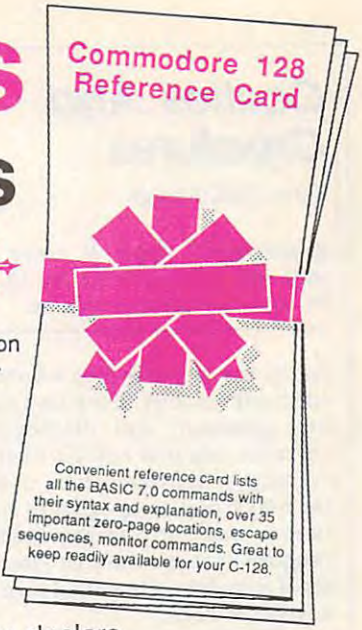
As enjoyable as *Rogue* is, it does contain a couple aggravating features. The greatest annoyance is that when you restore a saved game, the saved game is then deleted; if your character subsequently dies, you must start over at level 1. I realize this is in keeping with the rules, but it's highly frustrating when it happens for the fourth or fifth time below the tenth level (and it will). Through experimentation, I've found that you can save your game to a DOS-formatted disk in Drive 1 by specifying "df1:*filename*" in response to the *save game* prompt. Then, before restarting the game, copy the file to your *Rogue* disk in Drive 0. Once you've started a new game, select the restore option from the menu, or press "AMIGA-R", and type in the filename you've copied to the *Rogue* disk in the boot drive. This leaves you with a character backup in drive 1, in case you don't make it back.

A warning. *Don't* try to run the game from Drive 1. There is a warning about this in the manual, but as one of those who reads the manual only after I have played the game a while, I missed it. The results were fatal, and I was able to complete this review only by borrowing a friend's copy. Although the files on the disk can be listed, there seems to be some form of copy protection which treats the game disk in Drive 1 as an invalid copy, writing to the disk as a result. After I made the mistake, I was promptly killed by a "Protection Thug" every time I tried to play the game. Beware.

Based as it is on one of the all-time greats in dungeon adventures, *Rogue* starts you off with great expectations, and it does not disappoint. Intriguing and delightful, the game will give you many hours of gaming fun, and in the enriched environment provided by the Amiga, it is especially enjoyable and entertaining.

Rogue
Epyx
1043 Kiel Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
$29.95–$39.95 (Amiga, Atari ST, and Macintosh)
$24.95–$34.95 (IBM PC and compatibles)

Begin your Holidays with a free gift* from Abacus

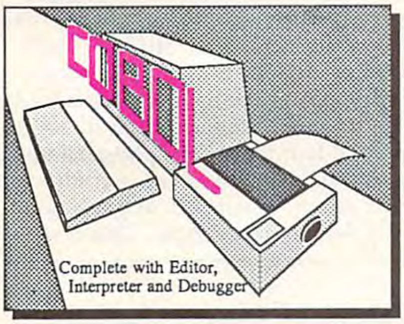


Let your '64 speak Pascal

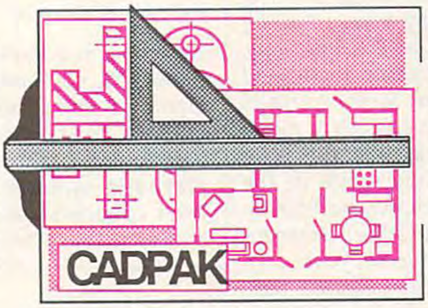
Super Pascal Compiler
Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal–with graphics. Extensive editor with search, replace, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates machine code. High-speed disk access. 48K RAM is available. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available–**Super Pascal** is your first choice. **C-64 $59.95**

Simply fill out the attached coupon and return it to one of our participating dealers for your **free** Commodore 128™ Reference Card (Retail value $2.95). And while you're there, take a look at our complete line of top-notch software. No purchase necessary.

* Available at participating dealers



COBOL
Now you can learn COBOL, the most widely used commercial programming language, on your 128 or 64. COBOL Compiler package comes complete with syntax-checking editor, interpreter and symbolic debugging aids. New '128 version works with 40/80 column monitors and is quicker than the '64 version. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95



Cadpak
Easy-to-use interactive drawing package for accurate graphic designs. Dimensioning features to create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers. Input via keyboard or lightpen. Two graphic screens for COPYing from one to the other. DRAW, BOX, ARC, ELLIPSE, etc. available. Define your own library of symbols/objects–store up to 104 separate objects. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

C Language
Learn the the language of the 80's and beyond on your C-128 and C-64

Super C Compiler
For school or software development. Learn the C language on the '64 or '128. Compiles into *fast* machine code. Added '128 features: CP/M-like operating system; 60K RAM disk. Combine M/L & C using CALL; 51K available for object code; Fast loading; Two standard I/O librarys plus math & graphic libraries. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $59.95

Use your '128 to communicate with the outside world

SpeedTerm 128

Speedterm-128
Let your C-128 communicate with the outside world. Obtain information from various computer networks. Flexible, command driven terminal software package. Supports most modems for the C-128. Xmodem and Punter file transfer protocol. VT52 terminal emulation with cursor keys, large 45K capture buffer & user definable function keys. **C-128 $39.95**

Make your BASIC programs
ZOOM
Convert them to high-speed machine language
BASIC Compiler

BASIC Compiler
Complete BASIC compiler and development package. Speed up your programs 5x to 35x. Compile to machine code, compact p-code or both. '128 version: 40 or 80 col. monitor output and FAST-mode operation. '128 version includes extensive 80-page programer's guide. A great package that no software library should be without. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

Other Products:

Personal Portfolio Manager	64 or 128	$39.95
Technical Analysis System	64 or 128	$59.95
PowerPlan spreadsheet	64	$39.95
Xref-BASIC cross reference	64 or 128	$17.95

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Ltd.

GOOD FOR ONE COMMODORE 128 REFERENCE CARD
One per customer. Good only while supplies last. This offer ends January 31, 1987.

Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Have you ever purchased Abacus products before? ______
Dealer ______

GOOD FOR ONE COMMODORE 128 REFERENCE CARD

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. To order direct call **616/241-5510**. Add $4.00 per order for S&H. Foreign add $10.00 per item. Call or write for your **free catalog** of software and books. Dealer inquires welcome. 1500 dealers nationwide.

Abacus
P.O. Box 7219 Dept C1 Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Phone 616/241-5510 • Telex 709-101 • Fax 616/241-5021

Castles And Creatures

Karen McCullough

Requirements: Apple II series with at least 64K RAM, Commodore 64, or IBM PC and compatible computers.

For all the ten-year-olds who've wanted to write a story, but found the spelling, grammar, and development of character and plot beyond their ability, Woodbury Software offers a solution: the PlayWriter series. *Castles and Creatures* is one entry in the series; it's a program that provides children with a set of tools for writing their own fantasy adventure book.

The PlayWriter program provides the framework for the story, but the child personalizes it by giving the details: naming the characters, locations, and key objects, describing them, and making up the action. Most of this is accomplished through a series of menu choices. The program asks for the name of the town that is the scene of the action and offers the choices of Tribula, Mastria, Louisville, or Other. Other allows entry of a name of your own choice. Commonly the program suggestions include one or two fantasy-sounding options, and a clever or funny one. Occasionally the program will ask the child to write a sentence describing a character, or a paragraph relating a critical bit of action.

The Final Product

When the story is finished, a procedure that takes about an hour (it can be saved and reloaded later), the child has several options. A rudimentary word processor allows the entire story to be reviewed and edited, or it can be printed in several formats. Eventually, you'll want to print the story on the special paper that comes in the package. But before then it should be printed on plain paper for review and correction. The manual suggests creating several versions of the story and choosing the child's favorite to turn into a book.

The package includes everything necessary to publish the story in hard cover: the proper size of paper, stickers for illustrating the story, end papers, and cover. The procedure for binding isn't difficult but does require assistance from an adult. The company will provide refills of the book package, but they aren't necessary. There are definite advantages to allowing a child to create his own drawings and cover for a story printed on standard-sized paper.

The program's functions are straightforward and easy to use, but there are weaknesses. Most noticeable and irritating is the long wait while the program saves a chapter and prepares to create the next. The very bad riddles it offers in the interim are only mildly diverting.

Another problem is the complicated plot and the number of characters; even though you named everyone, you may still have difficulty keeping track of who's who before the end of the story. And educators may validly object to the amount of work the program does for the child. PlayWriters are best used as an introduction and supplement to normal story-writing exercises. They can be valuable for launching children who are intimidated by the work involved in creating a story, or to stimulate the imagination of an entire class.

Castles and Creatures
Woodbury Software
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001
Old Bridge, NJ 08857
$39.95 for all versions
(plus $2.50 shipping and handling)

Battlefront

Chris Many

Requirements: Commodore 64 or 128 computer; Apple II–series computer with 64K minimum.

Battlefront is a fantastic new war game from SSG, combining all the best elements of computer gaming. It introduces a great new system of play, is easy to use, has fast and exciting game play, and captures the feel for corps-level command of World War II land battles as few other war games have—computerized or not. And as with previous SSG strategy games, a comprehensive design kit to develop your own battles or edit existing scenarios is part of the whole package.

You have the role of corps commander, leading as many as three divisions of men. The groups are battalion-size, represented by a variety of infantry, armor, and artillery units. They are organized into larger formations called regiments, each composed of up to four battalions. Each division has up to four regiments, plus an additional four independent battalions which can be assigned to any regiment to supplement its strength. This makes

a total of up to 60 separate battalions you'll be commanding.

There is a substantial amount of emphasis placed on the military hierarchy, and for good reason. Unlike in most other computer war games, you do not give direct orders to every battalion under your command. Instead, you give your general orders to regimental commanders, who then command the battalions to execute them as best they can. So, as corps commander, you issue a general order to each regiment and every battalion attached to that regiment will then attempt to carry out the order. Although this may sound complex, it's amazingly simple once you get used to it.

This system also speeds up game play enormously. Movement is carried out by the computer as individual battalions position themselves to follow your orders. Unfortunately, the best-laid plans often go awry. You may have issued orders to a regiment to storm a certain town, but as the regiment moves toward its objective, an enemy battalion opens fire. You can't very well expect your men to ignore a hail of bullets, so they stop their advance and engage the enemy. If it's a large force sniping at your men from a thickly wooded area, it may take a day or two to dislodge them.

Logical Menu System

Orders are issued through a menu system similar to those used in previous SSG releases. The system looks overwhelming when you're first viewing the menu charts, but it's laid out very logically and is much easier than remembering key commands. After you've played just a few turns, it becomes second nature to cycle through the menus rapidly, issuing orders to specific regiments, reassigning your roving battalions, and crossing your fingers as your men attack the enemy.

As combat ensues, you receive general reports of the fighting, such as heavy losses, light losses, and much more. Additionally, both sides may suffer fatigue and/or strength-point losses as a result of being adjacent to opposing units. If the battle goes too badly against a battalion, the unit may end up running from battle. And, of course, there's always the distinct possibility that a battalion may be killed in action.

You can receive an overall report on your troops at any time while you are issuing your orders. Your men range in their level of experience from green and fairly useless to elite troops of the highest quality. Their fatigue rate—from fresh to exhausted—is also shown. Each battalion's combat and supply state is available as well, so as commander you can insure that your exhausted men are allowed to recover before you commit them to a major operation—if you can afford the time.

The problem is that the value of your objectives changes as time goes on. A certain number of victory points can be assigned to an objective for a set number of turns, after which the objective becomes worthless. So, if you don't cross a river and take a town within two days (eight turns), you may find yourself pursuing a worthless objective. You're under the gun to achieve specific targets as the game progresses, all the while trying to give your men enough rest and supplies so they can be successful in reaching these goals. It's keeping these factors balanced, combined with sound strategy and tactics, that makes for a successful campaign.

There are four scenarios included with the game: Crete, Stalingrad, Saipan, and Bastogne. You can play either side against the computer, or go head-to-head with a friend. There is a way to handicap play, but it only changes the values of victory-point ratios at the end—it doesn't give either side more men or expand the computer's intelligence. All the scenarios are great fun to play, and you can finish each one in an hour or two. Other scenarios, and a great deal of design data, will be forthcoming in future issues of *RUN 5*, SSG's magazine of software support for their programs.

Battlefield Construction Set

If this game didn't have the editing features, it would still be a must for any serious gamer. And that you get a full-blown construction set as part of the game environment makes this package an even better value. You're given complete control to create or edit every single factor of the game, from the map terrain layout to the HQ administration levels. The editing is also run through a menu system, and you can design your own scenarios from scratch, or edit any one of the four included. (But trust me—if you're going to design your own, have it well planned out in advance. It's no small undertaking.)

For those who relish the idea of being able to manipulate any detail of a game system, *Battlefront* is heaven. Do you think the Panzers don't roll over the Allied troops fast enough in the Bastogne scenario? No problem; just increase their strength and quality-of-equipment rating. Not enough reinforcements in the Stalingrad scenario? Just add another regiment or two, or even a division that will enter on the fifth day. What would have happened if the Commonwealth troops on Crete were expecting a German invasion and were prepared for it? Increase the defense and preparation levels of the men. There is nothing you can't alter within the confines of the game system itself.

There are a few points that could stand some improvement, or at least clarification. No attention is given in the documentation to different types of units fighting each other, such as infantry fighting armored units. The emphasis is placed on fatigue state, casualty level, and supply state of the troops. Although it is stated that combat mechanics take care of the interrelationships, one tends to just push units at the enemy, as long as they are fresh, well supplied, and close to full strength, with no attention given to what kind of units. In that there are 14 different types of battalions you are dealing with, it would have been nice to weight the game to take these differences more into account. Another addition could have been a sighting-only option, as enemy units are always seen. It was rare indeed if WWII corps commanders had completely accurate intelligence as to the placement of all enemy troops opposing their advance.

But these points aside, *Battlefront* is one of the most exciting new war games to be issued in recent years. It provides a whole new perspective of the battlefield and with it a fresh approach to the computer war game. The scenarios included are balanced enough to challenge the veteran, yet easy enough to learn, so the novice won't be scared away. *Battlefront* is an excellent game—certainly one of the best of the past year.

Battlefront
SSG
Distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
$39.95

©

Chain Reaction

Mark Tuttle

In this explosive strategy game for a variety of computers, the contest is never finished until your last bomb has been thrown. The original version is written for the Commodore 64. We've written new translations for the Atari ST; Amiga; Apple II series (including Apple IIGS); Atari 400, 800, XL, and XE; and IBM PC/PCjr. The ST version requires a color monitor. The Amiga version requires 512K of memory. A joystick is required to play the 64 and eight-bit Atari games. The IBM PC/PCjr version of "Chain Reaction" requires a color monitor as well as BASIC and a color/graphics card for the PC and cartridge BASIC for the PCjr.

"Chain Reaction" is a clever strategy game for one or two players. Whether you play against the computer or another human, the objective is the same: to eliminate all of your opponent's bomb-shaped pieces from the field of play. The game is played on a 5 × 6 grid of squares, and the players alternate turns, placing one bomb in a square on each turn.

The results of a move depend on how many bombs are already in the chosen square and adjacent squares. Whenever any square reaches "critical mass," it explodes and sends its bombs into neighboring squares. If those squares are already loaded to capacity, they explode too, creating a chain reaction that can engulf a large area of the board.

Type in the version for your computer and save a copy of the program. Before you run the game, consult the special instructions for your computer as well. Some games are played with keyboard controls, while others use a joystick.

Bomb Begets Bomb

When you run Chain Reaction, it begins by asking whether you wish to play with one or two players. If you've never played before, you may want to play a game or two against the computer to learn what sort of strategies it favors. When you choose to play against the computer, the program also asks whether you'd like the computer to take the first turn.

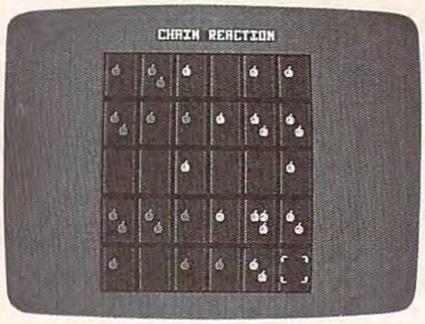
The first part of most games involves placement of initial pieces, without many explosions. As the board fills up, however, explosions occur with increasing frequency. Play continues until one player's pieces are completely eliminated from the board.

The position of a square in the grid determines how many bombs it requires to create an explosion. A corner square can hold a maximum of one bomb. When you place a second bomb in a corner square that already holds one, both bombs explode, sending a bomb of your color into two neighboring squares. After an explosion, the original square is emptied.

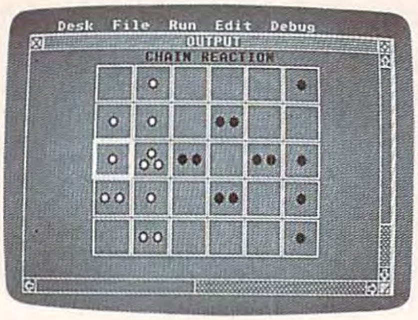
Other squares require more bombs to create an explosion. A border square that isn't on a corner can hold a maximum of two bombs. When you place a third bomb in a border square, its explosion sends three bombs into the squares that adjoin it. Squares in the center of the game board hold the most bombs and also create the most devastating explosions. When you place a fourth bomb in a central square, it sends four bombs into squares which adjoin that position.

When an explosion sends bombs into adjacent squares, any bombs in that square change color to match the color of the exploding bombs. Should one of the adjoining squares surpass its limit, that square, too, will explode, creating the potential for even more explosions. This process continues until no more explosions are possible.

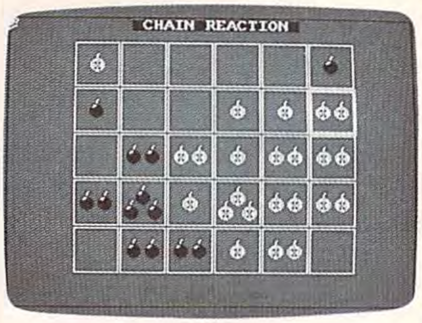
Thus, the situation in Chain Reaction is often volatile. The lead frequently seesaws back and forth between players, as each creates increasingly more widespread chain reactions. Even if defeat seems almost certain, you can often regain



"Chain Reaction" for the Commodore 64, an explosive strategy game.



Atari ST version of "Chain Reaction."



"Chain Reaction" for the 512K Amiga.

the lead with clever play. When a game ends, the program announces the winner and permits you to play a new game or quit.

Like other games of strategy and placement, Chain Reaction rewards the player who can think ahead. At first, you may be tempted to start making explosions as quickly as possible. But that's not always the best long-term tactic. By spreading bombs of your color throughout the board, you may be able to survive chain reactions that would otherwise wipe you out.

Commodore 64 Version

This version of Chain Reaction (Program 1) requires at least one joystick (plug the joystick into port 2 if you are using one joystick). If you choose the two-player option, the program also asks whether you wish to use one or two joysticks. A movable cursor of your color indicates your current position on the board. To place a bomb, move the cursor to the desired square and press the joystick button.

Atari ST Version

The ST version of Chain Reaction (Program 2) runs on any 520ST or 1040ST computer. A color monitor is required. Use the Set Preferences option to set the computer in low resolution before you activate ST BASIC. Use the cursor keys to move the cursor. To place a bomb, press the space bar.

Amiga Version

Chain Reaction for the Amiga (Program 3) requires 512K of memory. Use the cursor keys to move the cursor and press the space bar to place a bomb in the desired square.

Apple II Version

This version of Chain Reaction (Program 4) runs on any Apple II–series computer, including the Apple IIGS. Use the I, J, K, and M keys to move the cursor up, left, right, and down, respectively. To place a bomb, press the space bar.

Atari 400, 800, XL, And XE Version

Chain Reaction for eight-bit Atari computers (Program 5) requires a joystick. Plug the joystick into port 1 before you run the program. This version of Chain Reaction works exactly like the Commodore 64 game. Move the cursor to the square where you wish to place a bomb, then press the fire button.

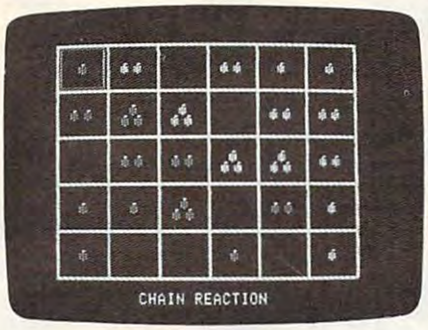
IBM PC/PCjr Version

The IBM PC/PCjr version of Chain Reaction requires BASICA and a color/graphics card for the PC and cartridge BASIC for the PCjr. A color monitor is also required. Move the cursor with the cursor keys and press the space bar to place a bomb.

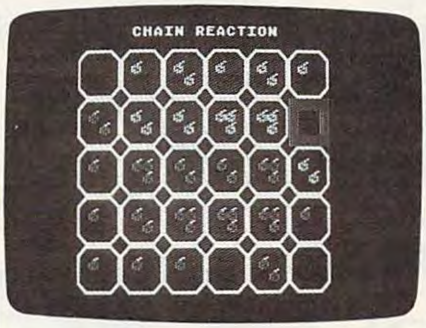
For instructions on entering these programs, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

Program 1. Commodore 64 Chain Reaction

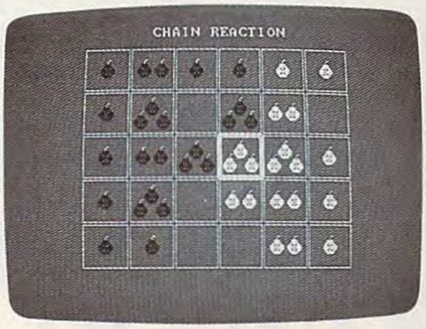
```
CK 10 Y=30:DIM U(Y),H(Y),L(Y),
      J(Y),T1(Y),CA(Y),CD(Y),R
      T(Y),TR(Y)
MC 20 POKE 53269,0:PRINT"{CLR}
      ":POKE 53280,11:POKE 532
      81,11:Y=RND(-TI)
HR 30 ML$="⁅I⁆"+CHR$(8)+"⁅X⁆<"
      +CHR$(3)+"⁅2⁆XJ"+CHR$(16
      )+CHR$(248)+"L⁅B⁆⁅T⁆":PO
      KE 835,0
XJ 40 POKE 53272,PEEK(53272)AN
      D 240 OR 12
PR 50 POKE 836,208:POKE 830,0:
      POKE 831,216:POKE828,0:P
      OKE 829,56:POKE 56334,0
QH 60 POKE 1,51:ML$=ML$:SYS(PE
      EK(51)+256*PEEK(52)):POK
      E 1,55:POKE56334,1
PP 70 FOR I=12296 TO 12487:REA
      D J:POKE I,J:NEXT
DH 80 YY=7:XX=12:GOSUB530:PRIN
      T"{CYN}CUAGI MDACOGKI"
HE 90 YY=11:XX=8:GOSUB530:PRIN
      T"IBJPDM KE LHAYDMN
      {YEL}Q{CYN} KM {YEL}R
EK 100 GOSUB700:IF KT$<>"1" AN
       D KT$<>"2" THEN100
FQ 110 NP=VAL(KT$):IF NP=2 THE
       N YY=15:GOTO160
CS 120 COMPUTER=1:YY=15:XX=9:G
       OSUB530:PRINT"{CYN}CKJL
       BODM EGMNO {YEL}Y{CYN}
       {SPACE}KM {YEL}I
SE 130 GOSUB700:IF KT$<>"Y" AN
       D KT$<>"N" THEN130
HE 140 TU=0:IF KT$="Y" THEN TU
       =1
XX 150 GOTO190
HF 160 YY=15:XX=7:GOSUB530:PRI
       NT"{CYN}IBJPDM KE SKYNO
       GCTN {YEL}Q{CYN} KM
       {YEL}R
AD 170 GOSUB700:IF KT$<>"1" AN
       D KT$<>"2" THEN170
HF 180 POKE 828,VAL(KT$)-1:F2=
       PEEK(828)
CQ 190 YY=19:XX=14:GOSUB530:PR
       INT"{CYN}LHDAND WAGO"
EK 200 M$="O⁅2 Y⁆P{DOWN}
       {4 LEFT}⁅H⁆{2 SPACES}
       ⁅N⁆{DOWN}{4 LEFT}⁅H⁆
       {2 SPACES}⁅N⁆{DOWN}
       {4 LEFT}L⁅2 P⁆@":B$="
       {3 UP}":PL(0)=15:PL(1)=
       10
PR 210 P$(1)="V {DOWN}{2 LEFT}
       {2 SPACES}":P$(2)="V
       {DOWN}{2 LEFT} V":P$(3)
       ="VV{DOWN}{2 LEFT} V":P
       $(4)="VV{DOWN}{2 LEFT}V
       V"
HP 220 UP=79:LM=91:RM=251:DN=2
       07:CL(0)=15:CL(1)=10:MV
       =1:MA=1:MD=1
FJ 230 FOR J=0 TO 24:POKE 5427
       2+J,0:READ X:POKE 54272
       +J,X:NEXT
QM 240 FOR V=1 TO 30:READ J(V)
       :NEXT
PS 250 SV=53248:MX=79:MY=92:PO
       KE 2042,11:FOR I=0 TO62
       :READ Q:POKE 704+I,Q:NE
       XT
BR 260 FOR I=1 TO 30:READ CD(I
```



The Apple II version of "Chain Reaction" also runs on the new Apple IIGS.

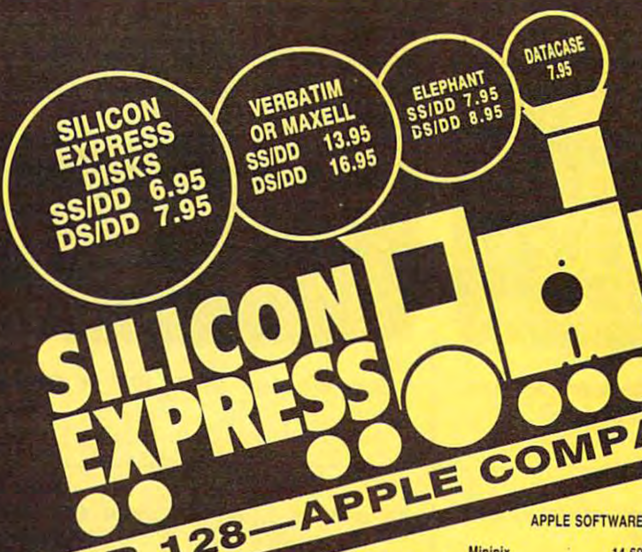


This version of "Chain Reaction" runs on Atari 400, 800, XL, and XE computers.



"Chain Reaction" for the IBM PC/PCjr.

```
       ),CA(I):NEXT
BM 270 POKE 53280,6:POKE 53281
       ,6:PRINT CHR$(31)"{CLR}
       {BLU}";
QP 280 FOR I=0 TO 23:PRINT"
       {RVS}{39 SPACES}"
CM 290 POKE 1063+(40*I),160:PO
       KE 55335+(40*I),6:NEXT
EX 300 PRINT"{RVS}{39 SPACES}
       {HOME}{BLK}":POKE2023,1
       60:POKE56295,6
RE 310 POKE 53281,11:PRINT SPC
       (14)"{CYN}CUAGI MDACOGK
       I{BLK}{DOWN}"
AC 320 FOR I=1 TO 5:PRINT SPC(
       8)M$B$M$B$M$B$M$B$M$B$M
       $:NEXT
HB 330 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS}{BLU}
       {32 SPACES}{HOME}":POKE
       SV+41,7:GOSUB690
KF 340 X=TU:GOTO370
EB 350 FG=0:FOR H=1 TO 30:IF U
       (H)>=J(H) THEN FG=1:GOS
       UB710
EC 360 NEXT:IF FG=1 THEN350
ED 370 X=-X+1:PN=PN+1
BR 380 IF COMPUTER AND NOT X T
       HEN POKE 53269,0:RD=0:G
       OTO970
RH 390 POKE SV+41,CL(X):GOTO54
       0
EC 400 H=MV
MA 410 IF L(H)<>X+1 AND L(H) T
       HEN380
PK 420 U(H)=U(H)+1:FS(X)=FS(X)
       +1:IF L(H)=0 THEN L(H)=
       X+1
XK 430 GOSUB510:PRINT P$(U(H))
AJ 440 IF U(H)>=J(H) THEN POKE
        53269,0:GOSUB710:GOTO3
       50
AB 450 GOTO370
MR 460 XX=15:YY=24:GOSUB530:PR
       INT"{CYN}FAJD{RVS}{BLU}
        {OFF}{CYN}KXDM{HOME}":
       FOR Z=1 TO 2000:NEXT
DJ 470 XX=8:YY=24:GOSUB530:PRI
       NT"LMDNN{RVS}{BLU}
       {OFF}{CYN}EGMDPBOOKI
       {RVS}{BLU} {OFF}{CYN}OK
       {RVS}{BLU} {OFF}{CYN}LH
       AY{HOME}"
HS 480 WAIT 56320+X*F2,16,16:R
       UN
QD 490 IF L(O)<>X+1 THEN FS(X)
       =FS(X)+U(O):FS(-X+1)=FS
       (-X+1)-U(O)
JP 500 L(O)=X+1:U(O)=U(O)+1:GO
       SUB520:PRINT P$(U(O)):R
       ETURN
RB 510 XX=5+(4*CA(H)):YY=4*CD(
       H):POKE 646,CL(X):GOSUB
       530:RETURN
MG 520 XX=5+(4*CA(O)):YY=4*CD(
       O):POKE 646,CL(X):GOSUB
       530:RETURN
KF 530 POKE 783,0:POKE 781,YY:
       POKE 782,XX:SYS 65520:R
       ETURN
PC 540 POKE 53269,4
FF 550 JY=15-(PEEK(56320+X*F2)
       AND15):JB=PEEK(56320+X*
       F2)AND16
QB 560 IF JB=0 THEN400
SC 570 IF JY=8 THEN JY=3
FF 580 IF JY<1 OR JY>4 THEN550
PC 590 ON JY GOTO600,620,640,6
       60
QC 600 IF MX-4<UP THEN550
XR 610 MX=MX-32:MV=MV-6:MD=MD-
       1:GOTO680
MF 620 IF MX+4>DN THEN550
RJ 630 MX=MX+32:MV=MV+6:MD=MD+
       1:GOTO680
GC 640 IF MY+4>RM THEN550
FQ 650 MY=MY+32:MV=MV+1:MA=MA+
       1:GOTO680
FR 660 IF MY-4<LM THEN550
AC 670 MY=MY-32:MV=MV-1:MA=MA-
       1
JG 680 GOSUB690:GOTO550
XA 690 POKE SV+4,MY:POKE SV+5,
       MX:RETURN
MH 700 KT$="":POKE 198,0:WAIT
       {SPACE}198,1:GET KT$:RE
       TURN
PF 710 POKE 54276,64:POKE 5429
       0,128:POKE 24276,65:POK
       E 54290,129:FOR V=1 TO
       {SPACE}4
CA 720 GOSUB510:POKE 646,PL(X)
       :PRINT"{RVS}{UP}{LEFT}"
       M$:GOSUB510:PRINT"{BLK}
       {UP}{LEFT}"M$
XQ 730 FOR TD=1 TO 125:NEXT:NE
       XT
KH 740 U(H)=U(H)-J(H)
MR 750 IF U(H)>0 THEN GOSUB510
       :PRINT P$(U(H)):GOTO770
GJ 760 L(H)=0
QX 770 IF CD(H)=1 THEN790
ED 780 O=H-6:GOSUB490
AG 790 IF CA(H)=1 THEN810
CR 800 O=H-1:GOSUB490
FJ 810 IF CA(H)=6 THEN830
RC 820 O=H+1:GOSUB490
MQ 830 IF CD(H)=5 THEN850
RG 840 O=H+6:GOSUB490
XK 850 IF FS(0)<1 OR FS(1)<1 T
       HEN460
MR 860 RETURN
RH 870 LP=0:IF CD(H)=1 THEN890
KQ 880 IF L(H-6)=2 THEN KZ=H-6
       :GOTO960
GX 890 IF CA(H)=1 THEN910
JC 900 IF L(H-1)=2 THEN KZ=H-1
       :GOTO960
MB 910 IF CA(H)=6 THEN930
CA 920 IF L(H+1)=2 THEN KZ=H+1
       :GOTO960
RP 930 IF CD(H)=5 THEN RETURN
SP 940 IF L(H+6)=2 THEN KZ=H+6
       :GOTO960
CD 950 RETURN
FQ 960 LP=1:RETURN
BF 970 FOR I=1 TO 30:RT(I)=0:T
       R(I)=0:NEXT
XE 980 XT=0:FOR I=1 TO 30:IF L
       (I)=2 THEN1000
PP 990 T1(XT+1)=I:XT=XT+1
AH 1000 NEXT:RD=0
HH 1010 XX=16:YY=24:GOSUB530:P
        RINT"{CYN}OUGITGIF
        {HOME}"
BR 1020 FOR I=30 TO 30-XT STEP
        -1:RT(I)=0:NEXT:FOR I=
        1 TO XT
XM 1030 H=T1(I):GOSUB870
JD 1040 IF FG=1 AND LP AND U(H
        )>0 THEN1220
GS 1050 IF U(H)+1=J(H) AND LP=
        1 AND U(KZ)+1=J(KZ) TH
        EN RT(I)=6:GOTO1170
PB 1060 IF U(H)+1=J(H) AND LP=
        1 THEN RT(I)=2:GOTO117
        0
RE 1070 IF U(H)+1=J(H) AND LP=
        0 THEN RT(I)=1:GOTO117
        0
CH 1080 IF J(H)=2 AND LP=0 AND
         U(H)=1 THEN RT(I)=1:G
        OTO1170
JS 1090 IF J(H)=2 AND LP=0 AND
         U(H)=0 THEN RT(I)=4:G
        OTO1170
JQ 1100 IF J(H)=2 AND LP=1 AND
         U(H)=1 THEN RT(I)=4:G
        OTO1170
FE 1110 IF U(KZ)+1=J(KZ) THEN
        {SPACE}RT(I)=1:GOTO117
        0
SJ 1120 IF U(H)+2>=J(H) AND LP
        =1 AND U(KZ)+1< J(KZ)
        {SPACE}THEN RT(I)=5:GO
        TO1170
AH 1130 IF U(H)+2>=J(H) AND LP
        =0 THEN RT(I)=3:GOTO11
        70
AP 1140 IF U(H)+2>=J(H) THEN R
        T(I)=2:GOTO1170
MJ 1150 IF LP=0 THEN RT(I)=2:G
        OTO1170
SE 1160 RT(I)=1
```



SILICON EXPRESS

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES... BEST DELIVERY... We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $395.95

IBM

ASC II Express	132.95
Balance of Power	34.95
Ballyhoo	27.95
Bank Street Writer	46.50
Breakers	30.95
Certificate Maker	41.95
Crossstalk	94.95
dBase III+	419.95
Dollars & Sense	104.95
Easy	97.50
Einstein Writer	69.95
Electric Disk	199.95
Flight Sim	28.49
Fontrix 2.5	83.00
Fntpks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Framework II	419.95
Fully Powered PC	24.95
Gamecard III	39.95
Gato	20.95
Graphics Expander	27.95
Hacker	20.95
Hacker II	26.95
Jet	31.49
King's Quest I or II	CALL
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.95
Lotus	CALL
Mngng Yr Money	104.95
Micro Cookbook	22.00
Microsoft Word	239.95
Multiplan	110.95
Norton Utilities	55.95
Option Board	73.00
PFS: Access	59.95
PFS: Files	75.95
PFS: First Choice	104.95
PFS: Graph	75.95
PFS: Plan	75.95
PFS: Write	75.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Cmpn.	32.95
Print Shop Gr. #1	19.95
R:Base 5000	339.95
Reflex	56.95
Report Card	32.95
Sidekick protected	29.00
Sidekick not protected	44.00
Sideways Ver. #3	39.95
Speedkey	104.95
Spy Hunter	25.95
SuperCalc 3	239.95
Superkey	35.50
Swift Calc	97.95
Symphony	CALL
Think Tank	99.95
Time Is Money	71.95
Traveling Sidekick	36.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Lighting	56.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	59.95
Turbo Prolog	69.95
Turbo Tutor	23.95
Ultima III	35.49
Visable 8088	35.95
Volkswriter Dlx #3	141.00
Web. Spell Checker	41.95
Wizardry	36.95
Word Perfect	219.95
Wordstar	214.95
Wordstar 20004	359.95

APPLE SOFTWARE

Adv. Construction	30.50
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
ASC II Express	73.95
Auto Works	27.95
Bag of Tricks 2	28.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer	39.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.50
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.69
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Big U	17.69
Bookends	64.95
Bop & Wrestle	20.95
Breakers	30.95
Captain Goodnight	19.95
Carmen Sandiego	22.95
Certificate Maker	32.95
Chart'n Graph Tlbx	23.95
Classmates	34.95
Computer Quarterback	27.95
Complete Graphics	27.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
D-Code	20.49
DiskQuick	15.49
Dollars & Sense	67.95
DOS Boss	12.69
Double-Take	17.69
Eidolon	22.95
Essential Data Dup	28.95
Extra K	20.49
Fantavision	28.49
Fat Cat	17.69
Flex Type	14.95
Fontrix 1.5	53.25
Fntpks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Font Works	34.95
Forecast	35.00
Frame-Up	14.95
Gato	20.45
G I Joe	19.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphic Magician	26.95
Graphworks	56.95
GPLE	25.95
Handler Package	64.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
I.O. Silver	15.69
Jeeves	34.95
Karateka	19.45
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
King's Quest I or II	28.00
Koronis Rift	23.49
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Locksmith	56.95
Macroworks	17.95
Mngng Yr Money	103.95
Megaworks	68.95
Merlin	37.95
Merlin Pro	55.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	21.45
Millionaire	31.95

APPLE SOFTWARE

Minipix	14.69
Moebius	35.95
MouseWrite	94.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
NATO Commander	19.45
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Pinpoint	39.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Printmaster	27.95
Prt. Sh. (Color Prtr.)	28.49
Prt Shp Gr. #1,2, or 3	14.49
Print Shop Comp.	23.49
Probyter	17.69
Pronto DOS	14.69
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Power Print	24.95
Quicken	48.95
Report Card	31.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.50
Reportworks	68.95
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Science tool kit	39.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	63.95
Shape Mechanic	20.00
Sideways	41.95
Silicon Salad	12.69
Skyfox	24.25
Spellworks	27.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Spy Hunter	26.00
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Math	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Reading	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Townbuilder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Summer Games I or II	22.95
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Terrapin Logo	54.50
Think Tank	88.89
Thinkworks	68.95
Time is Money	56.95
Tip Disk #1	12.00
Toy Shop	39.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	27.95
Triple-Dump	20.49
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	34.95
Turbo Tutor	20.50
Type I	29.95
Ultima III	33.25
Ultima IV	33.25
Understanding IIE	17.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	14.69
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Wilderness	38.95
Wizardry	27.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.49
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	125.95
World's Grtst Ftball	22.95
Write Choice	41.95

COMMODORE

Acrojet	24.95
Air Rescue I	24.95
Bard's Tale	27.50
Ballblazer	22.95
Back to Basics	134.95
Bank Street Storybook	27.95
Bank Street Speller	34.95
Bank Street Writer	34.95
Basic Toolkit	29.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Brrwed Time 64/128	20.95
Carmen Sandiego	22.95
Color Me	20.95
Cntdwn to Shtdwn	20.95
Fast Tracks	20.95
Gertrude's Secrets	20.95
G I Joe	19.95
Graphics Magician	27.95
Grappler CD	79.95
Grt Amer Road Race	20.95
Hacker	20.95
Jet 64/128	27.95
Jet Combat Simulator	20.95
Karateka	19.45
Kennedy Approach	24.95
Kola Pad	54.95
Kung Fu	20.95
Little Comp. People	24.95
Mail Order Monsters	24.95
Merlin	34.95
Mig Alley Ace	24.95
Multiplan 64/128	43.95
Music Shop	31.95
Nato Commander	19.95
Paper Clip	41.95
PFS: File	34.95
Print Shop	29.95
Print Shop Comp.	21.95
Pr. Shop Gr. 1,2,or 3	13.95
Rescue on Fractalus	22.95
Scrabble 64/128	27.95
Sideways	20.95
Silent Service	19.95
Spitfire Ace	20.95
Spreadsheet	34.95
Spy vs. Spy	20.95
Sticky Bear ABC	20.95
Numbers	20.95
Opposites	20.95
Shapes	20.95
Summer Games I or II	22.95
Temple of Apshai Tril.	22.45
World's Grtst Bsball	19.95
World's Grtst Ftball	22.95

IBM APPLE COMMODORE

Ballyhoo	22.49
Clip Art (Vol 1)	16.49
Clip Art (Vol 2)	21.95
Copy II+	17.95
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Cutthroats	22.49
Deadline	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Easy as ABC's	21.49
Enchanter	22.49
Family Roots	149.95
Fraction Factory	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.00
Graphics Expander	22.95
Ghost Busters	23.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.49
Infidel	25.95
Load Runner	19.45
Magic Spells	20.75
Mastertype	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team	13.95
Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Music Construction	24.75
Newsroom	30.95
One-On-One	24.00
Pitstop II	23.50
Planetfall	22.49
Reader Rabbit	22.75
Sargon III	27.20
Sat (Harcort Brace)	45.00
Seastalker	22.49
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spellbreaker	26.95
Spell It	26.95
Spy Hunter	26.00
Starcross	27.95
Suspect	25.95
Suspended	27.95
Temple of Apshai Tri	22.95
Trinity	22.49
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	22.95
Wishbringer	22.49
Witness	22.49
Word Attack	26.95
World's Grtst Bsball	19.95
Zork I	22.49
Zork II or III	25.95

HARDWARE

Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Flip-n-File	10.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95

APPLE HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Disk Drive Cont	CALL
Disk Drive Hi Tech	119.95
Gibson Light Pen	148.00
Grappler Buffered	114.95
Grappler Pro	69.95
Grappler (serial)	69.95
Grappler C	69.95
Hotlink	44.95
Kraft Joystick IIE IIC	23.95
Koala Pad +	70.45
Laser 128 Computer	394.95
Mach II Joystick	25.95
Mach III Joystick	31.95
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Mockingboard A or B	65.95
Mockingboard C	116.00
Mockingboard D	126.45
Multiram CX 512K	209.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	124.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Prometheus 1200A	254.95
Print-it	122.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	58.49
Thunder Clock	102.95
Wildcard II	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	102.95

PRINTERS

Star LV1210	199.95
Star NX-10	255.00
Star Powertype	344.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Colored prntr ribbons	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.95
Print Shop Refill	12.25

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Samsung Color Mntr	169.96

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

CHARGE CARD # ______________ Exp. Date ________

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type ________ SHIPPING ______

Phone No. ____________ TOTAL ______

Add $3.00 shipping, 4.95 in Hawaii and Alaska. MasterCard, Visa accepted. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Returns accepted within 30 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed.

```
MQ 1170 NEXT I:TC=1:ZT=0:AB=6
KS 1180 FOR I=1 TO XT:IF RT(I)
        =AB THEN TR(TC)=I:ZT=Z
        T+1:TC=TC+1
QQ 1190 NEXT:IF ZT>0 THEN1210
CF 1200 AB=AB-1:GOTO1180
HP 1210 DH=INT(ZT*RND(1))+1:HD
        =TR(DH):H=T1(HD)
HJ 1220 XX=15:YY=24:GOSUB530:P
        RINT"{RVS}{BLU}
        {11 SPACES}{HOME}":FG=
        FG+1:GOTO410
HC 1230 DATA 126,102,102,126,1
        02,102,102,0,102,102,1
        02,102,102,102,126,0
DX 1240 DATA 126,98,96,96,96,9
        8,126,0,126,98,96,120,
        96,98,126,0,126,98
JS 1250 DATA 98,120,96,96,96,0
        ,126,102,96,110,102,10
        2,126,0,126,90,24,24
QP 1260 DATA 24,90,126,0,96,96
        ,96,96,98,98,126,0,102
        ,118,126,126,110,102
MX 1270 DATA 102,0,99,119,127,
        107,99,99,99,0,126,102
        ,102,102,102,102,126
QC 1280 DATA 0,126,102,102,126
        ,96,96,96,0,126,102,10
        2,126,120,108,102,0
GJ 1290 DATA 126,102,96,126,6,
        102,126,0,126,90,24,24
        ,24,24,24,0,124,102
SS 1300 DATA 102,124,102,102,1
        24,0,56,24,24,24,24,24
        ,60,0,60,54,6,12,48
BR 1310 DATA 48,62,0,30,12,12,
        12,12,108,124,0,230,10
        8,120,112,120,108
GS 1320 DATA 230,0,231,102,102
        ,126,102,102,231,0,0,8
        ,16,124,222,190,254
AH 1330 DATA 124,198,198,198,2
        14,254,238,198,0,231,1
        02,102,102,102,60,24
HQ 1340 DATA 0,4,0,12,64,10,
        0,0,0,0,12,64,12,0,0,4
        ,0,12,128,12,0,0,50
CF 1350 DATA 244,47,2,3,3,3,3,
        2,3,4,4,4,4,3,3,4,4,4,
        4,3,3,4,4,4,4,3,2,3
XK 1360 DATA 3,3,3,2,0,0,0,0,0
        ,0,120,0,30,192,0,3,19
        2,0,3,192,0,3,0,0,0
JA 1370 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
        ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
        ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,192,0
CB 1380 DATA 3,192,0,3,192,0,3
        ,120,0,30,0,0,0,1,1,1,
        2,1,3,1,4,1,5,1,6,2,1
AD 1390 DATA 2,2,2,3,2,4,2,5,2
        ,6,3,1,3,2,3,3,3,4,3,5
        ,3,6,4,1,4,2,4,3,4
DQ 1400 DATA 4,4,5,4,6,5,1,5,2
        ,5,3,5,4,5,5,5,6
```

Program 2. Atari ST Chain Reaction

Version by Tim Midkiff, Editorial Programmer

```
10    OPENW 2:FULLW 2:CLEARW 2:
      RANDOMIZE 0
20    DIM u(4,5),l(4,5),j(4,5),
      rt(30),tr(30),tx(30),ty(3
      0)
30    FOR i=0 TO 1:fs(i)=0:hx(i
      )=0:hy(i)=0:NEXT
40    FOR i=0 TO 4:FOR j=0 TO 5
      :u(i,j)=0:l(i,j)=0:j(i,j)
      =4:NEXT
50    j(i,0)=3:j(i,5)=3:NEXT
60    RESTORE 70:FOR j=1 TO 4:j
      (0,j)=3:j(4,j)=3:READ a,b
      :j(a,b)=2:NEXT
70    DATA 0,0,0,5,4,0,4,5
80    RESTORE 110:FOR i=0 TO 12
      :READ a$:FOR j=1 TO 3
90    c$=MID$(a$,j,1):co=VAL(c$
      )*125:POKE intin+j*2,co:N
      EXT
100   POKE intin,i:POKE contrl,
      14:POKE contrl+6,4:vdisys
      (0):NEXT
110   DATA 224,541,665,651,000,
      700,500,300,100,070,050,0
      30,010
120   RANDOMIZE 0
130   COLOR 4:GOTOXY 0,3:PRINT
      TAB(14)"CHAIN REACTION";
140   COLOR 3:GOTOXY 7,6:PRINT
      "Number of players (1/2)?
      ";
150   np=VAL(INPUT$(1)):IF np<>
      1 AND np<>2 THEN 150
160   IF np=2 THEN 210
170   GOTOXY 0,9:PRINT TAB(10)"
      Computer first (Y/N)?";
180   tu=ASC(INPUT$(1)):IF tu>1
      00 THEN tu=tu-32
190   IF tu<>89 AND tu<>78 THEN
       180
200   tu=ABS(tu=89)
210   COLOR 4:PRINT:CLEARW 2:GO
      TOXY 11,0:PRINT "CHAIN RE
      ACTION";:GOSUB 650
220   tu=-tu+1:co=tu*4+5
230   IF np=1 AND tu=0 THEN GOS
      UB 970:GOTO 260
240   GOSUB 400
250   IF l(y,x)<>tu+1 AND l(y,x
      )<>0 THEN 240
260   pu=u(y,x):u(y,x)=pu+1:fs(
      tu)=fs(tu)+1:IF l(y,x)=0
      THEN l(y,x)=tu+1
270   GOSUB 770
280   IF u(y,x)=j(y,x) THEN 300
290   GOTO 220
300   e=0:fg=0:FOR p=0 TO 4:FOR
       q=0 TO 5:y=p:x=q
310   IF u(y,x)>=j(y,x) AND e=0
       THEN fg=1:GOSUB 490
320   NEXT q,p:IF e=1 THEN 350
330   IF fg=1 THEN 300
340   GOTO 220
350   COLOR 3:GOTOXY 13,17:PRIN
      T "GAME OVER";
360   FOR i=1 TO 3:PRINT CHR$(7
      );:FOR j=1 TO 500:NEXT:NE
      XT
370   GOTOXY 4,17:PRINT "Press
      space bar to play again."
      ;
380   k=INP(2):IF k<>32 THEN 38
      0
390   CLEARW 2:CLEAR:GOTO 20
400   x=hx(tu):y=hy(tu):GOSUB 7
      10:PRINT CHR$(7);
410   dx=0:dy=0:k=INP(2)
420   IF k= 32 THEN hx(tu)=x:hy
      (tu)=y:co=0:GOSUB 710:co=
      tu*4+5:RETURN
430   IF k=200 THEN IF y>0 THEN
       dy=-1
440   IF k=208 THEN IF y<4 THEN
       dy=1
450   IF k=203 THEN IF x>0 THEN
       dx=-1
460   IF k=205 THEN IF x<5 THEN
       dx=1
470   IF dx=0 AND dy=0 THEN 410
480   co=0:GOSUB 710:x=x+dx:y=y
      +dy:co=tu*4+5:GOSUB 710:G
      OTO 410
490   tx=x:ty=y:co=4:GOSUB 710
500   IF tx>0 THEN x=tx-1:GOSUB
       570
510   IF tx<5 THEN x=tx+1:GOSUB
       570
520   x=tx:IF ty>0 THEN y=ty-1:
      GOSUB 570
530   IF ty<4 THEN y=ty+1:GOSUB
       570
540   IF fs(0)<1 OR fs(1)<1 THE
      N e=1
550   y=ty:pu=u(y,x):u(y,x)=pu-
      j(y,x):GOSUB 770:IF u(y,x
      )=0 THEN l(y,x)=0
560   co=0:x=tx:y=ty:GOSUB 710:
      RETURN
570   IF l(y,x)<>tu+1 THEN fs(t
      u)=fs(tu)+u(y,x):fs(-tu+1
      )=fs(-tu+1)-u(y,x)
580   l(y,x)=tu+1:pu=u(y,x):u(y
      ,x)=pu+1:GOSUB 770:RETURN
590   lp=0:IF y>0 THEN IF l(y-1
      ,x)=2 THEN ay=y-1:GOTO 64
      0
600   IF x>0 THEN IF l(y,x-1)=2
       THEN ax=x-1:GOTO 640
610   IF x<5 THEN IF l(y,x+1)=2
       THEN ax=x+1:GOTO 640
620   IF y<4 THEN IF l(y+1,x)=2
       THEN ay=y+1:GOTO 640
630   RETURN
640   lp=1:RETURN
650   COLOR 1,1,2:FOR y=0 TO 4:
      yy=28*y+12:FOR x=0 TO 5:x
      x=32*x+59
660   LINEF xx,yy,xx+30,yy:LINE
      F xx+30,yy,xx+30,yy+26
670   LINEF xx+30,yy+26,xx,yy+2
      6:LINEF xx,yy+26,xx,yy
680   NEXT x,y:RETURN
690   COLOR 1,0,tu*4+4+i:CIRCLE
       bx,by,i:RETURN
700   COLOR 1,0,0:CIRCLE bx,by,
      4-i:RETURN
710   yy=28*y+11:xx=32*x+58:COL
      OR 1,co,co
720   LINEF xx,yy,xx+32,yy:LINE
      F xx+32,yy,xx+32,yy+28
730   LINEF xx+32,yy+28,xx,yy+2
      8:LINEF xx,yy+28,xx,yy
740   LINEF xx+2,yy+2,xx+30,yy+
      2:LINEF xx+30,yy+2,xx+30,
      yy+26
750   LINEF xx+30,yy+26,xx+2,yy
      +26:LINEF xx+2,yy+26,xx+2
      ,yy+2
760   RETURN
770   yy=28*y+12:xx=32*x+59
780   ON pu+1 GOSUB 890,900,910
      ,930,950,950
790   k=u(y,x)+1:IF k=6 THEN k=
      5
800   ON k GOTO 810,820,830,850
      ,870,870
810   RETURN
820   FOR i=1 TO 4:bx=xx+15:by=
      yy+13:GOSUB 690:NEXT:RETU
      RN
830   by=yy+13:FOR i=1 TO 4:bx=
      xx+9:GOSUB 690
840   bx=xx+21:GOSUB 690:NEXT:R
      ETURN
850   FOR i=1 TO 4:bx=xx+15:by=
      yy+9:GOSUB 690:by=yy+17
860   bx=xx+9:GOSUB 690:bx=xx+2
      1:GOSUB 690:NEXT:RETURN
870   FOR i=1 TO 4:by=yy+13:bx=
      xx+9:GOSUB 690:bx=xx+21:G
      OSUB 690
880   bx=xx+15:by=yy+7:GOSUB 69
```

```
     0:by=yy+19:GOSUB 690:NEXT
     :RETURN
890  RETURN
900  FOR i=0 TO 3:bx=xx+15:by=
     yy+13:GOSUB 700:NEXT:RETU
     RN
910  by=yy+13:FOR i=0 TO 3:bx=
     xx+9:GOSUB 700
920  bx=xx+21:GOSUB 700:NEXT:R
     ETURN
930  FOR i=0 TO 3:bx=xx+15:by=
     yy+9:GOSUB 700:by=yy+17
940  bx=xx+9:GOSUB 700:bx=xx+2
     1:GOSUB 700:NEXT:RETURN
950  FOR i=0 TO 3:by=yy+13:bx=
     xx+9:GOSUB 700:bx=xx+21:G
     OSUB 700
960  bx=xx+15:by=yy+7:GOSUB 70
     0:by=yy+19:GOSUB 700:NEXT
     :RETURN
970  xt=0:FOR y=0 TO 4:FOR x=0
      TO 5:IF l(y,x)=2 THEN 99
     0
980  xt=xt+1:ty(xt)=y:tx(xt)=x

990  NEXT x,y
1000 GOTOXY 0,16:PRINT:PRINT T
     AB(15)"Thinking...";
1010 FOR i=1 TO xt:rt(i)=0:tr(
     i)=0:y=ty(i):x=tx(i):GOSU
     B 590
1020 IF fg=1 AND lp<>0 AND u(y
     ,x)>0 THEN 1230
1030 IF u(y,x)+1<>j(y,x) THEN
     1070
1040 IF lp=1 AND u(ay,ax)+1=j(
     ay,ax) THEN rt(i)=6:GOTO
     1180
1050 IF lp=1 THEN rt(i)=2:GOTO
      1180
1060 IF lp=0 THEN rt(i)=1:GOTO
      1180
1070 IF j(y,x)<>2 THEN 1110
1080 IF lp=0 AND u(y,x)=1 THEN
      rt(i)=1:GOTO 1180
1090 IF lp=0 AND u(y,x)=0 THEN
      rt(i)=4:GOTO 1180
1100 IF lp=1 AND u(y,x)=1 THEN
      rt(i)=4:GOTO 1180
1110 IF u(ay,ax)+1=j(ay,ax) TH
     EN rt(i)=1:GOTO 1180
1120 IF u(y,x)+2<j(y,x) THEN 1
     160
1130 IF lp=1 AND u(ay,ax)+1<j(
     ay,ax) THEN rt(i)=5:GOTO
     1180
1140 IF lp=0 THEN rt(i)=3:GOTO
      1180
1150 rt(i)=2:GOTO 1180
1160 IF lp=0 THEN rt(i)=2:GOTO
      1180
1170 rt(i)=1
1180 NEXT:zt=0:ab=6
1190 FOR i=1 TO xt:IF rt(i)=ab
      THEN zt=zt+1:tr(zt)=i
1200 NEXT:IF zt>0 THEN 1220
1210 ab=ab-1:GOTO 1190
1220 dh=INT(zt*RND)+1:hd=tr(dh
     ):y=ty(hd):x=tx(hd)
1230 GOTOXY 0,16:PRINT:PRINT T
     AB(15)"                ";:fg=f
     g+1:RETURN
```

Program 3. Amiga Chain Reaction

Version by Tim Midkiff, Editorial Programmer

```
DEFINT a-z:DEFSNG r,g,b◄
SCREEN 1,320,200,3,1:WINDOW 3,""
,(Ø,Ø)-(311,186),16,1:WINDOW OUT
PUT 3:COLOR 3,Ø◄
DIM s(42,1),u(4,5),p(4,5),j(4,5)
,bx(4,5),by(4,5),n(1,5),er(528),
wl(255),w2(255),rt(3Ø),tr(3Ø),tx
(3Ø),ty(3Ø)◄
FOR i=Ø TO 255:wl(i)=RND*255-128
:w2(i)=RND*255-128:NEXT◄
RESTORE PaletteData:FOR i=Ø TO 7
:READ r,g,b:PALETTE i,r,g,b:NEXT
◄
PaletteData: ◄
DATA Ø,Ø,.7,Ø,Ø,Ø,.8,.8,Ø,.7,.7,
.7,.33,.87,Ø,.9,.9,.9,.6,Ø,Ø,Ø,.
6,Ø◄
WIDTH 4Ø:CLS:RANDOMIZE TIMER◄
GOSUB InitShapes:e=Ø◄
FOR i=1 TO 3:FOR j=1 TO 4:j(i,j)
=4:NEXT:j(i,Ø)=3:j(i,5)=3:NEXT◄
RESTORE Corners:FOR j=1 TO 4:j(Ø
,j)=3:j(4,j)=3:READ a,b:j(a,b)=2
:NEXT◄
Corners: DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,5,4,Ø,4,5◄
RESTORE BombPos:FOR i=1 TO 4:FOR
j=1 TO i:READ bx(i,j),by(i,j):NE
XT j,i◄
bx(4,5)=bx(4,4):by(4,5)=by(4,4)◄
BombPos: DATA 13,9,6,9,20,9,13,5
,4,15,22,15,13,3,13,17,4,9,22,9◄
LOCATE 8,14:PRINT "CHAIN REACTIO
N"◄
LOCATE 12,9:PRINT "Number of pla
yers (1/2)?";◄
WHILE np<>1 AND np<>2:np=VAL(INK
EY$):WEND◄
IF np<>2 THEN◄
LOCATE 16,10:PRINT "Computer fir
st (Y/N)?";◄
WHILE k$<>"Y" AND k$<>"N":k$=UCA
SE$(INKEY$):WEND◄
tu=ABS(k$="Y")◄
END IF◄
CLS:COLOR 3,1:LOCATE 1,13:PRINT
" CHAIN REACTION ";◄
GOSUB DrawGrid◄
◄
MainLoop:◄
WHILE e=Ø:tu=-tu+1:co=tu+6◄
IF np=1 AND tu=Ø THEN◄
GOSUB Computer◄
ELSE◄
GOSUB Human◄
WHILE p(y,x)<>tu+1 AND p(y,x):GO
SUB Human:WEND◄
END IF◄
u(y,x)=u(y,x)+1:FS(tu)=FS(tu)+1:
IF p(y,x)=Ø THEN p(y,x)=tu+1◄
GOSUB PlaceBomb◄
IF u(y,x)=j(y,x) THEN ◄
CheckGrid: e=Ø:fg=Ø:FOR p=Ø TO 4
:FOR q=Ø TO 5:y=p:x=q◄
IF u(y,x)>=j(y,x) AND e=Ø THEN f
g=1:GOSUB FullSquare◄
NEXT q,p:IF fg=1 AND e=Ø THEN Ch
eckGrid◄
END IF◄
WEND◄
◄
EndGame:◄
COLOR 3,1:LOCATE 24,15:PRINT " G
AME OVER ";:FOR i=1 TO 1ØØØØ:NEX
T◄
LOCATE 24,5:PRINT " Press space
bar to play again. ";◄
k$="":WHILE k$<>" ":k$=INKEY$:WE
ND◄
SCREEN CLOSE 3:WINDOW CLOSE 3:RU
N◄
◄
Human:◄
WHILE INKEY$<>"":WEND:x=hx(tu):y
=hy(tu):dx=Ø:dy=Ø:GOSUB DrawCurs
or:k$=""◄
WHILE k$<>" ":k$=INKEY$◄
IF k$=CHR$(28) THEN IF y>Ø THEN
dy=-1◄
IF k$=CHR$(29) THEN IF y<4 THEN
dy=1◄
IF k$=CHR$(31) THEN IF x>Ø THEN
dx=-1◄
IF k$=CHR$(3Ø) THEN IF x<5 THEN
dx=1◄
IF dx<>Ø OR dy<>Ø THEN◄
co=Ø:GOSUB DrawCursor◄
x=x+dx:y=y+dy:co=tu+6:GOSUB Draw
Cursor◄
dx=Ø:dy=Ø◄
END IF◄
WEND:hx(tu)=x:hy(tu)=y◄
co=Ø:GOSUB DrawCursor:co=tu+6:RE
TURN◄
◄
FullSquare:◄
r=Ø:yy=32*y+15:xx=36*x+5Ø:WAVE Ø
,wl:WAVE 1,w2◄
FOR i=1 TO 4:PUT(xx+2,yy+2),er,P
SET◄
FOR j=1 TO 4:n(1,j)=INT(RND*3)-1
:NEXT◄
r=-r+1:k=u(y,x)+1:bn=co-6:IF k=6
THEN k=5◄
ON k GOSUB bØ,bl,b2,b3,b4,b4◄
FOR m=255 TO 1Ø STEP-2Ø:SOUND 1Ø
Ø,.1,m,Ø◄
SOUND 1ØØ,.1,m,3:FOR n=1 TO RND*
2Ø:NEXT n,m:NEXT◄
tx=x:ty=y:J1=Ø:K1=k-1:y1=32*y+15
+by(1,1):x1=36*x+5Ø+bx(1,1)◄
IF tx>Ø THEN x=tx-1:dx=-1:dy=Ø:G
OSUB ExplodeBombs:GOSUB AddBomb◄
IF tx<5 THEN x=tx+1:dx=1:dy=Ø:GO
SUB ExplodeBombs:GOSUB AddBomb◄
x=tx:IF ty>Ø THEN y=ty-1:dy=-1:d
x=Ø:GOSUB ExplodeBombs:GOSUB Add
Bomb◄
IF ty<4 THEN y=ty+1:dy=1:dx=Ø:GO
SUB ExplodeBombs:GOSUB AddBomb◄
IF FS(Ø)<1 OR FS(1)<1 THEN e=1◄
y=ty:u(y,x)=u(y,x)-j(y,x):GOSUB
PlaceBomb:IF u(y,x)=Ø THEN p(y,x
)=Ø◄

RETURN◄
◄
AddBomb:◄
IF p(y,x)<>tu+1 THEN FS(tu)=FS(t
u)+u(y,x):FS(-tu+1)=FS(-tu+1)-u(
y,x)◄
p(y,x)=tu+1:u(y,x)=u(y,x)+1:GOSU
B PlaceBomb:RETURN◄
◄
DrawGrid:◄
FOR y=Ø TO 4:yy=32*y+16:FOR x=Ø
TO 5:xx=36*x+51◄
LINE(xx,yy)-(xx+34,yy+3Ø),2,b◄
NEXT x,y◄
GET(xx+1,yy+1)-(xx+33,yy+29),er:
RETURN◄
◄
DrawCursor:◄
yy=32*y+15:xx=36*x+5Ø◄
LINE(xx,yy)-(xx+36,yy+32),co,b◄
LINE(xx+2,yy+2)-(xx+34,yy+3Ø),co
,b ◄
RETURN◄
◄
PlaceBomb:◄
yy=32*y+15:xx=36*x+5Ø:r=Ø:bn=co-
6◄
PUT(xx+2,yy+2),er,PSET:k=u(y,x)+
1:IF k=6 THEN k=5◄
ON k GOTO bØ,bl,b2,b3,b4,b4◄
bØ: RETURN◄
bl: PUT(xx+bx(1,k-1),yy+by(1,k-1
)),s(Ø,bn):RETURN◄
b2: FOR j=1 TO k-1:PUT(xx+bx(2,j
)+n(r,j),yy+by(2,j)+n(r,j)),s(Ø,
bn):NEXT:RETURN◄
b3: FOR j=1 TO k-1:PUT(xx+bx(3,j
)+n(r,j),yy+by(3,j)+n(r,j)),s(Ø,
```

```
bn):NEXT:RETURN◄
b4: FOR j=1 TO k-1:PUT(xx+bx(4,j
)+n(r,j),yy+by(4,j)+n(r,j)),s(Ø,
bn):NEXT:RETURN◄
◄
CheckNeighbor:◄
fp=1:IF y>Ø THEN IF p(y-1,x)=2 T
HEN ay=y-1:RETURN◄
IF x>Ø THEN IF p(y,x-1)=2 THEN a
x=x-1:RETURN◄
IF x<5 THEN IF p(y,x+1)=2 THEN a
x=x+1:RETURN◄
IF y<4 THEN IF p(y+1,x)=2 THEN a
y=y+1:RETURN◄
fp=Ø:RETURN◄
◄
Computer:◄
xt=Ø:FOR y=Ø TO 4:FOR x=Ø TO 5◄
IF p(y,x)<>2 THEN xt=xt+1:ty(xt)
=y:tx(xt)=x◄
NEXT x,y◄
LOCATE 24,15:COLOR 3,Ø:PRINT "Th
inking...";◄
FOR i=1 TO xt:rt(i)=Ø:tr(i)=Ø:y=
ty(i):x=tx(i):GOSUB CheckNeighbo
r◄
IF fg=1 AND fp AND u(y,x)>Ø THEN
EndComputer◄
IF u(y,x)+1=j(y,x) THEN ◄
IF fp=1 AND u(ay,ax)+1=j(ay,ax)
THEN rt(i)=6:GOTO CheckNext◄
IF fp=1 THEN rt(i)=2:GOTO CheckN
ext◄
IF fp=Ø THEN rt(i)=1:GOTO CheckN
ext◄
END IF◄
IF j(y,x)=2 THEN◄
IF fp=Ø AND u(y,x)=1 THEN rt(i)=
1:GOTO CheckNext◄
IF fp=Ø AND u(y,x)=Ø THEN rt(i)=
4:GOTO CheckNext◄
IF fp=1 AND u(y,x)=1 THEN rt(i)=
4:GOTO CheckNext◄
END IF◄
IF u(ay,ax)+1=j(ay,ax) THEN rt(i
)=1:GOTO CheckNext◄
IF u(y,x)+2>=j(y,x) THEN◄
IF fp=1 AND u(ay,ax)+1<j(ay,ax)
THEN rt(i)=5:GOTO CheckNext◄
IF fp=Ø THEN rt(i)=3:GOTO CheckN
ext◄
rt(i)=2:GOTO CheckNext◄
END IF◄
IF fp=Ø THEN rt(i)=2:GOTO CheckN
ext◄
rt(i)=1◄
CheckNext: NEXT:zt=Ø:ab=6◄
WHILE zt=Ø◄
FOR i=1 TO xt:IF rt(i)=ab THEN z
t=zt+1:tr(zt)=i◄
NEXT:ab=ab-1◄
WEND◄
dh=INT(zt*RND)+1:hd=tr(dh):y=ty(
hd):x=tx(hd)◄
EndComputer: LOCATE 24,15:PRINT
"           ";:fg=fg+1:RETURN◄
◄
ExplodeBombs:◄
J1=J1+1:xx=x1-bx(1,1):yy=y1-by(1
,1):s=1087:bn=co-6◄
WAVE Ø,SIN:SOUND 660,.5,255◄
FOR j=1 TO 500:NEXT:SOUND Ø,Ø,Ø◄
PUT(xx+bx(K1,J1)+n(r,J1),yy+by(K
1,J1)+n(r,J1)),s(Ø,bn)◄
IF dy=Ø THEN ◄
X2=x1+35*dx:dx=dx*4:PUT(x1,y1),s
(Ø,bn)◄
FOR i=x1 TO X2 STEP dx:s=s-4Ø:SO
UND s,1,5Ø◄
PUT(i,y1),s(Ø,bn):PUT(i+dx,y1),s
(Ø,bn):NEXT◄
PUT(xx+3,yy+3),er◄
ELSE◄
Y2=y1+31*dy:dy=dy*4:PUT(x1,y1),s
(Ø,bn)◄
FOR i=y1 TO Y2 STEP dy:s=s-4Ø:SO
UND s,1,5Ø◄
PUT(x1,i),s(Ø,bn):PUT(x1,i+dy),s
(Ø,bn):NEXT◄
PUT(xx+3,yy+3),er◄
END IF◄
RETURN◄
◄
InitShapes:◄
RESTORE RedBomb◄
FOR j=Ø TO 1:FOR i=Ø TO 42◄
READ a$:s(i,j)=VAL("&H"+a$):NEXT
i,j:RETURN◄
◄
RedBomb: DATA B,D,3,2ØØ,4ØØ,4ØØ,
Ø,18ØØ◄
DATA 3ØØØ,1BØØ,AØØ,4ØØ,AØØ,1BØØ,
Ø,Ø◄
DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,EØØ,278Ø,4FCØ,E4EØ,F5
EØ◄
DATA FBEØ,F5EØ,64CØ,3F8Ø,EØØ,2ØØ
,4ØØ,4ØØ◄
DATA EØØ,3F8Ø,7FCØ,E4EØ,F5EØ,FBE
Ø,F5EØ,64CØ◄
DATA 3F8Ø,EØØ,3F8Ø◄
◄
GreenBomb: DATA B,D,3,2ØØ,4ØØ,4Ø
Ø,EØØ,3F8Ø◄
DATA 7FCØ,FFEØ,FFEØ,FFEØ,FFEØ,7F
CØ,3F8Ø,EØØ◄
DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,EØØ,278Ø,4FCØ,E4EØ,F5
EØ◄
DATA FBEØ,F5EØ,64CØ,3F8Ø,EØØ,2ØØ
,4ØØ,4ØØ◄
DATA EØØ,3F8Ø,7FCØ,E4EØ,F5EØ,FBE
Ø,F5EØ,64CØ◄
DATA 3F8Ø,EØØ,3F8Ø◄
◄
◄
```

Program 4. Apple II Chain Reaction

Version by Tim Midkiff, Editorial Programmer

```
F9 1Ø  DIM U(4,5),L(4,5),J(4,5),B
       X(4,5),BY(4,5),RT(3Ø),TR(3
       Ø),TX(3Ø),TY(3Ø)
EF 15  FOR I = 1 TO 3: FOR J = 1
       TO 4:J(I,J) = 4: NEXT :J(I
       ,Ø) = 3:J(I,5) = 3: NEXT
E3 2Ø  FOR J = 1 TO 4:J(Ø,J) = 3:
       J(4,J) = 3: READ A,B:J(A,B
       ) = 2: NEXT
8B 25  DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,5,4,Ø,4,5
A9 3Ø  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 8: HTAB
        14: PRINT "CHAIN REACTION
       "
C5 35  VTAB 12: HTAB 9: PRINT "NU
       MBER OF PLAYERS (1/2)?";
26 4Ø  GET K$: IF K$ < > "1" AND
       K$ < > "2" THEN 4Ø
31 45  NP = VAL (K$): IF NP = 2 T
       HEN 31Ø
5B 5Ø  VTAB 16: HTAB 1Ø: PRINT "C
       OMPUTER FIRST (Y/N)?";
Ø3 55  GET K$: IF K$ < > "Y" AND
       K$ < > "N" THEN 55
6C 6Ø  TU = ABS (K$ = "Y")
3E 31Ø HGR : VTAB 21: HTAB 14: P
       RINT "CHAIN REACTION";: G
       OSUB 1ØØØ
6B 37Ø TU = - TU + 1
2F 38Ø IF NP = 1 AND TU = Ø THEN
        GOSUB 197Ø: GOTO 42Ø
5B 39Ø GOSUB 54Ø
D1 41Ø IF L(Y,X) = - TU + 2 THEN
        39Ø
B2 42Ø U(Y,X) = U(Y,X) + 1:FS(TU
       ) = FS(TU) + 1: IF L(Y,X)
        = Ø THEN L(Y,X) = TU + 1
CC 43Ø GOSUB 13ØØ
A3 44Ø IF U(Y,X) = J(Y,X) THEN 4
       5Ø
B1 445 GOTO 37Ø
29 45Ø E = Ø:FG = Ø: FOR A = Ø T
       O 4: FOR B = Ø TO 5:Y = A
       :X = B
52 455 IF U(Y,X) > = J(Y,X) AND
       E = Ø THEN FG = 1: GOSUB
       71Ø
A2 46Ø NEXT B,A: IF E = 1 THEN 4
       7Ø
4B 463 IF FG = 1 THEN 45Ø
B5 465 GOTO 37Ø
CA 47Ø HTAB 16: VTAB 23: PRINT "
       GAME OVER";: FOR I = 1 TO
        1ØØØ: NEXT
45 48Ø HTAB 6: PRINT "PRESS SPAC
       E BAR TO PLAY AGAIN.";
ØB 49Ø POKE 49168,Ø:K = PEEK (49
       152) - 128: IF K < > 32 T
       HEN 49Ø
A7 5ØØ RUN
ØF 54Ø X = HX(TU + 1):Y = HY(TU
       + 1): HCOLOR= TU * 4 + 1:
        GOSUB 12ØØ: POKE (49168)
       ,Ø
98 545 DX = Ø:DY = Ø:K = PEEK (4
       9152) - 128: IF K < Ø THE
       N 545
26 548 K$ = CHR$ (K): POKE 49168
       ,Ø: IF K$ = " " THEN HCOL
       OR= 4: GOSUB 12ØØ:HX(TU +
        1) = X:HY(TU + 1) = Y: R
       ETURN
97 55Ø IF K$ = "I" THEN IF Y > Ø
        THEN DY = - 1
BE 56Ø IF K$ = "M" THEN IF Y < 4
        THEN DY = 1
99 57Ø IF K$ = "J" THEN IF X > Ø
        THEN DX = - 1
C2 58Ø IF K$ = "K" THEN IF X < 5
        THEN DX = 1
9E 585 IF DX = Ø AND DY = Ø THEN
        545
23 59Ø HCOLOR= 4: GOSUB 12ØØ:X =
        X + DX:Y = Y + DY: HCOLO
       R= TU * 4 + 1: GOSUB 12ØØ
       : GOTO 545
DØ 71Ø R = Ø:YY = 3Ø * Y:XX = 38
        * X + 3Ø
ED 715 FOR I = 1 TO U(Y,X):S = P
       EEK ( - 16336): FOR J = 1
        TO 5: NEXT J,I
ØC 72Ø U(Y,X) = U(Y,X) - J(Y,X):
        GOSUB 13ØØ
D5 73Ø IF U(Y,X) = Ø THEN L(Y,X)
        = Ø
B1 74Ø TX = X:TY = Y
Ø2 75Ø IF TX > Ø THEN X = TX - 1
       : GOSUB 8ØØ
Ø4 76Ø IF TX < 5 THEN X = TX + 1
       : GOSUB 8ØØ
6A 77Ø X = TX: IF TY > Ø THEN Y
       = TY - 1: GOSUB 8ØØ
68 78Ø IF TY < 4 THEN Y = TY + 1
       : GOSUB 8ØØ
84 79Ø IF FS(Ø) < 1 OR FS(1) < 1
        THEN E = 1
82 795 Y = TY: RETURN
B4 8ØØ IF L(Y,X) < > TU + 1 THEN
        FS(TU) = FS(TU) + U(Y,X)
       :FS( - TU + 1) = FS( - TU
        + 1) - U(Y,X)
37 81Ø L(Y,X) = TU + 1:U(Y,X) =
       U(Y,X) + 1:S = PEEK ( - 1
       6336): GOSUB 13ØØ: RETURN
67 87Ø LP = Ø: IF Y > Ø THEN IF
       L(Y - 1,X) = 2 THEN AY =
       Y - 1: GOTO 96Ø
9C 89Ø IF X > Ø THEN IF L(Y,X -
       1) = 2 THEN AX = X - 1: G
       OTO 96Ø
7D 91Ø IF X < 5 THEN IF L(Y,X +
```

SAVE SUPER VALUES SALE

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES

SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

.29 ea.

100% Certified 5¼" floppy disks. **Lifetime Warranty**, automatic lint cleaning liner included. 1 Box of 100 $29.00 List $1.99 ea. **SALE $.29 ea.**

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

SALE $29.95 List $89

Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies! PLUS ($19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE. (Disk or Tape) List $89.00 **SALE $29.95**

VOICE COMMAND MODULE

SALE $29.95 List $80

The VCM is a speech recognition device that lets you give commands to your C-64 with your voice. List $79.95 **SALE $29.95**

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM

SALE $29.95 List $99

Easier to use than dialing your telephone. Features on-line clock, dialing from keyboard, capture and display high resolution characters, and much more. Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. ***Best in U.S.A.*** List $99.00 **SALE $29.95**

1200 BAUD MODEM

SALE $79.95 List $199

Same features as the above modem along with C-128 mode and 1200 Baud speed. List $199.00 **SALE $79.95**

SOFTWARE

ACCESS
ACTION PACK (D) $19.95
LEADER BOARD (D) 23.95
COURSES FOR LEADER BOARD (D) 13.95
MACH 5 (C) 19.95
MACH 128 (C) 28.95
TENTH FRAME (D) 23.95

ACCOLADE
ACE OF ACES (D) $18.95
DAM BUSTERS (D) 18.95
ACCOLADE FOOTBALL (D) 19.95
FIGHT NIGHT (D) 18.95
HARDBALL (D) 18.95
LAW OF THE WEST (D) 18.95
KILLED UNTIL DEAD (D) 19.95

COSMI
SUPER HUEY II (D) $14.95
TALLADEGA (D) 12.95
BEYOND FORBIDDEN FOREST (D) 14.95

BCI
PRO GOLF BY TOM WEISKOPF (D) $11.95
MR. TESTER (D) 5.95
PRINTERS LIB. 1 (D) 8.95
PRINTERS LIB. 2 (D) 8.95
DATABASE MGR./PLUS FOR C128 (D) 14.95
TASK FORCE (D) 4.95

BRODERBUND
PRINT SHOP (D) $27.95
GRAPHICS LIB. 1,2 or 3 (D) 15.95
COMPANION (D) 22.95
TOY SHOP (D) 39.95
WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO (D) 21.95
GRAPHICS LIB. HOLIDAY ED. (D) 15.95

DATA EAST
COMMANDO (D) $22.95
KARATE CHAMP (D) 22.95
KUNG FU MASTER (D) 22.95

DATA SOFT
221 B BAKER STREET (D) $18.95
MERCENARY (D) 18.95
NEVER ENDING STORY (D) 18.95
MIND PURSUIT (D) 18.95
VIDEO TITLE SHOP (D) 18.95
THEATRE EUROPE (D) 19.95

DESIGNWARE
BODY TRANSPARENT (D) $26.95
EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D) 19.95
STATES AND TRAITS (D) 19.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
HEART OF AFRICA (D) $9.95
ONE ON ONE (D) 9.95
PINBALL CONTRUCTION (D) 9.95
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION (D) 9.95
RACING DESTRUCTION (D) 9.95
MARBLE MADNESS (D) 24.95
CHESSMASTER (D) 26.95
BATTLEFRONT (D) 26.95
LORDS OF CONQUEST (D) 22.95

BLUE CHIP
BARON (D) $16.95
MILLIONAIRE (D) 16.95
TYCOON (D) 16.95

EPYX
CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING (D) $23.95
FAST LOAD (C) 22.95
MOVIE MONSTER (D) 23.95
WINTER GAMES (D) 23.95
WORLD GAMES (D) 24.95
WORLD KARATE (D) 17.95
WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL (D) 22.95

FIREBIRD
COLOSSUS CHESS (D) $22.95
ELITE 64 (D) 19.95
FRANKIE GOES TO HOLLYWOOD (D) 21.95
BATTLE OF BRITAIN/BATTLE OF MIDWAY (D) 9.95
IWO JIMA/FAULKLANDS (D) 9.95
TALKING TEACHER (D) 24.95

HI—TECH EXPRESSIONS
CARD WARE (D) $7.95
HEART WARE (D) 7.95
PARTY WARE(D) 9.95
WARE WITH ALL KIT (D) 9.95
JINGLE DISK (D) 5.95
HOLIDAY PRINT PAPER (D) 7.95

SUB—LOGIC
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (D) $31.95
JET (D) 26.95
FOOTBALL (D) 27.95
BASEBALL (D) 31.95

S.S.I.
ROADWAR 2000 (D) $23.95
BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D) 31.95
GETTYSBURG (D) 34.95
MECH BRIGADE (D) 34.95
NAM (D) 23.95
U.S.A.A.F. (D) 34.95
KAMPFGRUPPE (D) 34.95
WAR SHIP (D) 34.95

HAYDEN
SARGON II (D) $9.95
SAT VERBAL (D) 14.95
SAT MATH (D) 14.95
SAT PRATICE TEST (D) 14.95

SOFTSYNC
ACCOUNTANT, INC. C128 (D) $59.95
DESK MANAGER (D) 24.95
KID PRO QUO (D) 22.95
MODEL DIET (D) 18.95
TRIO C64 (D) 29.95

SPINNAKER — BUY 1 GET 1 FREE
DELTA DRAWING (C) $9.95
NUMBER TUMBLERS (C) 9.95
SEA SPELLER (C) 9.95
UP & ADD'EM (C) 9.95

BEST SERVICE IN THE U.S.A. • 90 DAY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • A CUSTOMER LIST OF OVER 3,000,000 LARGEST IN THE U.S.A.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG WITH $2.00 OFF COUPON!

SPECIAL BONUS COUPON

We pack a special software discount coupon with every Commodore 64 Computer, Disk Drive, Printer, or Monitor we sell! This coupon allows you to **SAVE OVER $250** off sale prices!

(EXAMPLES) PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
B. I. Homepak	$49.95	$19.95	$17.95
Super Huey II	$19.95	$14.95	$12.95
Flight Control Joystick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
Newsroom	$49.95	$32.95	$29.95
Leader Board	$39.95	$23.95	$22.95
TV Tuner	$99.95	$49.95	$39.95
Commando	$34.95	$23.95	$21.95
Create with Garfield	$29.95	$16.95	$14.95
Geos	$59.95	$39.95	$37.95
SAT The Perfect Score	$69.95	$42.95	$39.95
World Games	$39.95	$24.95	$22.95
Millionaire	$29.95	$16.95	$14.95
Trinity	$34.95	$24.95	$22.95
C128 Partner	$69.95	$49.95	$44.95
Robotics Workshop	$149.95	$124.95	$114.95
C128 Programmers Reference Guide	$21.95	$12.95	$ 9.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog.)

Write or Call for sample Special Software Coupon!

PHONE ORDERS

8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

(312) 382-5244

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount. No APO-FPO for Monitors.

VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

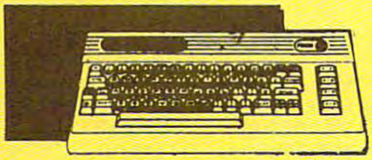
THE PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves that ***We Love Our Customers.***

SUPER DEALS

SAVE — SALE

(312) 382-5244 TO ORDER



COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

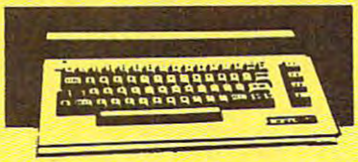
SALE $98.00* List $299

*You pay only $98.00 for the Commodore 64 when you purchase a **Pocket Writer 64** word processor for only $39.95. List $299.00 **SALE $98.00**

1541 DISK DRIVE

SALE $179.95 List $249

To run all that software and add to the prestige of your system, you'll want the 1541 disk drive. Runs all of the 3,000 plus pieces of software for the Commodore 64. List $249.00 **SALE $179.95**



COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER

SALE $299.00 List $399

This powerful 128K computer has three modes. One for C-64 software, one for C-128 software, and one for CP/M business software. List $399.00 **SALE $299.00**

340K 1571 DISK DRIVE

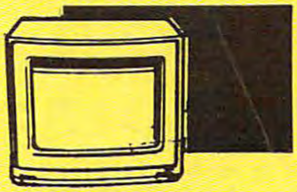
SALE $259.00 List $349

Double sided, single disk drive for the C-128 allows you to use the C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than the 1541, and runs all the 1541 formats. List $349.00 **SALE $259.00**

12" 80 COLUMN MONITOR

SALE $79.95 List $129

Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus easy to adjust control knobs. Supreme Quality . Fantastic value. (cable $9.95) List $129.00 **SALE $79.95**



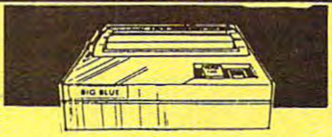
14" COLOR MONITOR

SALE $139.95 List $329

This premium quality monitor comes with speaker and audio hook up, High Resolution, clear screen, 40 columns x 24 lines, front panel controls and more. Also be use with VCR. One year Ltd. warranty. (cable $9.95) List $329.00 **SALE $139.95**

BIG BLUE PRINTER

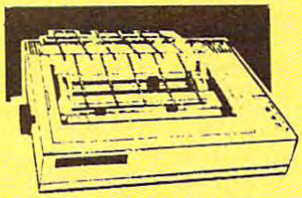
SALE $ 39.95 List $199



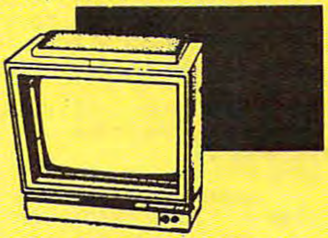
This is the affordable printer you have been waiting for! This 8½" letter size, 80 column dot matrix, heat transfer printer features upper and lower case, underline, graphics, word processing, and much more. List $199.00 **SALE $39.95**

PREMIUM QUALITY 150-170 CPS COMSTAR AERO 160 PRINTER

SALE $199.00 List $499



The Comstar Aero 160 gives you a 10" carriage, 150-170 CPS, 9x9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18x18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120x144 dot matrix), underline, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower descenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much! (Centronics Parrallel Interface) List $499.00 **SALE $199.00**



14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

SALE $237.00 List $399

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple) (RGB cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping. List $399.00 **SALE $237.00**

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION

SALE $199.95 List $299

Superb Silver Reed letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination, just a flick of the switch to interchange. Extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control, compact, lightweight, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) Centronics Parallel Interface is built in. List 299.00 **SALE $199.95**

COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

SALE $179.95 List $349

This is one of the best values today. Print letters, documents, ect., at 100 characters per second and has **Near Letter Quality** mode. Features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super & subscript, underline, bold, and double strike. Commodore Interface Included. List $349.00 **SALE $179.95**

TV TUNER

SALE $ 49.95 List $130

This tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hook it up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. List $129.95 **SALE $49.95**

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER:
• OUR PRICES MAY BE LOWER & AND WE OFFER SPECIAL SYSTEM DEALS •

ATTENTION

COMPUTER CLUBS • DEALERS

We offer big volume discounts!

CALL TODAY

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

(312) 382-5244 to order

```
     1) = 2 THEN AX = X + 1: G
     OTO 960
9D 930 IF Y < 4 THEN IF L(Y + 1,
     X) = 2 THEN AY = Y + 1: G
     OTO 960
23 950 RETURN
46 960 LP = 1: RETURN
E5 1000 HCOLOR= 7: FOR I = 0 TO
     1: FOR Y = 0 TO 5:YY = 3
     0 * Y + I
6E 1010 HPLOT 30,YY TO 258,YY: N
     EXT Y,I
BA 1020 FOR I = 0 TO 1: FOR X =
     0 TO 6:XX = 38 * X + 30
     + I: HPLOT XX,0 TO XX,15
     0: NEXT X,I
DD 1030 RETURN
1C 1100 HCOLOR= 7: HPLOT P + 3,Q
     : HPLOT P + 4,Q
A2 1105 HCOLOR= TU * 4 + 1: HPLO
     T P + 2,Q + 1 TO P + 4,Q
     + 1
F9 1110 FOR N = 2 TO 5: HPLOT P,
     Q + N TO P + 6,Q + N: NE
     XT
37 1120 HPLOT P + 2,Q + 6 TO P +
     4,Q + 6: RETURN
79 1200 FOR I = 2 TO 3:X1 = 38 *
     X + 30 + I:X2 = X1 + 33
     :Y1 = 30 * Y + I:Y2 = Y1
     + 26
BA 1210 HPLOT X1,Y1 TO X2,Y1 TO
     X2,Y2 TO X1,Y2 TO X1,Y1:
     NEXT : RETURN
27 1300 XX = 38 * X + 30:YY = 30
     * Y: HCOLOR= 4:K = U(Y,
     X) + 1: IF K = 6 THEN K
     = 5
B9 1305 FOR Q = YY + 6 TO YY + 2
     6: HPLOT XX + 10,Q TO XX
     + 28,Q: NEXT : HCOLOR=
     TU * 4 + 1
E7 1310 ON K GOTO 1320,1330,1340
     ,1350,1360,1360
DF 1320 RETURN
B5 1330 P = XX + 16:Q = YY + 13:
     GOSUB 1100: RETURN
EF 1340 P = XX + 10:Q = YY + 13:
     GOSUB 1100:P = XX + 20:
     GOSUB 1100: RETURN
E1 1350 P = XX + 16:Q = YY + 10:
     GOSUB 1100:P = XX + 10:
     Q = YY + 17: GOSUB 1100:
     P = XX + 20: GOSUB 1100:
     RETURN
C5 1360 P = XX + 16:Q = YY + 6:
     GOSUB 1100:Q = YY + 19:
     GOSUB 1100:P = XX + 10:Q
     = YY + 13: GOSUB 1100:P
     = XX + 22: GOSUB 1100:
     RETURN
48 1970 XT = 0: FOR Y = 0 TO 4:
     FOR X = 0 TO 5: IF L(Y,X
     ) = 2 THEN 2000
E0 1990 XT = XT + 1:TY(XT) = Y:T
     X(XT) = X
3C 2000 NEXT X,Y
D0 2010 HTAB 15: VTAB 23: PRINT
     "THINKING...";
6C 2020 FOR I = 1 TO XT:RT(I) =
     0:TR(I) = 0:Y = TY(I):X
     = TX(I): GOSUB 870
4E 2040 IF FG = 1 AND LP AND U(Y
     ,X) > 0 THEN 2220
62 2045 IF U(Y,X) + 1 < > J(Y,X)
     THEN 2075
3D 2050 IF LP = 1 AND U(AY,AX) +
     1 = J(AY,AX) THEN RT(I)
     = 6: GOTO 2170
13 2060 IF LP = 0 AND U(Y,X) = 0
     THEN RT(I) = 4: GOTO 21
     70
13 2070 IF LP = 0 THEN RT(I) = 1
     : GOTO 2170
5E 2075 IF J(Y,X) < > 2 THEN 211
     0
A9 2080 IF LP = 0 AND U(Y,X) = 1
     THEN RT(I) = 1: GOTO 21
     70
1F 2090 IF LP = 0 AND U(Y,X) = 0
     THEN RT(I) = 4: GOTO 21
     70
8D 2100 IF LP = 1 AND U(Y,X) = 1
     THEN RT(I) = 1: GOTO 21
     70
51 2110 IF U(AY,AX) + 1 = J(AY,A
     X) THEN RT(I) = 1: GOTO
     2170
27 2115 IF U(Y,X) + 2 < J(Y,X) T
     HEN 2150
AE 2120 IF LP = 1 AND U(AY,AX) +
     1 < J(AY,AX) THEN RT(I)
     = 5: GOTO 2170
25 2130 IF LP = 0 THEN RT(I) = 3
     : GOTO 2170
19 2140 RT(I) = 2: GOTO 2170
1D 2150 IF LP = 0 THEN RT(I) = 2
     : GOTO 2170
39 2160 RT(I) = 1
D1 2170 NEXT :ZT = 0:AB = 6
34 2180 FOR I = 1 TO XT: IF RT(I
     ) = AB THEN ZT = ZT + 1:
     TR(ZT) = I
77 2190 NEXT : IF ZT > 0 THEN 22
     10
F1 2200 AB = AB - 1: GOTO 2180
E9 2210 DH = INT (ZT * RND (1))
     + 1:HD = TR(DH):Y = TY(H
     D):X = TX(HD)
8B 2220 HTAB 15: PRINT "
          ";:FG = FG + 1: RETUR
     N
```

Program 5. Chain Reaction For Atari 400, 800, XL, And XE

Version by Tim Midkiff, Editorial Programmer

```
6E 10 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:
   SETCOLOR 2,0,0:? "PLEA
   SE WAIT...":GOSUB 690
JJ 20 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
6I 30 DIM U(4,5),L(4,5),J(4,
   5),FS(1),PB$(2),PS$(2)
   ,TS$(2),B$(1),S$(1),BL
   $(2)
DH 40 DIM RT(30),TR(30),TX(3
   0),TY(30)
CP 50 FS(0)=0:FS(1)=0:HX=0:H
   Y=0:PS$="#$":PB$="%&":
   BL$="  "
6B 60 FOR I=0 TO 4:FOR J=0 T
   O 5:U(I,J)=0:L(I,J)=0:
   J(I,J)=4:NEXT J
MI 70 J(I,0)=3:J(I,5)=3:NEXT
   I
DK 80 RESTORE 90:FOR J=1 TO
   4:J(0,J)=3:J(4,J)=3:RE
   AD A,B:J(A,B)=2:NEXT J
EJ 90 DATA 0,0,0,5,4,0,4,5
LK 100 ? CHR$(125)
ED 110 POSITION 13,7:? "CHAI
   N REACTION"
66 120 POSITION 8,11:? "NUMB
   ER OF PLAYERS (1/2)?"
   ;
NA 130 GET #1,NP:NP=NP-48:IF
   NP<>1 AND NP<>2 THEN
   130
PJ 140 IF NP=2 THEN 180
CL 150 POSITION 9,15:? "COMP
   UTER FIRST (Y/N)?";
CI 160 GET #1,TU:IF TU<>89 A
   ND TU<>78 THEN 160
CL 170 TU=(TU=89):GOTO 200
BC 180 POSITION 7,15:? "NUMB
   ER OF JOYSTICKS (1/2)
   ?";
BN 190 GET #1,F2:F2=F2-49:IF
   F2<>0 AND F2<>1 THEN
   190
JP 200 ? CHR$(125):POSITION
   13,0:? "CHAIN REACTIO
   N"
NA 210 FOR Y=0 TO 4:FOR X=0
   TO 5:GOSUB 770:NEXT X
   :NEXT Y
AC 220 TU=-TU+1:S$=PS$(TU+1,
   TU+1):B$=PB$(TU+1,TU+
   1)
IM 230 IF NP=1 AND -TU+1 THE
   N GOSUB 940:GOTO 260
LC 240 GOSUB 390
DB 250 IF L(Y,X)<>TU+1 AND L
   (Y,X) THEN 240
ML 260 U(Y,X)=U(Y,X)+1:FS(TU
   )=FS(TU)+1:IF L(Y,X)=
   0 THEN L(Y,X)=TU+1
LI 270 GOSUB 870
CD 280 IF U(Y,X)=J(Y,X) THEN
   300
GI 290 GOTO 220
PF 300 E=0:FG=0:FOR Y=0 TO 4
   :FOR X=0 TO 5
JO 310 IF U(Y,X)>=J(Y,X) AND
   E=0 THEN FG=1:GOSUB
   480
EB 320 NEXT X:NEXT Y:IF E=1
   THEN 350
OC 330 IF FG=1 THEN 300
GE 340 GOTO 220
JO 350 POSITION 15,23:PRINT
   "GAME OVER";:FOR I=1
   TO 1000:NEXT I
OC 360 POSITION 5,23:PRINT "
   PRESS FIREBUTTON TO P
   LAY AGAIN";
NK 370 IF STRIG(0) AND STRIG
   (1) THEN 370
DJ 380 GOTO 50
JG 390 X=HX:Y=HY:GOSUB 820
BF 400 DX=0:DY=0:JY=STICK(TU
   *F2)
PN 410 IF STRIG(TU*F2)=0 THE
   N HX=X:HY=Y:GOSUB 770
   :RETURN
FG 420 IF JY=14 THEN IF Y>0
   THEN DY=-1
CL 430 IF JY=13 THEN IF Y<4
   THEN DY=1
FD 440 IF JY=11 THEN IF X>0
   THEN DX=-1
PP 450 IF JY=7 THEN IF X<5 T
   HEN DX=1
NC 460 IF DX=0 AND DY=0 THEN
   400
PD 470 GOSUB 770:X=X+DX:Y=Y+
   DY:GOSUB 820:GOTO 400
FC 480 V=15:DV=INT(15/(U(Y,X
   )*2)):TS$=S$:XX=X*4+8
   :YY=Y*4+2:FOR I=1 TO
   U(Y,X):BL$(1)=S$:BL$(
   2)=S$:S$=" "
BB 490 GOSUB 890:GOSUB 820:G
   OSUB 1210:BL$="  ":S$
   =TS$:GOSUB 890
NG 500 GOSUB 820:GOSUB 1210:
   NEXT I:GOSUB 770:FOR
   I=0 TO 3:SOUND I,0,0,
   0:NEXT I
NH 510 U(Y,X)=U(Y,X)-J(Y,X):
   GOSUB 870
CM 520 IF U(Y,X)=0 THEN L(Y,
   X)=0
FB 530 TX=X:TY=Y
GA 540 IF TX>0 THEN X=TX-1:G
   OSUB 600
```

```
GC 55Ø IF TX<5 THEN X=TX+1:G
       OSUB 6ØØ
OA 56Ø X=TX:IF TY>Ø THEN Y=T
       Y-1:GOSUB 6ØØ
GG 57Ø IF TY<4 THEN Y=TY+1:G
       OSUB 6ØØ
LO 58Ø IF FS(Ø)<1 OR FS(1)<1
        THEN E=1
PL 59Ø Y=TY:RETURN
LN 6ØØ IF L(Y,X)<>TU+1 THEN
       FS(TU)=FS(TU)+U(Y,X):
       FS(-TU+1)=FS(-TU+1)-U
       (Y,X)
JP 61Ø L(Y,X)=TU+1:U(Y,X)=U(
       Y,X)+1:GOSUB 87Ø:RETU
       RN
PD 62Ø LP=Ø:IF Y>Ø THEN IF L
       (Y-1,X)=2 THEN Y1=Y-1
       :GOTO 67Ø
KO 63Ø IF X>Ø THEN IF L(Y,X-
       1)=2 THEN X1=X-1:GOTO
        67Ø
KO 64Ø IF X<5 THEN IF L(Y,X+
       1)=2 THEN X1=X+1:GOTO
        67Ø
LB 65Ø IF Y<4 THEN IF L(Y+1,
       X)=2 THEN Y1=Y+1:GOTO
        67Ø
HM 66Ø RETURN
MB 67Ø LP=1:RETURN
HF 68Ø GOTO 68Ø
CA 69Ø POKE 752,1:CHBAS=5734
       4:CHSET=(PEEK(1Ø6)-8)
       *256
CL 7ØØ FOR I=Ø TO 1Ø24:POKE
       CHSET+I,PEEK(CHBAS+I)
       :NEXT I
NI 71Ø POKE 756,CHSET/256
EH 72Ø RESTORE 73Ø:FOR I=CHS
       ET+24 TO CHSET+55:REA
       D A:POKE I,A:NEXT I:R
       ETURN
KI 73Ø DATA 17Ø,17Ø,17Ø,17Ø,
       17Ø,17Ø,17Ø,17Ø
FB 74Ø DATA 85,85,85,85,85,8
       5,85,85
KN 75Ø DATA 3,12,4Ø,17Ø,138,
       162,17Ø,4Ø
PH 76Ø DATA 3,12,2Ø,85,69,81
       ,85,2Ø
AC 77Ø XX=X*4+8:YY=Y*4+2:POS
       ITION XX,YY:? "{F}
       {2 M}{G}"
BE 78Ø FOR K=1 TO 2
IA 79Ø POSITION XX,YY+K:? "
       {V}":POSITION XX+3,YY
       +K:? "{B}":NEXT K
BC 8ØØ POSITION XX,YY+3:? "
       {G}{2 N}{F}":POKE 77,
       Ø
HJ 81Ø RETURN
CA 82Ø XX=X*4+8:YY=Y*4+2:POS
       ITION XX,YY:? S$;S$;S
       $;S$
BA 83Ø FOR K=1 TO 2
MK 84Ø POSITION XX,YY+K:? S$
       :POSITION XX+3,YY+K:?
        S$:NEXT K
AE 85Ø POSITION XX,YY+3:? S$
       ;S$;S$;S$
HO 86Ø RETURN
OC 87Ø XX=X*4+8:YY=Y*4+2
NI 88Ø ON U(Y,X)+1 GOTO 89Ø,
       9ØØ,91Ø,92Ø,93Ø,93Ø
MC 89Ø POSITION XX+1,YY+1:?
       BL$:POSITION XX+1,YY+
       2:? BL$:RETURN
KI 9ØØ GOSUB 89Ø:POSITION XX
       +1,YY+1:? B$:RETURN
KD 91Ø GOSUB 9ØØ:POSITION XX
       +2,YY+2:? B$:RETURN
KE 92Ø GOSUB 91Ø:POSITION XX
       +2,YY+1:? B$:RETURN
KG 93Ø GOSUB 92Ø:POSITION XX
       +1,YY+2:? B$:RETURN
LC 94Ø XT=Ø:FOR Y=Ø TO 4:FOR
        X=Ø TO 5:IF L(Y,X)=2
        THEN 96Ø
IB 95Ø XT=XT+1:TY(XT)=Y:TX(X
       T)=X
AI 96Ø NEXT X:NEXT Y
OK 97Ø POSITION 15,23:? "THI
       NKING...";
NK 98Ø FOR I=1 TO XT:RT(I)=Ø
       :TR(I)=Ø:Y=TY(I):X=TX
       (I):GOSUB 62Ø
FB 99Ø IF FG=1 AND LP AND U(
       Y,X)>Ø THEN 12ØØ
BF 1ØØØ IF U(Y,X)+1<>J(Y,X)
        THEN 1Ø4Ø
KC 1Ø1Ø IF LP=1 AND U(Y1,X1)
        +1=J(Y1,X1) THEN RT(
        I)=6:GOTO 115Ø
HE 1Ø2Ø IF LP=1 THEN RT(I)=2
        :GOTO 115Ø
HD 1Ø3Ø IF LP=Ø THEN RT(I)=1
        :GOTO 115Ø
HA 1Ø4Ø IF J(Y,X)<>2 THEN 1Ø
        8Ø
DJ 1Ø5Ø IF LP=Ø AND U(Y,X)=1
         THEN RT(I)=1:GOTO 1
        15Ø
DM 1Ø6Ø IF LP=Ø AND U(Y,X)=Ø
         THEN RT(I)=4:GOTO 1
        15Ø
DP 1Ø7Ø IF LP=1 AND U(Y,X)=1
         THEN RT(I)=4:GOTO 1
        15Ø
MH 1Ø8Ø IF U(Y1,X1)+1=J(Y1,X
        1) THEN RT(I)=1:GOTO
         115Ø
OB 1Ø9Ø IF U(Y,X)+2<J(Y,X) T
        HEN 113Ø
KA 11ØØ IF LP=1 AND U(Y1,X1)
        +1<J(Y1,X1) THEN RT(
        I)=5:GOTO 115Ø
HE 111Ø IF LP=Ø THEN RT(I)=3
        :GOTO 115Ø
KN 112Ø RT(I)=2:GOTO 115Ø
HF 113Ø IF LP=Ø THEN RT(I)=2
        :GOTO 115Ø
HE 114Ø RT(I)=1
NE 115Ø NEXT I:ZT=Ø:AB=6
AH 116Ø FOR I=1 TO XT:IF RT(
        I)=AB THEN ZT=ZT+1:T
        R(ZT)=I
DA 117Ø NEXT I:IF ZT>Ø THEN
        119Ø
KG 118Ø AB=AB-1:GOTO 116Ø
KB 119Ø DH=INT(ZT*RND(Ø))+1:
        HD=TR(DH):Y=TY(HD):X
        =TX(HD)
CO 12ØØ POSITION 15,23:? "
        {11 SPACES}";:FG=FG+1
        :RETURN
HE 121Ø V=V-DV
BO 122Ø SOUND Ø,2ØØ,4,V
CK 123Ø SOUND 1,255,4,V
CJ 124Ø SOUND 2,225,4,V
EG 125Ø SOUND 3,15Ø,8,V:RETU
        RN
```

Program 6. IBM PC/PCjr Chain Reaction

Version by Tim Midkiff, Editorial Programmer

```
MARK TUTTLE/CHAIN REACTION
Program  (IBM VERSION)

BM 1Ø KEY OFF:DEF SEG=Ø:DEFINT A
      -Z:POKE 1Ø47,PEEK(1Ø47) OR
      64:RANDOMIZE TIMER
NM 2Ø SCREEN 1,Ø:COLOR 1,Ø:WIDTH
      4Ø:CLS
MK 3Ø DIM U(4,5),L(4,5),J(4,5),B
      X(4,5),BY(4,5),N(1,5),ER(2
      56),RT(3Ø),TR(3Ø),TX(3Ø),T
      Y(3Ø),BR(22),BG(22)
CJ 4Ø GOSUB 117Ø
GJ 5Ø FOR I=1 TO 3:FOR J=1 TO 4:
      J(I,J)=4:NEXT:J(I,Ø)=3:J(I
      ,5)=3:NEXT
GG 6Ø RESTORE 7Ø:FOR J=1 TO 4:J(
      Ø,J)=3:J(4,J)=3:READ A,B:J
      (A,B)=2:NEXT
KB 7Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,5,4,Ø,4,5
GI 8Ø RESTORE 1ØØ:FOR I=1 TO 4:F
      OR J=1 TO I:READ BX(I,J),B
      Y(I,J):NEXT J,I
CB 9Ø BX(4,5)=BX(4,4):BY(4,5)=BY
      (4,4)
ED 1ØØ DATA 13,9,6,9,2Ø,9,13,5,4
       ,15,22,15,13,3,13,17,4,9,
       22,9
HL 11Ø LOCATE 8,14:PRINT "CHAIN
       REACTION"
AE 12Ø LOCATE 12,9:PRINT "Number
        of players (1/2)?";
JJ 13Ø K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>"1" AND
       K$<>"2" THEN 13Ø
KN 14Ø NP=VAL(K$):IF NP=2 THEN 1
       8Ø
DC 15Ø LOCATE 16,1Ø:PRINT "Compu
       ter first (Y/N)?";
IP 16Ø K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>"Y" AND
       K$<>"N" THEN 16Ø
LM 17Ø TU=ABS(K$="Y")
EA 18Ø CLS:LOCATE 1,14:PRINT "CH
       AIN REACTION";:GOSUB 67Ø
HD 19Ø TU=-TU+1:CO=TU+1
BL 2ØØ IF NP=1 AND TU=Ø THEN GOS
       UB 9ØØ:GOTO 23Ø
JJ 21Ø GOSUB 36Ø
FA 22Ø IF L(Y,X)<>TU+1 AND L(Y,X
       ) THEN 21Ø
CN 23Ø U(Y,X)=U(Y,X)+1:FS(TU)=FS
       (TU)+1:IF L(Y,X)=Ø THEN L
       (Y,X)=CO
JG 24Ø GOSUB 82Ø
JJ 25Ø IF U(Y,X)=J(Y,X) THEN 27Ø
HM 26Ø GOTO 19Ø
PG 27Ø E=Ø:FG=Ø:FOR P=Ø TO 4:FOR
        Q=Ø TO 5:Y=P:X=Q
KL 28Ø IF U(Y,X)>=J(Y,X) AND E=Ø
        THEN FG=1:GOSUB 45Ø
EF 29Ø NEXT Q,P:IF E=1 THEN 32Ø
OI 3ØØ IF FG=1 THEN 27Ø
GD 31Ø GOTO 19Ø
FC 32Ø LOCATE 24,16:PRINT "GAME
       OVER";:FOR I=1 TO 5ØØØ:NE
       XT
JP 33Ø LOCATE 24,6:PRINT "Press
       space bar to play again."
       ;
HG 34Ø K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>" " THEN
        34Ø
GH 35Ø RUN
OI 36Ø X=HX(CO):Y=HY(CO):GOSUB 7
       8Ø:WHILE INKEY$<>"":WEND
OG 37Ø DX=Ø:DY=Ø:K$=RIGHT$(INKEY
       $,1):IF K$="" THEN 37Ø
ON 38Ø K=ASC(K$):IF K=32 THEN HX
       (CO)=X:HY(CO)=Y:CO=Ø:GOSU
       B 78Ø:CO=TU+1:RETURN
JE 39Ø IF K=72 THEN IF Y>Ø THEN
       DY=-1
LJ 4ØØ IF K=8Ø THEN IF Y<4 THEN
       DY=1
HC 41Ø IF K=75 THEN IF X>Ø THEN
       DX=-1
ND 42Ø IF K=77 THEN IF X<5 THEN
       DX=1
OK 43Ø IF DX=Ø AND DY=Ø THEN 37Ø
KN 44Ø CO=Ø:GOSUB 78Ø:X=X+DX:Y=Y
       +DY:CO=TU+1:GOSUB 78Ø:GOT
       O 37Ø
```

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants, Inc.

ATARI | apple | COMMODORE

ATARI

520 ST mono	CALL
520 ST color	CALL
SHD 204 20meg	NEW
1040 ST	CALL
130 XE	CALL
65 XE	CALL
1050	CALL
SF-354	CALL
SF-314	CALL

ACTIVISION

Hacker	15.75
Ghostbusters	15.75
Great AM Race	15.75
Music Studio	22.75

BRODERBUND

Print shop	24.75
Graphics Lib. EA	15.75
P.S. Companion	CALL
Karateka	17.75

SSI

Computer Baseball	14.95
Fighter Comand	34.75
Gemstone Warrior	14.95
Wizards Crown	24.75
Gettysburg	34.75
Gemstone Healer	24.75
Phantasie	24.75

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator	29.75
Jet	34.75

INFOCOM

Leather Goddess	20.75
Moonmist	20.75
Trinity	20.75
Hitchhiker's Guide	20.75

O.S.S.

Basic XE	44.95
Basic XL	32.95
Action	44.95
Mac 65	44.95
Tool Kits	16.95

EPYX

Karate champ	20.75
Apshai Trilogy	24.75

MICROPROSE

Silent Service	22.75
F-15	22.75
Conflict in NAM	24.75
Kennedy approach	22.75
Top Gunner 3 games	19.75
Gunship	**21.95**

ATARI ST

ACTIVISION

Basketball	28.75
Music Studio	34.75
Hacker	26.75
Little People	29.75
Paintworks	40.75
Hacker II	29.75

TIMEWORKS (ST)

Wordwriter	56.75
Swiftcalc	56.75
Data Manager	56.75
Super Graphix	44.95

ACCESS

Leader Board	24.75
Tournament Disk 1	15.75

EPYX

World Games	24.75
Wrestling	NEW!

BRODERBUND (Apple)

Printshop	31.50
Graphic Libs EA	18.50
Printshop paper	12.95
Bank st writer 128K	42.75
Bank st spell	42.75
Camen Sandiego	22.75
Karateka	22.75
Captain Goodnight	22.75
Muppet cruse	25.75
P.S. Comp	24.75
Science kit	35.95

MICROPROSE (Apple)

Crusade in Europe	24.75
Decision in desert	24.75
F-15 strike Eagle	20.75
NATO Commander	20.75
Silent service	20.75
Solo Flight	20.75

SSI (Apple)

Road War 2000	24.75
Gemstone healer	24.75
Shard of spring	24.75
Phantasie II	24.75
Wizard's crown	24.75

ACTIVISION

Alter Ego	28.75
Little People	24.75
Hacker II	24.75
Shanghai	24.75
Rocky Horror	28.75

COMMODORE

128	CALL
1571	CALL
64-C	CALL
1541C	CALL
C 1902-A	CALL
C 1350 Mouse	CALL
C 1700 128 K RAM	109
C 1750 512 K RAM	169
GEOS	38.95
Jane	35
Perfect Writer	45.95
Perfect Calc	45.95
Perfect Filer	45.95

ACTIVISION (C-64)

Hacker	18.75
Hacker II	20.75
Little People	20.75
Game Maker	24.75
Library	
Sports	13.75
Sci Fi	13.75
Music Studio	22.75
Basketball	22.75
Tass Times	22.75
Rocky Horror	18.75
Spin Dizzy	18.75
Baseball	24.75

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator	29.95
Jet Simulator	29.95
Football	25.95
Scenery Disk EA	14.95
Set 1-6	69.95
Baseball	32.75

EPYX (C-64)

Movie Monster	24.75
Vorpol Kit	22.75
Fast Load	24.75
Summer Games II	24.75
Super Cycle	24.75
World Games	24.75
Football	24.75
Multi Plan	38.75
Winter Games	24.75
Karate Champ	20.75
Destroyer	24.75
Wrestling	24.75

BRODERBUND

Printshop	29.75
Graphic Lib EA	15.75
P.S. paper	12.95
Bank St. Writer 128K	42.75
Carmen Sandiego	22.75
Karateka	22.75
P.S. Comp	24.75
Science Kit	35.95

MICROPROSE

F-15	21.95
Silent Service	21.95
Gunship	21.95
Top Gunner	18.95

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	32.95
Paperclip w/spell pk	48.95
Paperclip II	(NEW)

XETEC

Font Master II 64	32.95

ACTIVISION (Amiga)

Hacker	26.75
Hacker II	28.75
Mindshadow	26.75
Borrowed Time	26.75
Music Studio	34.75
Little People	28.75
Tass Times	28.75
Basketball	28.75
Baseball	28.75

MODEMS

ATARI

XM 301	35.00

SUPRA

1064 Modem	49.95
Supra 300	39.95
Supra 1200	149.95

ANCHOR

Volksmodem 12	135

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	133
Smartmodem 1200	377
Smartmodem 120CB	347
Smartmodem 2400	598
Micromodem IIe	CALL
Smart300 Apple IIc	CALL

ZOOM

PC 1200 ST	189
PC 1200 XL	259
PC 2400 ST (internal)	329
PC 2400 XL (internal)	349

AVATEX

1200	89
1200hc	CALL

US ROBOTICS

Password 1200	189
Courier 2400	395

COMMODORE

1670	129

MONITORS

TEKNIKA

MJ-22	249
MJ-305 RGB	309

NEC

Multisync	CALL

HITACHI

MM-1218 12" Green	99
MM-1220 12" TTL Amber	129
CM-14000 13" Color w/cable	179
CM-1216 D 12" RGB	385
CM-1455 S 13" 720x350	525
CM-1457 A 13" RGB 720x460	679

THOMPSON

365 12 RGB	Call
Monochrome from	89
Composites from	249

HI RES RGB Available!

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	175
HX-12 RGB	458
SR-12 RGB	575

PANASONIC

TR-122 MYP 12" Amber TTL	139
TR-122 M9P 12" Green TTL	139

ZENITH

ZVM 1220	85
ZVM 1230	85
ZVM 1240	145

COMMODORE

1902 color	289
1802 c.	CALL

NEW HOURS!
Mon-Thur 9AM-8PM
Fri 9AM-6PM
Sat 10AM-6PM

LYCO COMPUTER

America's Mail Order Headquarters

NEW HOURS!
Mon-Thur 9AM-8PM
Fri 9AM-6PM
Sat 10AM-6PM

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants Inc.

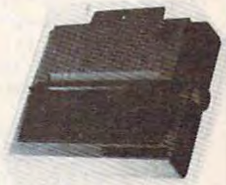
1080 I

THE 1080I PUTS QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTING WITHIN REACH EVEN FOR A TIGHT-BUDGET. SO FOR A RELIABLE PRINTER AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE, THE 1080I IS ALWAYS A SMART CHOICE.

$199

NX-10

ONLY THE STAR NX-10 GIVES YOU FULL FRONT PANEL CONTROL IN A 120 CPS DRAFT / 30 CPS NEAR-LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER. AND THE QUALITY AND RELIABILITY STAR IS FAMOUS FOR.



$214

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

PANASONIC

1080 I	199
1091 I	269
1092 I	CALL
1592	419
1595	549
3131	249
3151	SAVE

CITIZEN

120-D	179
MSP-10	CALL
MSP-15	CALL
MSP-20	*325*
MSP-25	485
Premier 35	449

"While they last!"

EPSON

LX86	229
FX85	CALL
DX10	CALL
EX800	NEW
EX1000	NEW
HS80	CALL
FX286	489
LQ800	CALL
LQ1000	CALL

TOSHIBA

321 P/S	479
351 sheet feeder	529
P 341P	669
P 341S	699
P 351+	999

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 A centronics	185
SP-1000 VC (C-64)	*165*
SP-1000 IBM	185
SP-1000 AS RS-232	185
SP-1000 AP, APIIc	185
BP-1300	469
BP-5200	649
BP-5420	999
Color Kit	119
BP-5420 ribbon	12.50
SP-1000 ribbon	8.50

DIABLO

D25	549
P-32 CQ1	699
635	1029
D-80 1F	2395

JUKI

Juki 6100	CALL
Juki 5510	CALL
Juki 6300	CALL
RS-232 serial board	55

SILVER REED

EXP 420 P	209
EXP 600 P	489
EXP 800 P	649
EXP 770	740

LEGEND

808	159
1080	199
1380	229
1385	289

STAR MICRONICS

NX10c	NEW
LV12-10 (New)	175
NL-10	259
NX10	214
NB15	CALL
SG-15	367
SD-15	438
SR-10	469

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 W/int	CALL
292	CALL
293	CALL
120 NLQ	CALL
182	CALL
192+	CALL
193+	CALL

INTERFACING

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler+ (Ap)	75
Grappler 16K (Ap)	119
Orange (Ap)	45
Grappler C (IIc)	79
Grappler CD	69

SUPRA

Microprint	39.95
1150	49.95

XETEC

Super Graphix 64	64
Super Graphix Jr 64	45
Xetec AT	39.95

DSI

PPI (C-64)	44.95

TYMAC

Connection (C-64)	49
Tackler (Ap)	45
PPC 100 (Ap)	39

DRIVES

INDUS

GT Atari	179
GT C-64	179

COMMODORE

1571	CALL
1541C	CALL

COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (C-64)	149

5¼ DISKETTES

MAXELL

SSDD	9.99
DSDD	12.99

BONUS

SSDD	6.99
DSDD	7.50

SKC

SSDD	8.50
DSDD	9.50

3.5 DISKETTES

3M

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

MAXELL

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

VERBATIM

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	24.99

IBM-PC COMPATABLE

SUBLOGIC

Jet Simulator	34.95
Scenery disks EA	14.95
Set 1-6	69.95

MICROLEAGUE

Baseball	24.75
General Mgr	24.75
Team Disk	14.75
Stat Compiler	18.75

ACTIVISION

Hacker II	24.95
Music Studio	29.95
Pebble Beach Golf	29.95
Shanghai	24.95

INFOCOM

Leather Goddess	24.75
Moonmist	24.75
Trinity	24.75

BRODERBUND

Bank St Writer	48.95
Print Shop	34.95
Graphics Lib. EA	22.95
Ancient Art of War	22.95
Karateka	22.95
Toyshop	39.95
Print Shop paper	12.95

UNISON WORLD

Printmaster	35.95
Art Gallery	24.95

HI TECH

Cardware	8.95
Partyware	8.95
Heartware	8.95

EPYX

World Games	24.75
Winter Games	24.75
Karate Champ	24.75
Rouge	19.75

PRINTER SUPPLIES

1000 9½x11 white lazer	19.95
200 9½x11 white lazer	5.95
3000 9½x11 white	29.95
1000 9½x11 white	16.95
1000 Mailing labels 1x3	6.95

DISK STORAGE

Flip-N-File 10	2.49
Flip-N-File 25 Lock	10.95
Flip-N-File 50 Mini	10.95
Flip-N-File 50 Lock	15.95
Flip-N-File ROM	7.99

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

IN PA 717-494-1030
CUSTOMER SERVICE 717-494-1670
or send to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

MASTERCARD VISA

HOURS
Mon-Thur 9 AM-8 PM
Fri 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 10 AM-6 PM

Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice

```
HM 450 R=Ø:YY=32*Y+15:XX=36*X+5Ø
       :FOR I=1 TO 4
CP 460 PUT(XX+2,YY+2),ER,PSET
MN 470 FOR J=1 TO 4:N(1,J)=INT(R
       ND(1)*3)-1:NEXT:R=-R+1:K=
       U(Y,X)+1:IF K=6 THEN K=5
IN 480 IF CO=1 THEN ON K GOSUB 7
       3Ø,74Ø,75Ø,76Ø,77Ø,77Ø
FE 490 IF CO=2 THEN ON K GOSUB 8
       5Ø,86Ø,87Ø,88Ø,89Ø,89Ø
CB 500 FOR J=1 TO 25:SOUND 37,1:
       NEXT:SOUND 37,Ø:NEXT
GM 510 TX=X:TY=Y:J1=Ø:K1=K-1:Y1=
       32*Y+15+BY(1,1):X1=36*X+5
       Ø+BX(1,1)
LH 520 IF TX>Ø THEN X=TX-1:DX=-1
       :DY=Ø:GOSUB 127Ø:GOSUB 59
       Ø
DD 530 IF TX<5 THEN X=TX+1:DX=1:
       DY=Ø:GOSUB 127Ø:GOSUB 59Ø
II 540 X=TX:IF TY>Ø THEN Y=TY-1:
       DY=-1:DX=Ø:GOSUB 127Ø:GOS
       UB 59Ø
FH 550 IF TY<4 THEN Y=TY+1:DY=1:
       DX=Ø:GOSUB 127Ø:GOSUB 59Ø
KJ 560 IF FS(Ø)<1 OR FS(1)<1 THE
       N E=1
AB 570 Y=TY:U(Y,X)=U(Y,X)-J(Y,X)
       :GOSUB 82Ø:IF U(Y,X)=Ø TH
       EN L(Y,X)=Ø
NP 580 RETURN
GN 590 IF L(Y,X)<>TU+1 THEN FS(T
       U)=FS(TU)+U(Y,X):FS(-TU+1
       )=FS(-TU+1)-U(Y,X)
DD 600 L(Y,X)=TU+1:U(Y,X)=U(Y,X)
       +1:GOSUB 82Ø:RETURN
ML 610 LP=Ø:IF Y>Ø THEN IF L(Y-1
       ,X)=2 THEN AY=Y-1:GOTO 66
       Ø
HJ 620 IF X>Ø THEN IF L(Y,X-1)=2
        THEN AX=X-1:GOTO 66Ø
BJ 630 IF X<5 THEN IF L(Y,X+1)=2
        THEN AX=X+1:GOTO 66Ø
KF 640 IF Y<4 THEN IF L(Y+1,X)=2
        THEN AY=Y+1:GOTO 66Ø
NK 650 RETURN
MF 660 LP=1:RETURN
CL 670 FOR Y=Ø TO 4:YY=32*Y+16:F
       OR X=Ø TO 5:XX=36*X+51
LJ 680 DRAW "BM=XX;,=YY;R34D3ØL3
       4U3Ø"
PN 690 NEXT X,Y:GET(XX+1,YY+1)-(
       XX+33,YY+29),ER
MB 700 RETURN
FF 710 PUT(XX+2,YY+2),ER,PSET:K=
       U(Y,X)+1:IF K=6 THEN K=5
PO 720 ON K GOTO 73Ø,74Ø,75Ø,76Ø
       ,77Ø,77Ø
MH 730 RETURN
PH 740 PUT(XX+BX(1,K-1),YY+BY(1,
       K-1)),BG:RETURN
KL 750 FOR J=1 TO K-1:PUT(XX+BX(
       2,J)+N(R,J),YY+BY(2,J)+N(
       R,J)),BG:NEXT:RETURN
PL 760 FOR J=1 TO K-1:PUT(XX+BX(
       3,J)+N(R,J),YY+BY(3,J)+N(
       R,J)),BG:NEXT:RETURN
EL 770 FOR J=1 TO K-1:PUT(XX+BX(
       4,J)+N(R,J),YY+BY(4,J)+N(
       R,J)),BG:NEXT:RETURN
ON 780 YY=32*Y+15:XX=36*X+5Ø
IF 790 DRAW "C=CO;BM=XX;,=YY;R36
       D32L36U32"
CE 800 DRAW "C=CO;BM+2,+2R32D28L
       32U28"
ME 810 RETURN
DN 820 YY=32*Y+15:XX=36*X+5Ø:R=Ø
       :IF CO=1 THEN 71Ø
GK 830 PUT(XX+2,YY+2),ER,PSET:K=
       U(Y,X)+1:IF K=6 THEN K=5
MB 840 ON K GOTO 85Ø,86Ø,87Ø,88Ø
       ,89Ø,89Ø
NM 850 RETURN
JD 860 PUT(XX+BX(1,K-1),YY+BY(1,
       K-1)),BR:RETURN
FK 870 FOR J=1 TO K-1:PUT(XX+BX(
       2,J)+N(R,J),YY+BY(2,J)+N(
       R,J)),BR:NEXT:RETURN
KK 880 FOR J=1 TO K-1:PUT(XX+BX(
       3,J)+N(R,J),YY+BY(3,J)+N(
       R,J)),BR:NEXT:RETURN
PK 890 FOR J=1 TO K-1:PUT(XX+BX(
       4,J)+N(R,J),YY+BY(4,J)+N(
       R,J)),BR:NEXT:RETURN
AG 900 XT=Ø:FOR Y=Ø TO 4:FOR X=Ø
        TO 5:IF L(Y,X)=2 THEN 92
       Ø
OP 910 XT=XT+1:TY(XT)=Y:TX(XT)=X
IJ 920 NEXT X,Y
IB 930 LOCATE 23,15:PRINT "Think
       ing...";
FO 940 FOR I=1 TO XT:RT(I)=Ø:TR(
       I)=Ø:Y=TY(I):X=TX(I):GOSU
       B 61Ø
FK 950 IF FG=1 AND LP AND U(Y,X)
       >Ø THEN 116Ø
BM 960 IF U(Y,X)+1<>J(Y,X) THEN
       1ØØØ
GC 970 IF LP=1 AND U(AY,AX)+1=J(
       AY,AX) THEN RT(I)=6:GOTO
       111Ø
MM 980 IF LP=1 THEN RT(I)=2:GOTO
        111Ø
KL 990 IF LP=Ø THEN RT(I)=1:GOTO
        111Ø
JD 1000 IF J(Y,X)<>2 THEN 1Ø4Ø
NI 1010 IF LP=Ø AND U(Y,X)=1 THE
        N RT(I)=1:GOTO 111Ø
CE 1020 IF LP=Ø AND U(Y,X)=Ø THE
        N RT(I)=4:GOTO 111Ø
FM 1030 IF LP=1 AND U(Y,X)=1 THE
        N RT(I)=4:GOTO 111Ø
OF 1040 IF U(AY,AX)+1=J(AY,AX) T
        HEN RT(I)=1:GOTO 111Ø
MD 1050 IF U(Y,X)+2<J(Y,X) THEN
        1Ø9Ø
NN 1060 IF LP=1 AND U(AY,AX)+1<J
        (AY,AX) THEN RT(I)=5:GOT
        O 111Ø
ND 1070 IF LP=Ø THEN RT(I)=3:GOT
        O 111Ø
AD 1080 RT(I)=2:GOTO 111Ø
MA 1090 IF LP=Ø THEN RT(I)=2:GOT
        O 111Ø
RB 1100 RT(I)=1
OA 1110 NEXT:ZT=Ø:AB=6
OL 1120 FOR I=1 TO XT:IF RT(I)=A
        B THEN ZT=ZT+1:TR(ZT)=I
GK 1130 NEXT:IF ZT>Ø THEN 115Ø
NI 1140 AB=AB-1:GOTO 112Ø
BI 1150 DH=INT(ZT*RND(1))+1:HD=T
        R(DH):Y=TY(HD):X=TX(HD)
EE 1160 LOCATE 23,15:PRINT "
                  ";:FG=FG+1:RETURN
EH 1170 RESTORE 121Ø
HB 1180 READ BR(Ø),BR(1):FOR I=2
         TO 22:READ A$:BR(I)=VAL
        ("&H"+A$):NEXT
DA 1190 READ BG(Ø),BG(1):FOR I=2
         TO 22:READ A$:BG(I)=VAL
        ("&H"+A$):NEXT
IP 1200 RETURN
IH 1210 DATA 22,13,FØØ,Ø,3Ø,3ØØØ
        ,2ØØ,AA
DJ 1220 DATA AAØ2,AØØ,8ØAA,2Ø28,
        AAAØ,A822,8AAA,AAA8
OE 1230 DATA A822,2Ø28,AAØ,8ØAA,
        AAØ2,Ø,Ø
CN 1240 DATA 22,13,FØØ,Ø,3Ø,3ØØØ
        ,1ØØ,55
KF 1250 DATA 55Ø1,5ØØ,4Ø55,1Ø14,
        555Ø,5411,4555,5554
LH 1260 DATA 5411,1Ø14,55Ø,4Ø55,
        55Ø1,Ø,Ø
BC 1270 J1=J1+1:XX=X1-BX(1,1):YY
        =Y1-BY(1,1):S=1Ø87:IF CO
        =1 THEN 136Ø
PF 1280 PUT(XX+BX(K1,J1)+N(R,J1)
        ,YY+BY(K1,J1)+N(R,J1)),B
        R
GM 1290 IF DY<>Ø THEN 133Ø
AB 1300 X2=X1+35*DX:DX=DX*4:PUT(
        X1,Y1),BR
AE 1310 FOR I=X1 TO X2 STEP DX:S
        =S-4Ø:SOUND S,1:PUT(I,Y1
        ),BR:PUT(I+DX,Y1),BR:NEX
        T
GL 1320 PUT(XX+3,YY+3),ER:RETURN
CO 1330 Y2=Y1+31*DY:DY=DY*4:PUT(
        X1,Y1),BR
DD 1340 FOR I=Y1 TO Y2 STEP DY:S
        =S-4Ø:SOUND S,1:PUT(X1,I
        ),BR:PUT(X1,I+DY),BR:NEX
        T
GE 1350 PUT(XX+3,YY+3),ER:RETURN
KP 1360 PUT(XX+BX(K1,J1)+N(R,J1)
        ,YY+BY(K1,J1)+N(R,J1)),B
        G
EB 1370 IF DY<>Ø THEN 141Ø
HH 1380 X2=X1+35*DX:DX=DX*4:PUT(
        X1,Y1),BG
IG 1390 FOR I=X1 TO X2 STEP DX:S
        =S-4Ø:SOUND S,1:PUT(I,Y1
        ),BG:PUT(I+DX,Y1),BG:NEX
        T
FH 1400 PUT(XX+3,YY+3),ER:RETURN
II 1410 Y2=Y1+31*DY:DY=DY*4:PUT(
        X1,Y1),BG
KJ 1420 FOR I=Y1 TO Y2 STEP DY:S
        =S-4Ø:SOUND S,1:PUT(X1,I
        ),BG:PUT(X1,I+DY),BG:NEX
        T
GA 1430 PUT(XX+3,YY+3),ER:RETURN
```

©

Commodore 128 Machine Language

Part 6

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

In this final series installment on Commodore 128 machine language programming, Jim Butterfield looks at ways to build custom memory configurations.

Memory Banks

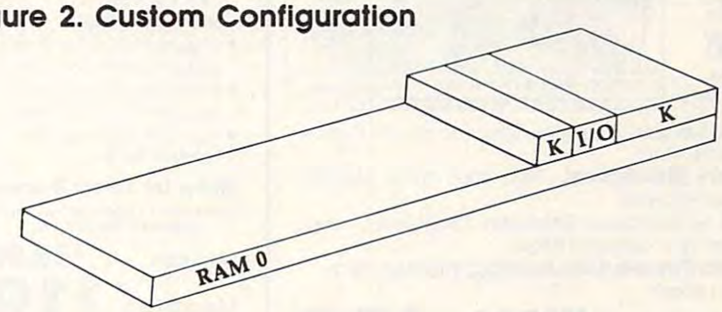
The 16 standard configurations that Commodore has defined as *banks* are useful, but limitations exist. In a standard 128—one without a cartridge, extra ROM, or extra RAM—only four bank configurations (0, 1, 14, and 15) are useful. While there are 16 standard configurations, you can actually create 256 different ones. You may store any value from 0–255 in the configuration register at address 65280 ($FF00) and each value will create a particular configuration.

Not all of the 256 combinations are useful. Some call for ROM or RAM that may not exist. If you eliminate such configurations, only about 24 remain. Of these, several others don't seem to be very helpful. For instance, it's hard to imagine a case in which you'd want only half of the BASIC ROM and none of the Kernal ROM. However, you can make your own configurations, and some of them are useful. There's at least one handy configuration missing from Commodore's bank list.

Figure 1. Configuration Register

	$C000 -$FFFF	$8000 -$BFFF	$4000 -$7FFF	
00 = RAM0 01 = RAM1	00 = Kernal 11 = RAM	00 = BASIC HI 11 = RAM	0 = BASIC LO 1 = RAM	0 = I/O 1 = ROM

Figure 2. Custom Configuration



The Configuration Register

Figure 1 shows the make-up of the configuration register. Only the standard memory elements are shown in the diagram; to simplify the discussion, we'll ignore elements like cartridges and RAM expansion.

This register is effectively split into five parts:

Bit 0. When bit 0 contains a zero, the I/O chips appear in locations $D000–$DFFF. When this bit contains a one, the 128 sees whatever is selected by bits 4 and 5. If it's the Kernal ROM, this part of memory contains character patterns.

Bit 1. This bit controls memory addresses $4000–$7FFF. Placing a one here puts RAM in that area; a zero causes the lower 16K of BASIC ROM to appear.

Bits 2 and 3. Together, these two bits control locations $8000–$BFFF. Setting both bits to 1 puts RAM in this area. Setting them both to 0 causes the upper 12K of BASIC

ROM and machine language monitor ROM to appear.

Bits 4 and 5. These two bits control locations $C000–$FFFF. If both bits are set to 1, RAM appears in this zone; when both contain 0, the Kernal ROM appears. Note that when Kernal ROM is selected, character pattern ROM appears at locations $D000–$DFFF. If bit 0 is set to 0, I/O chip registers will be seen at $D000–$DFFF regardless of the settings in bits 4 and 5.

Bits 6 and 7. These two bits control which block of RAM will be used in any of the areas selected as RAM in the other configuration register bits. When both bits are set to zero, block 0 is selected. The bit pattern 01 selects block 1. Note that locations $0002–$03FF will appear from block 0 no matter what value you place in these bits. (Locations $0000–$0001 are registers for the microprocessor's on-chip I/O port.)

Suppose that you want to select the bank 15 configuration. Let's work through it from the high end. All the RAM will be from block 0, so we set bits 6 and 7 of the configuration register to 0. We need Kernal ROM, so bits 4 and 5 must also be set to 0. We also want BASIC ROM, so bits 1, 2, and 3 are all set to 0 as well. To make the I/O chips visible, bit 0 is set to 0. Thus, to select bank 15, we simply store a zero in $FF00, setting all of its bits to 0.

Now let's select bank 1, which is almost entirely RAM from block 1. From the top again, we set bits 6 and 7 with the pattern 01 to select block 1 as the source of RAM. (Remember, however, that this doesn't affect locations $0002–$03FF.) Bits 2–5 are all set to 1 so that RAM is in place, and bit 1 also gets a one. Bit 0 must be set to 1 so that the I/O address space doesn't appear. Put all these bits together, and you get $7F, the value that selects bank 1.

A Custom Configuration

Many machine language programmers would like to have a configuration that provides as much RAM as possible but still retains the Kernal and I/O addresses. This can be done by eliminating BASIC ROM, which machine language programs usually don't need. We'll get 48K of RAM and all the I/O that's necessary.

How do we create it? Easy. Set bits 6 and 7 to 0 to select RAM from block 0. Set bits 4 and 5 to 0 to select Kernal ROM. Set bits 1, 2, and 3 to 1 to put RAM in place. And bit 0 is set to 0 to put the I/O chips in place. Add these values together, and you get $0E as the final value. We'll use this configuration soon in an example.

Fine Points

The MMU specifications reveal additional, intriguing configuration possibilities. You can expand shared RAM to protect more than 1K from reconfiguration. You can even relocate the processor's zero page or stack. For most of us, these are comparatively risky techniques, since BASIC and the Kernal assume a normal configuration.

Here's a handy piece of information, however. If a machine language program sets its own configuration, the calling BASIC program has a lot more latitude in the way it calls that program. To explain: Suppose there is a machine language program somewhere in RAM between $4000–$BFFF. We know that the program uses I/O and the Kernal. From BASIC, you would expect to precede any SYS with BANK 15 to insure that the ML program has access to the Kernal. But that's impossible: The program is above $4000 and can't be reached with BANK 15. BANK 0 would allow you to access it, but then the ML program would have no access to the Kernal ROM.

The solution is for the ML program itself to reconfigure the machine to the custom configuration shown in Figure 2. Everything will work fine, and the ML program won't even need to restore the original configuration before it returns to BASIC.

Now let's write a program to create the configuration.

Configuration Example

The machine language portion of the program will print a simple message. From direct mode, enter MONITOR to activate the 128's built-in machine language monitor; then enter these lines:

```
A A000  LDA  #$0E
A A002  STA  $FF00
A A005  LDX  #$00
A A007  LDA  $A013,X
A A00A  JSR  $FFD2
A A00D  INX
A A00E  CPX  #$1A
A A010  BCC  $A007
A A012  RTS
```

To enter the message, display memory with the command M A013 A02C. Next, type over the display so that the left portion of the screen looks like this:

```
>A013 47 52 45 45 54 49 4E 47
>A01B 53 20 46 52 4F 4D 20 48
>A023 59 50 45 52 53 50 41 43
>A02B 45 0D
```

This data will appear in slightly different form on an 80-column monitor. That doesn't matter—simply type these bytes in the addresses shown, and don't forget to press RETURN at the end of each line. In the final line, it doesn't matter what appears after the byte containing 0D. As you enter the bytes, you'll see the message appear in the ASCII display in the right part of the screen.

Debug Exercise

The above program is correct, but perhaps you'd like to try your hand at some of the new debugging features offered by the 128. If you want to try this, create a deliberate mistake by entering a wrong branch at location $A010. Enter this line:

A A010 BCC $A005

This instruction is the same size as the previous one, so it doesn't disturb the rest of the program. It causes a branch back to the LDX instruction, which prevents X from reaching its final value, and creates an endless loop. We'll print a lot of G characters. If you choose the bug option, continue with the rest of the exercise and we'll pick up on debugging in a moment.

The BASIC Part

The next step is to save the program to disk. Enter this command:

S "0:MSG",8,A000,A02D

The drive light comes on briefly as the monitor writes the file MSG to disk. Exit the monitor with X; then type NEW and enter this program:

```
MD 100 BANK 0
XP 110 BLOAD "MSG"
MX 120 PRINT "HERE IS A MESSAG
       E--":PRINT
SF 130 BANK 0
GQ 140 SYS 40960
JE 150 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "ABOV
       E MESSAGE COURTESY OF .
       .."
CE 160 PRINT "..CONFIGURATION
       {SPACE}$0E."
```

Don't bother to add code to check the disk status following the BLOAD. A bad BLOAD causes the program to stop in any case. Note that the program repeats BANK 0. That's not necessary, but it's helpful as a reminder of what's going on.

Let's take stock. If the machine language program stayed in bank 0, it could perform no output, since bank 0 contains no ROM or I/O. If we had chosen bank 15, the program couldn't run at all: The SYS to 40960 would take us to ROM, not to the RAM where our program resides. But when we SYS to our bank 0 address, the machine language program switches the computer to a new configuration that has no official bank number. There will be lots of RAM plus Kernal ROM and I/O chips. Go ahead and run the program.

Debugging

If you chose the bug option, or somehow created a different bug, the program doesn't print the intended message. Compared to earlier computers, the 128 makes it easy to debug such problems.

If you are stuck in an endless machine language loop, hold down the RUN/STOP key and press the reset button. After you've released the button, the 128 puts you in the machine language monitor. Once you have regained control, you can disassemble the program with the command D A000. If you created the deliberate bug mentioned above, correct it by entering this line:

A A010 BCC $A007

Don't try to rerun the program at this point. Since the BASIC program loads the ML from disk, you must replace the old ML file with the correct version. Scratch the old MSG file with this command:

@,S0:MSG

The @ symbol indicates a disk command. It could be followed by a device number—in case you had a disk unit 9—but if none is supplied ahead of the comma, unit 8 is assumed. *S* stands for *scratch*. The characters *0:* indicate that you're using drive 0 (always a good idea, particularly on a 1541 drive, which is prone to save-with-replace problems). After those characters comes the filename itself.

If you're used to the Commodore 64 wedge supplied with the 1541 *Test/Demo* disk, note the difference in syntax for this monitor disk command. The comma after the @ sign is not optional. To confirm that the old MSG file has been scratched, type this command:

@

The computer prints the disk status. Now you can save the new version of MSG:

S "0:MSG",8,A000,A02D

Exit to BASIC and rerun the program to confirm that the fix succeeded. The 128 is a powerful and flexible machine. You can make use of plenty of memory, and there are many mechanisms to help you exploit the machine's potential. It takes a while to get comfortable with a new architecture, but it's all there and accessible. ©

Music Maker 64

Martin F. Staley

If you're interested in creating music on the Commodore 64, this program may provide the power you're looking for. Don't be deceived by its lack of fancy graphics and other frills—at the core of the program is a sophisticated machine language routine that can play complex, multi-part music. Yet you can use the program without being a machine language expert.

The Commodore 64's SID chip is one of the most advanced music chips in any personal computer. However, the 64's BASIC requires several POKE statements to play just a single note, much less an entire song. "Music Maker" vastly simplifies the process of making music on the Commodore 64. You're still responsible for telling the computer what. to play, but this program's system takes much of the drudgery out of entering music. It allows up to about 3000 notes in each voice and independent control of the 64's three voices (tone generators).

Type in and save Music Maker. Although you'll probably be tempted to run the program immediately, you can't run it until you add some notes for it to play. This is done by typing additional DATA statements at the end of the program (when you do this, be careful not to disturb the DATA statements already included in the program). Here's an explanation of what to type.

Entering Music

In Music Maker, each note is specified by two numbers. The first, which I'll call the *note number,* is any integer from 10–127. The first digit or digits of the number correspond to the location of that note in a chromatic scale starting at C and going up to B. Rests should be given note numbers of 0. The following table can be used as a reference.

Note	First digit(s) of note number
[rest]	0
C	1
C#	2
D	3
D#	4
E	5
F	6
F#	7
G	8
G#	9
A	10
A#	11
B	12

The last digit of the note number is the octave (0–7, inclusive) in which the note is located. As examples of note numbers, a D in the fifth octave has a note number of 35, a B in octave zero (the lowest octave) has a note number of 120, an F sharp in the fourth octave has a note number of 74, and a C in the seventh (highest) octave has a note number of 17. This system becomes quite easy to use after only a little practice.

The second number for each note, which I'll call the *length number,* is any integer (whole number) in the range 1–100 (the number can actually range up to 255—see below). The length number can be used in many different ways. One system is to let the length number equal three times the number of thirty-second notes that can fit in the note. When this system is used, a tempo of 950 equals approximately 120 beats per minute—a moderate tempo—and notes and rests have the length numbers shown here.

Note type	Length number
whole	96
half	48
quarter	24
eighth	12
sixteenth	6
thirty-second	3
dotted half	72
dotted quarter	36
dotted eighth	18
dotted sixteenth	9
eighth note triplet	8
sixteenth note triplet	4
thirty-second note triplet	2
sixty-fourth note triplet	1

The most important fact to remember about length numbers is that they must be correct *in relation to one another.* A half note should always be twice the length of a quarter note, and so on. If your musical composition doesn't use triplets, then it's acceptable to divide the length numbers of the other notes by three, since all their numbers are divisible by three. Or, if you need only half, quarter, eighth, and sixteenth notes, they can be given note numbers of eight, four, two, and one, respectively.

In short, the length numbers can be adjusted in various ways to get different kinds of notes. If you need quintuplets, you can use quarter notes with length numbers of ten; then each note in the quintuplet will have a length number of two. If you need a grace note after a quarter note, that particular quarter note can be given a value slightly

From the publishers of *COMPUTE!*

January 1987 *COMPUTE!* Disk

All the exciting programs from the past three issues of *COMPUTE!* are on timesaving, error-free, floppy disks that are ready to load on your IBM PC and PCjr or Commodore 64 and 128. The January 1987 *COMPUTE! Disks* contain the entertaining and useful Commodore or IBM programs from the November and December 1986 and January 1987 issues of *COMPUTE!*.

The January 1987 *COMPUTE! Disk* costs $12.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling and is available only from COMPUTE! Publications. Please specify whether you need a Commodore or IBM disk.

For added savings and convenience, you may also subscribe to the *COMPUTE! Disk*. At a cost of only $39.95 a year (a $12.00 savings), you'll receive four disks, one every three months. Each disk will contain all the programs for your machine from the previous three issues of *COMPUTE!*. To order a subscription, call toll free 800-247-5470 (in IA 800-532-1272).

This is an excellent way to build your software library while you enjoy the quality programs from *COMPUTE!*.

Disks and subscriptions are available for Apple, Atari, Commodore 64 and 128, and IBM personal computers. Call for details.

For more information or to order individual issues of the January 1987 *COMPUTE! Disk*, call toll free 1-800-346-6767 (in NY 212-887-8525) or write *COMPUTE! Disk*, P.O. Box 5038, F.D.R. Station, New York, NY 10150.

COMPUTE!™ Publications, Inc. abc

Part of ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies
825 7th Avenue, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10019
Publishers of COMPUTE!, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk, COMPUTE! Books, COMPUTE!'s Apple Applications, and COMPUTE!'s Atari ST Disk & Magazine.

less than the value given to other quarter notes, and the gap filled with the grace note. Just remember that the length numbers must be integers.

Tonguing and Slurring

In music, there are two basic ways to articulate notes: tonguing and slurring. To tongue a note means to place a short interval of silence between that note and the preceding one, whereas slurred notes are connected. The previous description of note numbers stated that the length number for each note must be in the range 1–100. Lengths in this range create tongued notes. If you want a note to be slurred to the next note, add 100 to the length number it would otherwise have. For instance, length 105 gives you a slurred note with the length 5. Note that some attack/decay/sustain/release (ADSR) settings cause notes to be tongued or slurred regardless of the length number.

Program lines 380, 500, and 620 control a staccato feature. In conventional music, staccato notes are more clear-cut and separated than most notes in the song. The amount of staccato for each voice can be from zero (least) to 255 (most), and it remains in effect throughout the entire song. This feature has little effect all by itself, but serves as an enhancement to the ADSR settings and should be used in conjunction with them.

Multiple Voices

If your musical composition uses more than one voice, enter the music data in sequential order. That is, all the music data (a note number and length number for each note or rest) for voice one comes first. All the music data for voice two should come next, followed by the data for voice three.

At the end of the data for each voice, include a value of −1. The negative value serves as a flag to Music Maker that it has reached the end of the data for a voice. When it reaches the third −1 value, Music Maker knows it has read all the data and can begin playing the song.

After you've entered all the music data, save the program using a different filename to distinguish it from the original Music Maker.

Running Music Maker

Once the music data has been entered, you can run Music Maker to hear it play the song. When you do so, the computer spends a short time READing and POKEing the machine language routine into memory. Then it READs the music data at the end of the program and POKEs that into memory as well. After all the data is in place, it transfers control to the machine language routine, which actually plays the music. When the song is finished, the familiar READY prompt appears.

Program lines 120–570 allow you to set the sound parameters: volume, filtering, attack/decay/sustain/release (ADSR), high and low pulse width, and waveforms. These parameters are explained more fully in the 64 user's manual. Line 90 controls the tempo of the music, which can be any integer from 0–65535, with 65535 being the slowest speed. The variable S$ in line 100 controls a special effect known as synchronization. If you set S$ equal to "Y," voices two and three are synchronized with voice one whenever there is a rest in those voices. The result is an enriched sound in voice one.

When it's first run, Music Maker needs to read both the machine language data and the music data. The machine language subroutine modifies itself, so its data must be read and POKEd in every time you run the program. However, the music data does not need to be read each time, and it would be a waste of time to do so, especially if your song is long. If R$="Y" in line 110, the music data will be read. To tell the program to skip the music data, set R$ to some string value other than Y. Do this only after having read the music data at least once. Keep in mind, too, that if you modify this data or add more notes, you must read the data again to hear the new version of the song.

The machine language subroutine that plays the music starts at location 49152 ($C000) and is not relocatable. Since Music Maker uses other addresses in the area $C000–$CFFF and the computer's zero page of memory, you should not attempt to use Music Maker while any other machine language program is running.

Music Maker 64

For instructions on entering this program, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

```
RA 10 POKE 53281,15:POKE 53280
      ,12:PRINT"{CLR}{BLK}
      {7 DOWN}{14 RIGHT}PLEASE
      WAIT"
MG 20 FOR N=54272 TO 54296:POK
      E N,0:NEXT
SF 30 :
KK 40 FOR N=49152 TO 49595
CG 50 : READ B:POKE N,B:T=T+B
GJ 60 NEXT
MJ 70 :
FP 80 REM********** ALL VOICES
      **********
HB 90 TP=1000:REM* TEMPO
      {10 SPACES}0-65535
DK 100 S$="Y" :REM* SPECIAL EF
       FECT?{3 SPACES}Y/N
FF 110 R$="Y" :REM* READ MUSIC
        DATA?{2 SPACES}Y/N
CK 120 VO=15{2 SPACES}:REM* VO
       LUME:{11 SPACES}0-15
AA 130 FV=0{3 SPACES}:REM* FIL
       TER OFF/ON: 0/1,2,4
XF 140 HP=64{2 SPACES}:REM* HI
       GH PASS:{6 SPACES}0,64
DR 150 BP=0{3 SPACES}:REM* BAN
       D PASS:{6 SPACES}0,32
JA 160 LP=0{3 SPACES}:REM* LOW
        PASS:{7 SPACES}0,16
EE 170 LC=2{3 SPACES}:REM* LO
       {SPACE}CUTOFF FREQ.: 0-
       7
QB 180 HC=128 :REM* HI CUTOFF
       {SPACE}FREQ.: 0-255
QR 190 RS=240 :REM* RESONANCE:
        16,32,64,128
AS 200 POKE 54295,FV+RS
HA 210 POKE 54296,VO+HP+LP+BP
RX 220 POKE 54293,LC:POKE 5429
       4,HC
FC 230 POKE 53225,TP/256
XF 240 POKE 53224,256*(TP/256-
       INT(TP/256))
RA 250 :
KB 260 :
JF 270 REM********** VOICE 1 *
       ***********
JX 280 AD=85 :REM** ATTACK/DEC
       AY:{4 SPACES}0-255
BF 290 SR=100:REM** SUSTAIN/RE
       LEASE: 0-255
KK 300 SC=50 :REM** STACCATO:
       {8 SPACES}0-255
EA 310 HI=8{2 SPACES}:REM** HI
        PULSE WIDTH:{2 SPACES}
       0-15
HS 320 LO=0{2 SPACES}:REM** LO
        PULSE WIDTH:{2 SPACES}
       0-255
BC 330 W1=65 :REM** WAVEFORM:
       {5 SPACES}17,33,65
RQ 340 POKE 54277,AD:POKE 5427
       8,SR
GP 350 POKE 54275,HI:POKE 5427
       4,LO
RS 360 POKE 53240,W1:POKE 4954
       3,SC
JJ 370 :
EK 380 :
FP 390 REM********** VOICE 2 *
       ***********
CG 400 AD=85 :REM** ATTACK/DEC
```

```
     AY:{4 SPACES}Ø-255
JQ 41Ø SR=1ØØ:REM** SUSTAIN/RE
     LEASE: Ø-255
PB 42Ø SC=5Ø :REM** STACCATO:
     {8 SPACES}Ø-255
BJ 43Ø HI=8{2 SPACES}:REM** HI
      PULSE WIDTH:{2 SPACES}
     Ø-15
MG 44Ø LO=2ØØ:REM** LO PULSE W
     IDTH:{2 SPACES}Ø-255
XM 45Ø W2=65 :REM** WAVEFORM:
     {5 SPACES}17,33,65
SP 46Ø POKE 54284,AD:POKE 5428
     5,SR
CG 47Ø POKE 54282,HI:POKE 5428
     1,LO
XR 48Ø POKE 53241,W2:POKE 4955
     8,SC
QA 49Ø :
FA 5ØØ :
MD 51Ø REM********** VOICE 3 *
     ************
SR 52Ø AD=85 :REM** ATTACK/DEC
     AY:{4 SPACES}Ø-255
FH 53Ø SR=1ØØ:REM** SUSTAIN/RE
     LEASE: Ø-255
GK 54Ø SC=5Ø :REM** STACCATO:
     {8 SPACES}Ø-255
JB 55Ø HI=5{2 SPACES}:REM** HI
      PULSE WIDTH:{2 SPACES}
     Ø-15
CB 56Ø LO=9Ø :REM** LO PULSE W
     IDTH:{2 SPACES}Ø-255
BE 57Ø W3=33 :REM** WAVEFORM:
     {5 SPACES}17,33,65
SG 58Ø POKE 54291,AD:POKE 5429
     2,SR
DS 59Ø POKE 54289,HI:POKE 5428
     8,LO
HK 6ØØ POKE 53242,W3:POKE 4957
     3,SC
GH 61Ø :
MH 62Ø :
XR 63Ø IF S$<>"Y" THEN66Ø
JC 64Ø POKE 492Ø3,173:POKE 492
     Ø4,247:POKE 492Ø5,2Ø7
JX 65Ø POKE 49239,173:POKE 492
     4Ø,245:POKE 49241,2Ø7
ED 66Ø FOR N=5323Ø TO 53232:PO
     KE N,1:NEXT
SE 67Ø POKE 53222,Ø:POKE 53223
     ,Ø
MS 68Ø POKE 53226,Ø:POKE 53227
     ,Ø
GR 69Ø :
PG 7ØØ N=Ø
RC 71Ø IF R$<>"Y" THEN D=256*P
     EEK(53221)+PEEK(5322Ø):
     GOTO92Ø
BS 72Ø FOR C=31998 TO 37998 ST
     EP 3ØØØ
EQ 73Ø : POKE C,Ø:POKE C+1,Ø
FB 74Ø NEXT C
MA 75Ø POKE 5ØØØØ,Ø:POKE 5ØØØ1
     ,Ø
QP 76Ø FOR A=1 TO 12
AE 77Ø : FOR B=Ø TO 15
RQ 78Ø :{3 SPACES}READ C:T=T+C
GK 79Ø :{3 SPACES}POKE 5ØØØØ+2
     Ø*A+B,C
BM 8ØØ : NEXT B
QR 81Ø NEXT A:IF T<>87973 THEN
      PRINT "ERROR IN ML DAT
     A":STOP
MK 82Ø READ A:IF A=-1 THEN N=Ø
     :GOTO85Ø
BG 83Ø READ B:POKE 32ØØØ+N,A:P
     OKE 32ØØ1+N,B:IF B>1ØØ
     {SPACE}THEN B=B-1ØØ
DH 84Ø N=N+2:D=D+B:GOTO82Ø
PD 85Ø READ A:IF A=-1 THEN N=Ø
     :GOTO87Ø
KX 86Ø READ B:POKE 35ØØØ+N,A:P
     OKE 35ØØ1+N,B:N=N+2:GOT
     O85Ø
DR 87Ø READ A:IF A=-1 THEN N=Ø
     :GOTO9ØØ
QX 88Ø READ B:POKE 38ØØØ+N,A:P
     OKE 38ØØ1+N,B:N=N+2:GOT
     O87Ø
KK 89Ø :
ED 9ØØ POKE 53221,D/256
RC 91Ø POKE 5322Ø,256*(D/256-I
     NT(D/256))
QD 92Ø PRINT"{CLR}{BLK}
     {7 DOWN}{16 RIGHT}PLAYI
     NG":SYS49152
JC 93Ø FOR N=54272 TO 54296:PO
     KE N,Ø:NEXT
GA 94Ø END
ER 95Ø :
JR 96Ø :
AJ 97Ø REM**** MACHINE LANGUAG
     E DATA ****
XX 98Ø DATA173,254,124,1Ø,17Ø,
     189,8Ø,195,141,243,2Ø7,
     189,81,195,141,242,2Ø7,
     173
AE 99Ø DATA182,136,1Ø,17Ø,189,
     8Ø,195,141,245,2Ø7,189,
     81,195,141,244,2Ø7,173,
     11Ø
SP 1ØØØ DATA148,1Ø,17Ø,189,8Ø,
     195,141,247,2Ø7,189,81
     ,195,141,246,2Ø7,76,75
     ,192,2Ø8
RJ 1Ø1Ø DATA19,173,243,2Ø7,24Ø
     ,14,141,15,212,173,242
     ,2Ø7,1Ø5,8,141,14,212,
     76,87
SA 1Ø2Ø DATA192,173,247,2Ø7,14
     1,15,212,173,246,2Ø7,1
     41,14,212,76,111,192,2
     Ø8,19
SE 1Ø3Ø DATA173,243,2Ø7,24Ø,14
     ,141,8,212,173,242,2Ø7
     ,233,8,141,7,212,76,12
     3,192
KC 1Ø4Ø DATA173,245,2Ø7,141,8,
     212,173,244,2Ø7,141,7,
     212,173,243,2Ø7,141,1,
     212,173
CK 1Ø5Ø DATA242,2Ø7,141,Ø,212,
     173,248,2Ø7,141,4,212,
     133,251,173,249,2Ø7,14
     1,11,212
JE 1Ø6Ø DATA133,252,173,25Ø,2Ø
     7,141,18,212,133,253,2
     Ø6,238,2Ø7,173,238,2Ø7
     ,2Ø1,1ØØ
HE 1Ø7Ø DATA24Ø,8,2Ø1,Ø,2Ø8,42
     ,162,16,134,251,238,19
     4,192,2Ø8,3,238,195,19
     2,238
DA 1Ø8Ø DATA194,192,2Ø8,3,238,
     195,192,173,255,124,14
     1,238,2Ø7,238,1,192,2Ø
     8,3,238
QQ 1Ø9Ø DATA2,192,238,1,192,2Ø
     8,3,238,2,192,2Ø6,239,
     2Ø7,173,239,2Ø7,2Ø1,1Ø
     Ø,24Ø,8
RC 11ØØ DATA2Ø1,Ø,2Ø8,42,162,1
     6,134,252,238,25Ø,192,
     2Ø8,3,238,251,192,238,
     25Ø,192
BD 111Ø DATA2Ø8,3,238,251,192,
     173,183,136,141,239,2Ø
     7,238,18,192,2Ø8,3,238
     ,19,192
MP 112Ø DATA238,18,192,2Ø8,3,2
     38,19,192,2Ø6,24Ø,2Ø7,
     173,24Ø,2Ø7,2Ø1,1ØØ,24
     Ø,8,2Ø1
EF 113Ø DATA Ø,2Ø8,42,162,16,1
     34,253,238,5Ø,193,2Ø8,
     3,238,51,193,238,5Ø,19
     3,2Ø8,3
CE 114Ø DATA238,51,193,173,111
     ,148,141,24Ø,2Ø7,238,3
     5,192,2Ø8,3,238,36,192
     ,238,35
JF 115Ø DATA192,2Ø8,3,238,36,1
     92,174,232,2Ø7,172,233
     ,2Ø7,236,234,2Ø7,2Ø8,5
     ,2Ø4,235
JG 116Ø DATA2Ø7,24Ø,11,238,234
     ,2Ø7,2Ø8,3,238,235,2Ø7
     ,76,77,193,238,23Ø,2Ø7
     ,2Ø8,3
DK 117Ø DATA238,231,2Ø7,173,23
     Ø,2Ø7,2Ø5,228,2Ø7,2Ø8,
     9,173,231,2Ø7,2Ø5,229,
     2Ø7,2Ø8
KQ 118Ø DATA1,96,32,234,255,32
     ,225,255,2Ø8,1,96,162,
     Ø,224,Ø,24Ø,9,165,251,
     141,4
KG 119Ø DATA212,232,76,134,193
     ,162,Ø,224,Ø,24Ø,9,165
     ,252,141,11,212,232,76
     ,149,193
SD 12ØØ DATA162,Ø,224,Ø,24Ø,9,
     165,253,141,18,212,232
     ,76,164,193,169,Ø,141,
     234,2Ø7
PC 121Ø DATA141,235,2Ø7,76,Ø,1
     92
PJ 122Ø DATA1,12,2,24,4,49,8,9
     8,16,195,33,134,67,12,
     134,24
RC 123Ø DATA1,28,2,56,4,113,8,
     225,17,194,35,132,71,9
     ,142,18
XP 124Ø DATA1,45,2,9Ø,4,18Ø,9,
     1Ø4,18,2Ø9,37,161,75,6
     6,15Ø,132
AR 125Ø DATA1,63,2,126,4,252,9
     ,247,19,239,39,222,79,
     188,159,12Ø
EA 126Ø DATA1,82,2,162,5,72,1Ø
     ,143,21,3Ø,42,61,84,12
     2,168,243
FD 127Ø DATA1,1Ø2,2,2Ø4,5,152,
     11,48,22,96,44,192,89,
     127,178,255
PF 128Ø DATA1,123,2,247,5,237,
     11,218,23,18Ø,47,1Ø5,9
     4,21Ø,189,164
JX 129Ø DATA1,146,3,36,6,71,12
     ,143,25,29,5Ø,59,1ØØ,1
     17,2ØØ,235
QR 13ØØ DATA1,17Ø,3,83,6,167,1
     3,78,26,156,53,55,1Ø6,
     11Ø,212,221
HJ 131Ø DATA1,195,3,134,7,12,1
     4,24,28,49,56,97,112,1
     95,225,133
CC 132Ø DATA1,222,3,188,7,119,
     14,239,29,222,59,188,1
     19,119,238,238
DK 133Ø DATA1,25Ø,3,245,7,233,
     15,21Ø,31,164,63,73,12
     6,146,253,35
KF 134Ø :
RJ 135Ø REM** ENTER MUSIC DATA
       BELOW
```

©

Printer Master

David Stanton

While the dot matrix printer is a wonderfully flexible device, accessing its many features can sometimes be confusing. This convenient, menu-driven program helps you get the most out of your printer by simplifying the process of choosing special printer features. For all Apple II series computers with a dot matrix printer.

Buying a printer has always been a bit complicated. Should it have a serial or a parallel interface? What printers will be compatible with your brand of computer? What is a reasonable price? Which printers offer the best value for the money? Should you select a dot matrix machine for its speed and its graphics capability, or opt for the letter-quality print of the daisy wheel?

Many magazines have run articles comparing printers of all types, feature for feature. After some investigation, most of us end up with a printer that suits our needs. For many, that means a medium-priced dot matrix printer.

Except for the most demanding purchaser, the near-letter-quality font of modern dot matrix machines can sometimes even prove acceptable for occasional business use. As a bonus, the programmability of these inexpensive workhorses provides a flexibility unmatched by the best daisy wheel printers. Unfortunately, a new purchaser's elation is too often dampened after discovering the pages in the user's manual that explain all the control characters required to implement those fancy fonts, foreign alphabets, and optional character sets.

Enter "Printer Master." This menu-driven program remembers those optional features along with their confusing control characters and allows you to configure your printer exactly the way you want it without the necessity of understanding all the details outlined in your printer's manual.

While Printer Master does not access some of the more obscure printer functions, it does allow easy access to foreign alphabets and special character set combinations. Simply run Printer Master, selecting your desired font. Then use your word processor to print old or new text files. With a bit of experimentation, you should be able to achieve exactly the desired results for every occasion.

Type in Printer Master and save the the program to disk before you run it. Since Printer Master is menu-driven and completely self-prompting, you won't need elaborate instructions to use it. Just follow the onscreen prompts and respond to the questions as indicated.

When you run the program it divides the screen into two parts. The upper section displays a series of menus listing the available features. As you select those items, the bottom portion will display the current status of each option. Occasionally the status will not change when an item is selected. This occurs either because the printer cannot use that feature or the status of a different selection precludes the use of that option. For example, Okidata printers prohibit the use of near-letter-quality print in condensed mode.

To check the appearance of a font selection, choose "Print Test" from the main menu. Printer Master prints a short message to help you diagnose any problems. If anything is not as it should be, the most likely reason is improper variable values; in the next section, we'll learn how to change them.

Making Adjustments

As published, the program is designed to work with the following popular printers:

Apple Imagewriter
Okidata Microline series
Epson FX series
C. Itoh 8510 series
BMC dot matrix printer

Some models from these manufacturers offer different options. As a rule, Printer Master is compatible with the most versatile printer from each manufacturer. For models that lack some of those advanced features, you may want to replace the appropriate variable values with zeros so you'll have an accurate indication of the printer's capabilities in the configuration display at the bottom of the screen. If you attempt to use a feature that is unavailable on your printer, Printer Master could produce unpredictable results.

For example, the Microline 182 lacks near-letter-quality (NLQ) print mode. By placing a zero in the variable NL, you can assure that the program will not attempt a nonexistent NLQ mode. Don't be afraid to experiment. Turning the printer off and on again always resets it to its original state no matter what commands the program may have sent.

For those who have a different printer, the explanation of the relevant variables should allow you to configure the program to fit your machine. Find the section in your manual that lists the decimal values needed to control each function, and insert those values in the appropriate variables listed in lines 450–460. Table 1 explains the functions of all the relevant variables.

Using this method, you should have little trouble creating a version for any dot matrix printer to which you may have access. Be sure to use proper values, though, or be prepared for strange results. No harm will be done to the printer, but the printout can look very peculiar.

Interfaces, Dip Switches, And Power-Up Defaults

Those who own a printer may already know something about interfaces. Third party interfaces offer a vast array of programmable and switch-selectable configurations. Printer Master does not affect your interface at all.

Printers, too, can be programmed and modified. Internal dip switches control the power-up default conditions that determine how your printer works when you first turn it on. Printer Master assumes that your printer's switches are set in the standard mode established at the factory. If this is not the case, you may need to change the string variable values listed below to conform to your machine's power-up condition. This is neither as technical nor as difficult as it may sound. These variables are defined in line 2140 of the program.

Once you have the minor adjustments necessary, Printer Master will help you show off all the powerful features of your dot matrix printer. Now you can print in a wide range of font sizes and print quality. And foreign language printing becomes simple as well. To print longer and wider spreadsheets, simply choose a smaller print size. With Printer Master you are likely to enjoy using your printer much more.

Variables

Each of the following variables must be the decimal number that sets the mode indicated. While the values vary, each printer's manual has a chart that shows the proper values for its available features. If your printer does not have a particular feature, simply set that value to 0.

A1	ASCII (U) character set
A2	ASCII (S) character set
BG	block graphics character set (when available)
BR	British character set
CS	prepares character set for new selection
DA	Danish character set
DQ	sets print quality to data (low quality/high speed)
DS	enhanced mode off
DU	Dutch character set
DW	sets double width (elongated)
EL	sets elite mode (12 CPI)
EM	sets emphasized print mode
EN	sets enhanced print mode
EO	turns off emphasized print mode
FC	French/Canadian character set
FI	sets condensed mode (17 CPI)
FR	French character set
G1	sets graphic density to single density graphics
G2	sets graphic density to double density graphics
GA	Greek character set (C. Itoh)
GE	German character set
IO	Italic mode off
IB	IBM character set code (when available)
IL	Italian character set
JA	Japanese language set
L1	sets lines per inch to 6
L2	sets line per inch to 8
LS	Temporarily holds selected language code. This value is used by the language routine. It is not set in the printer parameter lines.
NL	sets printer to near letter quality (Bold, if no NLQ)
NO	establishes standard (normal) character set
NW	Norwegian character set
PC	informs printer that next value is a printer command
PI	sets pica mode (10 CPI)
RE	resets printer defaults
SL	sets italic (slant) mode
SP	Spanish character set
SW	Swedish character set

String Variables

CS$	current character set selection
EM$	Y or N condition of emphasized print
EN$	Y or N condition of enhanced print
GD$	current graphic density selection
LI$	current line spacing selection (6 LPI/8 LPI)
LS$	current language set selection
PQ$	current print quality selection
PR$	number of printer type (not user modifiable)
PS$	current print size selection

Printer Master

For instructions on entering this listing, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

```
96 100 PØ$ = CHR$ (4) + "PR#Ø":P
       1$ = CHR$ (4) + "PR#1"
12 14Ø HOME : VTAB 5: PRINT TAB(
        12)"PRINTER MASTER"
25 15Ø VTAB 9: PRINT TAB( 5)"1.
       APPLE IMAGEWRITER OR COMP
       ATIBLE": PRINT TAB( 5)"2.
        BMC DOT-MATRIX"
D3 155 PRINT TAB( 5)"3. C. ITOH
       851Ø OR PROWRITER": PRINT
        TAB( 5)"4. EPSON FX OR C
       OMPATIBLE": PRINT TAB( 5)
       "5. OKIDATA PARALLEL": PR
       INT TAB( 5)"6. CUSTOM PRI
       NTER"
71 16Ø VTAB 18: HTAB 1Ø: PRINT "
       SELECT YOUR PRINTER:";: G
       ET PR$: IF PR$ < "1" OR P
       R$ > "6" THEN 16Ø
F7 17Ø PRINT PR$
7B 18Ø VTAB 2Ø: HTAB 1: INVERSE
       : PRINT "BE SURE YOUR PRI
       NTER IS ON AND SELECTED!"
       : NORMAL
58 19Ø HTAB 23: PRINT TAB( 2Ø)"P
       RESS ANY KEY:";: GET K$:
       IF K$ = "" THEN 19Ø
Ø7 195 PRINT
83 2ØØ REM
56 21Ø REM  PRINTER SETUPS
87 22Ø REM
CC 23Ø ON VAL (PR$) GOTO 24Ø,28Ø
       ,32Ø,36Ø,4ØØ,44Ø
E1 24Ø REM  PRINTER CONTROL VARI
       ABLES--APPLE IMAGEWRITER-
       -FOREIGN LANGUAGES ARE AV
       AILABLE BUT NOT IMPLEMENT
       ED HERE
B4 25Ø A1 = ØØ:A2 = ØØ:BG = ØØ:B
       R = ØØ:CS = ØØ:DA = ØØ:DQ
        = ØØ:DS = 34:DU = ØØ:DW
       = 14:EL = 69:EM = 33:EN =
        ØØ:EO = ØØ:FC = ØØ:FI =
       81:FR = ØØ:G1 = ØØ:G2 = Ø
       Ø
B6 26Ø GD = ØØ:GE = ØØ:IO = ØØ:I
       B = ØØ:IL = ØØ:L1 = 65:L2
        = 66:NL = ØØ:NO = 36:NW
       = ØØ:PC = 27:PI = 78:RE =
        99:SL = ØØ:SP = ØØ:SW =
       ØØ
22 27Ø GOTO 47Ø
F2 28Ø REM --BMC MODELS
```

```
79 290 A1 = 00:A2 = 00:BG = 00:BR = 00:CS = 00:DA = 00:DQ = 53:DS = 72:DU = 00:DW = 49:EL = 00:EM = 69:EN = 71:EO = 70:FC = 00:FI = 15:FR = 00:G1 = 75:G2 = 76
7A 300 GD = 1:GE = 00:IO = 00:IB = 00:IL = 00:L1 = 50:L2 = 48:NL = 00:NO = 00:NW = 00:PC = 27:PI = 18:RE = 64:SL = 52:SP = 00:SW = 00
17 310 GOTO 470
AC 320 REM --C.ITOH 8510A AND OTHER C.ITOH
4B 330 A1 = 2:A2 = 00:BG = 35:BR = 3:CS = 15:DA = 8:DQ = 34:DS = 34:DU = 10:DW = 14:EL = 69:EM = 33:EN = 00:EO = 34:FC = 14:FI = 81:FR = 1:G1 = 78:G2 = 80:GA = 38
CA 340 GD = 1:GE = 4:IO = 00:IB = 00:IL = 6:L1 = 65:L2 = 66:NL = 00:NO = 36:NW = 9:PC = 27:PI = 78:RE = 00:SL = 00:SP = 7:SW = 5
1F 350 GOTO 470
EB 360 REM --EPSON FX SERIES
1C 370 A1 = 00:A2 = 53:BG = 00:BR = 3:CS = 82:DA = 4:DQ = 53:DS = 72:DU = 00:DW = 49:EL = 77:EM = 69:EN = 71:EO = 70:FC = 00:FI = 15:FR = 1:G1 = 75:G2 = 76:JA = 8
15 380 GD = 00:GE = 2:IO = 53:IB = 00:IL = 6:L1 = 50:L2 = 48:NL = 00:NO = 0:NW = 00:PC = 27:PI = 80:RE = 64:SL = 52:SP = 7:SW = 5
27 390 GOTO 470
B0 400 REM --OKIDATA MICROLINE (STANDARD PARALLEL MODELS)
29 410 A1 = 65:A2 = 64:BG = 49:BR = 66:CS = 33:DA = 70:DQ = 48:DS = 0:DU = 72:DW = 31:EL = 28:EM = 84:EN = 72:EO = 73:FC = 74:FI = 29:FR = 68:G1 = 80:G2 = 82
DA 420 GD = 1:GE = 67:IO = 0:IB = 50:IL = 73:L1 = 54:L2 = 56:NL = 49:NO = 48:NW = 71:PC = 27:PI = 30:RE = 24:SL = 47:SP = 75:SW = 69
1C 430 GOTO 470
3C 440 REM --CUSTOM PRINTER: SEE DOCUMENTATION
A7 450 A1 = 00:A2 = 00:BG = 00:BR = 00:CS = 00:DA = 00:DQ = 00:DS = 00:DU = 00:DW = 00:EL = 00:EM = 00:EN = 00:EO = 00:FC = 00:FI = 00:FR = 00:G1 = 00:G2 = 00
8D 460 GD = 00:GE = 00:IO = 00:IB = 00:IL = 00:L1 = 00:L2 = 00:NL = 00:NO = 00:NW = 00:PC = 00:PI = 00:RE = 00:SL = 00:SP = 00:SW = 00
1E 470 GOSUB 2140: REM RESET PRINTER TO POWER-UP DEFAULTS
95 480 REM
12 490 REM    DISPLAY MENUS
86 500 REM
DD 510 GOSUB 1730
F3 515 GOSUB 1260
F4 520 VTAB 1: PRINT TAB( 12)"MAIN MENU": PRINT : PRINT TAB( 5)"1. CHARACTER SETS": PRINT TAB( 5)"2. LANGUAGE SETS": PRINT TAB( 5)"3. PRINT STYLES"
49 530 PRINT TAB( 5)"4. SPECIAL FEATURES": PRINT TAB( 5)"5. RESET PRINTER TO DEFAULTS": PRINT TAB( 5)"6. PRINT TEST": PRINT TAB( 5)"7. SELECT PRINT QUALITY"
B8 540 PRINT TAB( 5)"8. EXIT"
21 550 VTAB 14: HTAB 15: INPUT "ENTER YOUR SELECTION:";S$: IF VAL (S$) < 1 OR VAL (S$) > 8 THEN 550
9C 560 ON VAL (S$) GOSUB 590,650,1040,1110,1730,1240,1180,580
A9 570 GOTO 515
66 580 POKE 35,24: HOME : END
AA 585 REM
DD 590 REM  CHARACTER SETS
AC 595 REM
8B 600 HOME : PRINT TAB( 12)"CHARACTER SETS": PRINT : PRINT TAB( 5)"1. IBM CHARACTER SET": PRINT TAB( 5)"2. BLOCK GRAPHICS SET"
77 610 PRINT TAB( 5)"3. NORMAL CHARACTER SET": PRINT TAB( 5)"4. DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTER SET"
D2 620 PRINT TAB( 5)"5. GREEK CHARACTER SET (C.ITOH)"
E7 630 VTAB 14: HTAB 15: INPUT "ENTER YOUR SELECTION:";S$: IF VAL (S$) < 1 OR VAL (S$) > 5 THEN 630
4C 640 PRINT P1$: ON VAL (S$) GOSUB 1740,1770,1830,1880,1890: PRINT P0$: RETURN
A3 645 REM
E5 650 REM SELECT LANGUAGE SET
A5 655 REM
C4 660 LS = 0: HOME : PRINT TAB( 12)"LANGUAGE SETS": PRINT : PRINT TAB( 2)"1. ASCII(S)";: PRINT TAB( 20)"7. DANISH"
74 670 PRINT TAB( 2)"2. ASCII(U)";: PRINT TAB( 20)"8. NORWEGIAN"
07 680 PRINT TAB( 2)"3. BRITISH";: PRINT TAB( 20)"9. DUTCH"
65 690 PRINT TAB( 2)"4. GERMAN";: PRINT TAB( 20)"10.ITALIAN"
74 700 PRINT TAB( 2)"5. FRENCH";: PRINT TAB( 20)"11.FR/CAN."
87 710 PRINT TAB( 2)"6. SWEDISH";: PRINT TAB( 20)"12.SPANISH": PRINT TAB( 20)"13.JAPANESE"
59 720 VTAB 14: HTAB 15: INPUT "ENTER YOUR SELECTION:";S$: IF VAL (S$) < 1 OR VAL (S$) > 13 THEN 720
0E 730 IF PR$ = "3" THEN PRINT P1$: PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (68); CHR$ (15): PRINT P0$:CT = CS:CS = 90
6B 740 ON VAL (S$) GOTO 750,770,790,810,830,850,870,890,910,930,950,970,990
47 750 IF A2 > 0 THEN LS$ = "ASCII(S)":LS = A2: GOTO 1010
63 760 GOTO 1020
0C 770 IF A1 > 0 THEN LS$ = "ASCII(U)":LS = A1: GOTO 1010
67 780 GOTO 1020
4E 790 IF BR > 0 THEN LS$ = "BRITISH":LS = BR: GOTO 1010
58 800 GOTO 1020
A8 810 IF GE > 0 THEN LS$ = "GERMAN":LS = GE: GOTO 1010
5C 820 GOTO 1020
24 830 IF FR > 0 THEN LS$ = "FRENCH":LS = FR: GOTO 1010
60 840 GOTO 1020
9B 850 IF SW > 0 THEN LS$ = "SWEDISH":LS = SW: GOTO 1010
64 860 GOTO 1020
86 870 IF DA > 0 THEN LS$ = "DANISH":LS = DA: GOTO 1010
68 880 GOTO 1020
F3 890 IF NW > 0 THEN LS$ = "NORW.":LS = NW: GOTO 1010
59 900 GOTO 1020
6E 910 IF DU > 0 THEN LS$ = "DUTCH":LS = DU: GOTO 1010
5D 920 GOTO 1020
75 930 IF IL > 0 THEN LS$ = "ITAL.":LS = IL: GOTO 1010
61 940 GOTO 1020
61 950 IF FC > 0 THEN LS$ = "FR/CAN":LS = FC: GOTO 1010
65 960 GOTO 1020
24 970 IF SP > 0 THEN LS$ = "SPANISH":LS = SP: GOTO 1010
69 980 GOTO 1020
35 990 IF JA > 0 THEN LS$ = "JAPANESE":LS = JA: GOTO 1010
52 1000 GOTO 1020
23 1010 PRINT P1$: PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (CS); CHR$ (LS): PRINT P0$
03 1020 IF PR$ = "3" THEN CS = CT
DD 1030 RETURN
E8 1035 REM
C8 1040 REM  PRINT SIZE MENU
EC 1045 REM
18 1050 HOME : VTAB 1: HTAB 12: PRINT "PRINT STYLES"
E4 1060 PRINT : PRINT TAB( 5)"1. PICA"
67 1070 PRINT TAB( 5)"2. ELITE": PRINT TAB( 5)"3. FINE": PRINT TAB( 5)"4. PICA D.W.": PRINT TAB( 5)"5. ELITE D.W.": PRINT TAB( 5)"6. FINE D.W."
14 1080 VTAB 14: HTAB 15: INPUT "ENTER YOUR SELECTION:"; S$: IF VAL (S$) < 1 OR VAL (S$) > 6 THEN 1080
E4 1090 PRINT P1$: ON VAL (S$) GOSUB 1680,1620,1560,1500,1440,1380: PRINT P0$
D3 1100 RETURN
DE 1105 REM
D8 1110 REM SPECIAL FEATURES
E2 1115 REM
0F 1120 HOME : PRINT TAB( 12)"GRAPHICS OPTIONS": PRINT : PRINT TAB( 5)"1. EMPHASIZED PRINT": PRINT TAB( 5)"2. ENHANCED PRINT"
07 1130 PRINT TAB( 5)"3. GRAPHIC DENSITY (SINGLE/DOUBLE)": PRINT TAB( 5)"4. LINES PER INCH (6/8)  ": PRINT TAB( 5)"5. RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
AD 1140 VTAB 14: HTAB 15: INPUT "ENTER YOUR SELECTION:"; S$: IF VAL (S$) < 1 OR VAL (S$) > 5 THEN 1140
```

```
C3 1150 IF S$ = "5" THEN RETURN
A6 1160 IF PQ$ = "NLQ" AND (S$ = "1" OR S$ = "2") THEN RETURN
0D 1170 PRINT P1$: ON VAL (S$) GOSUB 2010,2030,2070,2100 : PRINT P0$: GOSUB 1260: GOTO 1110
FA 1175 REM
11 1180 REM PRINT QUALITY
FE 1185 REM
87 1190 HOME : PRINT TAB( 12)"PRINT QUALITY": PRINT : PRINT TAB( 5)"1. DATA QUALITY": PRINT : PRINT TAB( 5)"2. SLANT MODE": PRINT : PRINT TAB( 5)"3. NEAR LETTER QUALITY"
27 1200 VTAB 14: HTAB 15: INPUT "ENTER YOUR SELECTION:";S$: IF VAL (S$) < 1 OR VAL (S$) > 3 THEN 1200
FE 1210 IF PR$ < > "5" THEN 1230
F6 1220 PRINT P1$: PRINT CHR$ (27); CHR$ (33); CHR$ (42) : PRINT CHR$ (27); CHR$ (48):PQ$ = "DATA": PRINT P0$
39 1230 PRINT P1$: ON VAL (S$) GOSUB 1910,1960,1930: PRINT P0$: RETURN
EC 1235 REM
DE 1240 REM  PRINT TEST
F0 1245 REM
8D 1250 PRINT P1$: PRINT "This is ";LS$;", ";PS$;", ";PQ$;" QUALITY.{}|!0#$%^&[]\@--ENHANCED=";EN$;"-EMPHASIZED=";EM$;".": PRINT P0$: RETURN
F4 1255 REM
1C 1260 REM OPTION SCREEN UPDATE
F8 1265 REM
3F 1270 POKE 35,24: HOME : VTAB 17: INVERSE : PRINT SPC( 40): NORMAL
08 1280 VTAB 19: PRINT TAB( 2)"CHAR. SET:";CS$;: PRINT TAB( 22)"LANG. SET: ";LS$
F1 1290 PRINT TAB( 22)"LINES/INCH:";LI$
BE 1300 PRINT TAB( 2)"PR.SIZE: ";PS$;: PRINT TAB( 22)"GRAPHIC DENS.: ";GD$
1D 1310 PRINT TAB( 22)"EMPHASIZED:";EM$
AD 1320 PRINT TAB( 2)"PR.QUALITY: ";PQ$;: PRINT TAB( 22)"ENHANCED:"EN$;
46 1330 POKE 35,16: RETURN
CA 1340 REM
2F 1350 REM  CONTROL ROUTINES
D2 1360 REM
5C 1370 REM SET FINE DW
28 1380 IF FI = 0 OR DW = 0 OR PQ$ = "SLANT" THEN GOTO 1420
44 1390 IF PR$ = "5" THEN PRINT CHR$ (FI); CHR$ (DW): GOTO 1410: REM    FINE DW: OKI
54 1400 GOSUB 2150: PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (FI): REM SET DW AND FINE PRINT
01 1410 PS$ = "FINE DW"
E1 1420 RETURN
82 1430 REM SET ELITE DW
CF 1440 IF EL = 0 OR DW = 0 THEN GOTO 1480
51 1450 IF PR$ = "5" THEN PRINT CHR$ (EL); CHR$ (DW): GOTO 1470: REM    ELITE DW
63 1460 GOSUB 2150: PRINT CHR$ (27); CHR$ (EL)
84 1470 PS$ = "ELITE DW"
F9 1480 RETURN
5D 1490 REM SET PICA DW
F4 1500 IF PI = 0 OR DW = 0 THEN GOTO 1540
95 1510 IF PR$ = "5" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PI); CHR$ (DW): GOTO 1530: REM    PICA DW
95 1520 GOSUB 2150: PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (PI)
86 1530 PS$ = "PICA DW"
EB 1540 RETURN
3B 1550 REM SET FINE
01 1560 IF FI = 0 OR PQ$ = "SLANT" THEN GOTO 1600
64 1570 IF PR$ = "5" THEN PRINT CHR$ (FI): GOTO 1590: REM OKI   FINE
B9 1580 GOSUB 2190: PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (FI)
97 1590 PS$ = "FINE"
DD 1600 RETURN
44 1610 REM SET ELITE
F7 1620 IF EL = 0 THEN GOTO 1660
7F 1630 IF PR$ = "5" THEN PRINT CHR$ (EL): GOTO 1650: REM   OKI ELITE
B5 1640 GOSUB 2190: PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (EL)
69 1650 PS$ = "ELITE"
F5 1660 RETURN
3C 1670 REM SET PICA
19 1680 IF PI = 0 THEN GOTO 1720
4D 1690 IF PR$ = "5" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PI): GOTO 1710: REM OKI PICA
B1 1700 GOSUB 2190: PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (PI)
F6 1710 PS$ = "PICA"
E7 1720 RETURN
97 1730 PRINT P1$: PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (RE): PRINT P0$ : GOSUB 2140: RETURN
EA 1740 IF IB > 0 THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (CS); CHR$ (IB):CS$ = "IBM"
F3 1750 RETURN
4D 1760 REM BLOCK GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET
8A 1770 IF BG = 0 THEN GOTO 1810
8C 1780 IF PR$ = "5" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (CS); CHR$ (BG): GOTO 1800
39 1790 PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (BG)
FE 1800 CS$ = "B.GRAPHICS"
E5 1810 RETURN
B6 1820 REM NORMAL CHARACTER SET
E3 1830 IF NO = 0 THEN GOTO 1870
05 1840 IF PR$ = "5" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (CS); CHR$ (NO): GOTO 1860
39 1850 PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (NO)
B3 1860 CS$ = "NORM."
FD 1870 RETURN
06 1875 REM DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTER SET
02 1880 RETURN
A0 1890 IF GA > 0 THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (GA):CS$ = "GREEK": REM GREEK SET (C.ITOH)
E3 1900 RETURN
37 1910 IF DQ > 0 THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (DQ):PQ$ = "DATA": REM DATA QUALITY
EB 1920 RETURN
14 1930 IF NL > 0 THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (NL):PQ$ = "NLQ": REM SET NL QUALITY
F3 1940 RETURN
6C 1950 REM SET SLANT MODE
EB 1960 IF SL = 0 OR PS$ = "FINE" OR PS$ = "FINE DW" THEN 2000
B4 1970 IF PR$ = "5" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (CS); CHR$ (SL): GOTO 1990
C6 1980 PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (SL)
9C 1990 PQ$ = "SLANT"
D2 2000 RETURN
FB 2010 IF EM > 0 AND EM$ = "N" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (EM):EM$ = "Y": RETURN : REM EMPHASIZED PRINT ON
64 2020 GOTO 2040
B5 2030 IF EN > 0 AND EN$ = "N" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (EN):EN$ = "Y": RETURN : REM  ENHANCED PRINT ON
F6 2040 IF EM$ = "Y" OR EN$ = "Y" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (EO): IF DS > 0 THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (DS)
74 2050 EN$ = "N":EM$ = "N": RETURN : REM  EMPHASIZED/ENHANCED PRINT OFF
B7 2060 REM GRAPHIC DENSITY TOGGLE
CA 2070 IF G2 > 0 AND GD$ = "1" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (G2):GD$ = "2": GOTO 2090
6A 2080 IF GD$ = "2" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (G1):GD$ = "1"
F6 2090 RETURN
A2 2100 REM  TOGGLE LINE SPACING
4B 2110 IF L2 > 0 AND LI$ = "6" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (L2):LI$ = "8": GOTO 2130
4B 2120 IF LI$ = "8" THEN PRINT CHR$ (PC); CHR$ (L1):LI$ = "6"
E0 2130 RETURN
80 2140 PS$ = "PICA":GD$ = "1":CS$ = "NORM.":LS$ = "ASCII(S)":PQ$ = "DATA":EN$ = "N":EM$ = "N":LI$ = "6" : RETURN : REM SET DEFAULTS
0A 2150 REM SET DOUBLE WIDTH MODE
95 2160 IF PR$ = "1" OR PR$ = "3" THEN PRINT CHR$ (DW): GOTO 2180
8F 2170 PRINT CHR$ (PC);"W"; CHR$ (1)
F4 2180 RETURN
04 2190 REM RESET DOUBLE WIDTH MODE
A8 2200 IF PR$ = "1" OR PR$ = "3" THEN PRINT CHR$ (15): GOTO 2220
71 2210 PRINT CHR$ (PC);"W"; CHR$ (0)
DE 2220 RETURN
```

©

ML Write For Atari

Danny Maupin

Though it's designed particularly for machine language (ML) programmers, this program may come in handy even if you're not an ML expert. It converts any ML program into DATA statements for use in a BASIC program. "ML Write" runs on any eight-bit Atari computer.

If you're a machine language (ML) programmer, you've probably faced the task of incorporating an ML routine into a BASIC program. The usual method is to include the ML in the form of DATA values which the BASIC program READs and POKEs into memory. Performing this conversion is a tedious task, since you must determine the numeric value of every byte in the ML program and manually type in all the necessary DATA statements. "ML Write" automates the entire process, reading the ML data from disk or tape and creating a series of DATA statements which can easily be merged with any BASIC program. The resulting series of BASIC lines also includes commands to READ the DATA and POKE it into memory.

Type in the program and save it to disk or tape. When you run ML Write, it asks you to enter the line number increment for the DATA statements. This value determines how much the line number increases for each new DATA line. The next prompt asks for the filename of the object code: This is the file that contains the machine language. Answer this prompt by entering the correct device specifier, followed by the filename. For instance, you would convert the file GAME by entering D:GAME for disk or C: for tape.

The last prompt asks for the starting line number. For instance, if you choose a line increment of 10 and a starting line number of 200, the first DATA line is 200, the second is line 210, and so on. The program does not allow you to enter a starting line number greater than 32767, the largest legal line number. Be careful not to set a line increment and starting line number that cause the program to exceed the value 32767 while it runs.

When the program finishes reading the ML data, it deletes itself, leaving the DATA statements in memory, together with program lines that READ the DATA and POKE it into memory. To complete the process, LIST these lines to disk or tape so that they can later be merged with another program.

ML Write For Atari

For instructions on entering this program, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

```
FD 10  DIM A$(20)
PP 20  GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,
       0,0:SETCOLOR 1,0,15:?
       "{10 SPACES}<<<<ML WRIT
       E>>>>"
LP 30  TRAP 30:? :? "ENTER IN
       CREMENT ";:INPUT N:IF
       N=0 THEN 30
OF 40  TRAP 40:? "ENTER FILEN
       AME ";:INPUT A$
BG 50  TRAP 50:? "ENTER START
       ING LINE ";:INPUT A
PK 60  IF A<200 OR A>32767 TH
       EN GOTO 50
IB 70  TRAP 20:CLOSE #2:OPEN
       #2,4,0,A$:GET #2,D:GET
        #2,D:GET #2,SLB:GET #
       2,SHB:GET #2,ELB:GET #
       2,EHB:ST=A:A=A+10
BD 80  TRAP 130:POKE 842,12:G
       RAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,0
       ,0:POKE 752,1:? :? :FO
       R C=1 TO 5
GO 90  ? A;" DATA ";:FOR I=1
       TO 21:GET #2,B:? B;
CB 100 IF I<21 THEN ? ",";
HP 110 NEXT I:? :? :A=A+N:NE
       XT C:? "CONT":POSITIO
       N 2,0:POKE 842,13:STO
       P
DE 120 GOTO 80
GM 130 ? "{LEFT} ":? :? :? "
       CONT":POSITION 2,0:PO
       KE 842,13:STOP
PL 140 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2
       ,0,0:POKE 752,1:? :?
LO 150 FOR I=10 TO 150 STEP
       10:? I:NEXT I
BH 160 ? ST;" FOR A=";SLB+25
       6*SHB;" TO ";ELB+256*
       EHB;":READ B:POKE A,B
       :NEXT A":? "CONT"
LC 170 POSITION 2,0:POKE 842
       ,13:STOP
AA 180 ? "{CLEAR}":? :? :FOR
        I=160 TO 190 STEP 10
       :? I:NEXT I:? "POKE 8
       42,12:GRAPHICS 0:SETC
       OLOR 2,0,0:LIST"
DE 190 POSITION 2,0:POKE 842
       ,13
```

©

QuickScreen For The IBM PC/PCjr

Paul W. Carlson

The short machine language routine created by this program allows you to display BSAVEd graphics screens from DOS without booting BASIC. No machine language knowledge is required to use the program. It requires BASICA with a color/graphics card for the PC or cartridge BASIC for the PCjr.

Imagine this scene: You want to show someone a high-resolution graphics display that you've saved on disk with a BSAVE command from BASIC. After waiting for BASIC to load, you must then load and run a program to set the desired graphics mode and BLOAD your file. As that program runs, the display slowly appears on the screen in two passes, lessening its visual impact.

This program creates a machine language routine, SHOWIT.COM, which both simplifies and speeds up the process of displaying such screens on your PC or PCjr. With this program, you can enter a single command at the DOS prompt: The graphics information is read rapidly from disk and appears on the screen instantaneously.

To get started, type in, save, and run the BASIC program below. This program writes the machine language routine contained in the DATA statements into a file on the disk named SHOWIT.COM. Unless you made typing errors while entering the program, a message appears indicating that SHOWIT .COM has been successfully created. SHOWIT.COM is the name used for the file created by this program; be sure you *do not* use that name for the BASIC program itself.

Using The Routine

The SHOWIT.COM routine will display graphics screens that were saved from a BASIC program with a statement such as this:

DEF SEG=&HB800:BSAVE *"filename"* ,0,16192

Don't worry if you used 16384 or &H4000 instead of 16192 in this statement. SHOWIT.COM will still work properly.

Like other machine language programs, SHOWIT.COM is run by typing its name at the DOS prompt (without the .COM extension). Here's the syntax you should use:

SHOWIT *filename/resolution*

After the command SHOWIT, you must type two additional items of information. The *filename* identifies the graphics file you wish to display. Next comes a slash character (/) and a resolution identifier. Here are the resolution identifiers to use:

M0 medium resolution with palette 0
M1 medium resolution with palette 1
H high resolution

SHOWIT.COM allows you to display a medium-resolution screen with a different color palette from the one used when creating the screen. For example, suppose you had a program that contained the statements SCREEN 1:COLOR 0,0 and you BSAVEd the display with a filename of DAZZLE. The original display uses color palette 0 (the number following the comma in the COLOR statement), which produced the colors green, red, and brown. If you enter the command SHOWIT DAZZLE/M1 from the DOS prompt, you get the same display except in cyan, magenta, and white. The H identifier is used only for displays BSAVEd from a program that uses the SCREEN 2 statement.

You can precede the filename with a drive designation or with a drive designation and a pathname. All of the following are legal commands:

SHOWIT DAZZLE/M1
SHOWIT B:DAZZLE/M1
SHOWIT B:\BAS\PICS\DAZZLE/M1

You would normally use a pathname only if you had a hard disk with files stored in separate subdirectories. As is the case with all DOS commands, either upper- or lowercase letters may be used for any part of the command. You may have noticed that when a display is BSAVEd, the file is saved on disk with an extension of .BAS. To save you some typing, SHOWIT.COM automatically adds the .BAS extension to the filename you supply. In fact, you'll get an error message if you include the extension. After SHOWIT.COM has displayed the picture, press any key to clear the screen, exit the program, and return to DOS.

Batch File Slide Show

Like any other DOS command, SHOWIT.COM can be used in batch files. Among other things, this permits you to create a slide-show display of several graphic screens. To illustrate, this short batch file displays the screens PIC1, PIC2, and PIC3 in sequence:

```
ECHO OFF
SHOWIT A:PIC1/M0
SHOWIT A:PIC2/M1
SHOWIT B:PIC3/H
```

After each screen is shown, you press any key to clear the screen, load the next display, and flash it on the screen.

Error Messages

SHOWIT.COM produces three different error messages. The first is the usage message, which appears as a reminder if you type a SHOWIT command with incorrect syntax. It consists of the word *Usage* followed by a model of correct syntax. The second error message is *File not found*, which means that SHOWIT.COM was not able to locate the specified graphics file. If you don't specify a drive, this program always uses the currently active drive.

The third error message is *File not BSAVED with DEF SEG= &HB800*. This means that the program found a file with the specified name, opened it, read the first seven bytes, and determined either that it had not been BSAVEd or that it had been BSAVEd with the wrong segment address. Finally, DOS itself might display the message *Bad command or filename* in cases where you misspell SHOWIT or the disk in the active drive does not contain SHOWIT.COM. In all cases, you return to the DOS prompt after the error message.

SHOWIT.COM Filemaker

For instructions on entering this program, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

```
AD 1Ø ' Program to create SHOWIT
      .COM
JO 2Ø '
OH 3Ø OPEN "SHOWIT.COM" FOR OUTP
      UT AS 1
FE 4Ø PRINT#1,CHR$(&HE9);CHR$(&H
      9F);CHR$(&H4Ø);
EG 5Ø FOR N=1 TO 16432:PRINT#1,C
      HR$(Ø);:NEXT
OG 6Ø T=Ø:FOR J=1 TO 377:READ A$
      :N=VAL("&H"+A$)
FE 7Ø T=T+N:PRINT#1,CHR$(N);:NEX
      T:CLOSE 1
LC 8Ø IF T=33221! THEN PRINT"SHO
      WIT.COM SUCCESSFULLY CREAT
      ED!":END
LA 9Ø PRINT CHR$(7);"***** ERROR
       IN DATA STATEMENTS *****"
      :END
DB 1ØØ DATA ØØ,ØØ,ØØ,55,73,61,67
       ,65,3A,2Ø
OH 11Ø DATA 73,68,6F,77,69,74,2Ø
       ,5B,64,3A
LH 12Ø DATA 5D,5B,7Ø,61,74,68,6E
       ,61,6D,65
KI 13Ø DATA 5D,3C,66,69,6C,65,6E
       ,61,6D,65
DH 14Ø DATA 3E,7B,2F,6D,7B,3Ø,2Ø
       ,31,7D,2Ø
FE 15Ø DATA 2F,68,7D,ØA,ØD,24,46
       ,69,6C,65
HM 16Ø DATA 2Ø,6E,6F,74,2Ø,66,6F
       ,75,6E,64
DD 17Ø DATA ØA,ØD,24,46,69,6C,65
       ,2Ø,6E,6F
IO 18Ø DATA 74,2Ø,42,53,41,56,45
       ,44,2Ø,77
MM 19Ø DATA 69,74,68,2Ø,44,45,46
       ,2Ø,53,45
ND 2ØØ DATA 47,3D,26,48,42,38,3Ø
       ,3Ø,ØA,ØD
AB 21Ø DATA 24,BE,8Ø,ØØ,8D,3E,ØA
       ,41,32,ED
MD 22Ø DATA 8A,ØC,E3,ØE,FC,46,8A
       ,Ø4,3C,2F
JN 23Ø DATA 74,ØD,88,Ø5,46,47,E2
       ,F4,8D,16
CP 24Ø DATA 36,41,EB,5F,9Ø,C6,Ø5
       ,2E,47,C6
FM 25Ø DATA Ø5,42,47,C6,Ø5,41,47
       ,C6,Ø5,53
PJ 26Ø DATA 47,C6,Ø5,ØØ,46,8A,Ø4
       ,3C,6D,74
LE 27Ø DATA Ø4,3C,4D,75,1A,C7,Ø6
       ,32,41,Ø4
CH 28Ø DATA ØØ,46,8A,Ø4,3C,3Ø,74
       ,Ø4,3C,31
HF 29Ø DATA 75,CA,2C,3Ø,32,E4,A3
       ,34,41,EB
ON 3ØØ DATA 15,3C,68,74,ØB,3C,48
       ,74,Ø7,8D
NG 31Ø DATA 16,36,41,EB,18,9Ø,C7
       ,Ø6,32,41
MF 32Ø DATA Ø6,ØØ,8D,16,ØA,41,42
       ,BØ,ØØ,B4
FC 33Ø DATA 3D,CD,21,73,Ø9,8D,16
       ,6B,41,B4
AF 34Ø DATA Ø9,CD,21,C3,8B,D8,8D
       ,16,Ø3,Ø1
MA 35Ø DATA B9,Ø7,ØØ,B4,3F,CD,21
       ,8D,36,Ø3
DN 36Ø DATA Ø1,8A,Ø4,3C,FD,74,Ø6
       ,8D,16,7C
DN 37Ø DATA 41,EB,DE,46,8B,Ø4,3D
       ,ØØ,B8,74
CF 38Ø DATA Ø2,EB,FØ,8D,16,ØA,Ø1
       ,B9,ØØ,4Ø
PC 39Ø DATA B4,3F,CD,21,B8,ØØ,Ø6
       ,B7,Ø7,33
PD 4ØØ DATA C9,BA,4F,18,CD,1Ø,A1
       ,32,41,CD
NB 41Ø DATA 1Ø,A1,32,41,3D,Ø4,ØØ
       ,75,ØA,8B
KN 42Ø DATA 1E,34,41,B7,Ø1,B4,ØB
       ,CD,1Ø,B8
HB 43Ø DATA ØØ,B8,8E,CØ,8D,36,ØA
       ,Ø1,33,FF
MB 44Ø DATA B9,ØØ,2Ø,FC,F3,A5,B4
       ,Ø7,CD,21
LM 45Ø DATA B8,ØØ,Ø6,32,FF,33,C9
       ,BA,4F,18
NA 46Ø DATA CD,1Ø,B8,ØØ,Ø2,33,DB
       ,33,D2,CD
ME 47Ø DATA 1Ø,B8,Ø2,ØØ,CD,1Ø,C3
```

©

Apple DOS 3.3 Wildcards

Mark Russinovich

By permitting wildcard pattern matching in filenames, this short utility adds power and flexibility to DOS 3.3 for the Apple II.

Unlike the DOS (Disk Operating System) found on the IBM PC and other computers, DOS 3.3 for Apple II computers does not allow wildcard pattern matching. A wildcard is a special character that can match any one or more characters in a filename. The question mark (?) character can match any single character, while the asterisk (*) can match any combination of characters. For instance, in an operating system that accepts wildcards, all of these commands would load the file HELLO from disk:

```
LOAD HELLO
LOAD HE?LO
LOAD HEL*
```

In the second command, the question mark matches the first *L* in HELLO. In the third, the asterisk matches the characters *LLO*. Wildcards not only save typing time but can speed disk operations such as the deletion of a group of files with similar filenames.

This article includes a BASIC program which creates a short machine language routine that will modify DOS 3.3 to allow the use of the ? and * wildcards. Type in and save the program; then run it. The program reads the machine language routine from DATA statements and stores it on the current disk in a binary file, WILDCARD. Because the program creates a file named WILDCARD, you *must not* use that name for the BASIC program. Use any name other than WILDCARD for the BASIC program.

To install the wildcard machine language routine, load the HELLO program on the disk containing the WILDCARD file and add this line:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4)"BRUN WILDCARD"
```

(If the current HELLO program already includes a line 10, you can change the line above to any unused line number.) Don't forget to resave the HELLO program after you have made the change. Once this has been done, reboot the computer. Once you boot up with a disk that installs the wildcard program, you should not use INIT to initialize new disks. If you want to initialize new disks, reboot using a disk that does not install the wildcard option.

Wildcards With Filenames

After you have booted a disk containing the WILDCARD file and the modified HELLO progam, you can use two wildcard characters in filename specifications. The asterisk can match the endings of filenames. This is extremely useful when you wish to do something with a file with a long name such as HELPER.FILE.1. Using the asterisk, you need to type in only a few characters plus the wildcard, rather than the whole name. If more than one file on the disk has the same beginning as the one you type, DOS matches the *first* one on the disk (except for the DELETE command; see below).

Because the asterisk can match a group of characters, it's important to give DOS enough information to locate the file you want. For example, say that your disk contains the files HELLO and HELPER.FILE.1. If your HELLO appears first in the disk catalog, then the command LOAD HEL* loads HELLO rather than HELPER.FILE.1. The command LOAD HELP* loads HELPER.FILE.1 unless some other file beginning with HELP precedes that file in the catalog. To avoid unwanted results, make sure that the filename contains enough characters to uniquely identify the desired file.

This wildcard differs somewhat from the standard * wildcard found on other versions of DOS. It must be the *last* character in a filename, and you cannot use the wildcard by itself. (The commands LOAD *ELP and LOAD * are both illegal.)

The asterisk works somewhat differently with a delete command. If you type in DELETE HEL*, DOS deletes *all* files beginning with HEL, not only the first file. This feature permits you to delete a group of related filenames. For instance, DELETE HEL* deletes HELP, HELPER, HELPER.FILE.1, and any other file on the same disk beginning with HEL. Since this command can have drastic consequences, use it with extreme care.

The second wildcard character is the question mark (?), which can replace any single character. This symbol may appear anywhere in a filename. To understand how it works, suppose that you wish to load HELPER.FILE.1 from a disk that also contains the file HELLO. The command LOAD ???P* loads HELPER.FILE.1 (assuming the disk contains no other files with a P as the fourth character). Again, when the wildcard character is used with DELETE, every file matching the pattern will be deleted.

Wildcards With Commands

The asterisk wildcard can be used to match DOS commands as well as filenames. Instead of matching the first filename in a disk directory, the asterisk finds the first matching command in the DOS command table. The table lists the order of DOS commands. At least one character must precede the asterisk, which must also be the last character in the command. Both command and filename wildcards can be used in the same line. For instance, the command L* HELP* loads HELPER.FILE.1. These features can also be used with the command PRINT CHR$(4) from BASIC.

Order Of DOS Commands

1. INIT	14. OPEN
2. LOAD	15. APPEND
3. SAVE	16. RENAME
4. RUN	17. CATALOG
5. CHAIN	18. MON
6. DELETE	19. NOMON
7. LOCK	20. PR#
8. UNLOCK	21. IN#
9. CLOSE	22. MAXFILES
10. READ	23. BSAVE
11. EXEC	24. BLOAD
12. WRITE	25. BRUN
13. POSITION	26. VERIFY

WILDCARD Filemaker

For instructions on entering this program, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

```
E4 10 FOR I = 38016 TO 38121: RE
      AD A: POKE I,A:X = X + A:
      NEXT
AC 20 IF X < > 14283 THEN PRINT
      "ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS.
      ": STOP
3F 30 D$ = CHR$ (4): PRINT CHR$
      (4)"BSAVE WILDCARD,A$9480,
      L$6A"
12 40 DATA 160,2,185,162,148,153
      ,249,177
01 50 DATA 136,16,247,160,2,185,
      165,148
C8 60 DATA 153,110,162,136,16,24
      7,160,4
61 70 DATA 185,168,148,153,235,1
      59,136,16
68 80 DATA 247,96,76,173,148,76,
      193,148
45 90 DATA 76,206,148,234,234,23
      2,177,66
8B 100 DATA 201,170,208,3,76,6,1
       78,201
6E 110 DATA 191,208,3,76,1,178,7
       6,252
CD 120 DATA 177,145,64,32,201,17
       7,144,1
71 130 DATA 96,104,104,32,205,15
       9,41,127
C7 140 DATA 201,42,208,16,185,13
       2,168,48
EB 150 DATA 4,200,76,212,148,169
       ,42,73
CA 160 DATA 170,76,240,159,89,13
       2,168,76
73 170 DATA 240,159
```

©

XMODEM

File Transfer For Commodore 64 And 128

Bert Kerkhof

By adding XMODEM capabilities to telecommunications, you can increase the reliability of file transfers. The program included with this article lets you upload or download files with the XMODEM protocol.

One of the most popular uses for computer telecommunications is the exchange of programs. Commercial information services offer thousands of public domain programs which can be yours simply for the cost of downloading (capturing) them over the telephone lines. Or, you may wish to upload (send) a copy of a program you have written to a friend in some distant city.

The simplest way to send a program is in the form of a sequential series of characters, without any error checking. However, if you're communicating over long distances, noise on the phone line may cause characters to be dropped or garbled in the transmission. When you're transmitting text, a garbled character here and there probably won't cause serious problems, but when you're transferring programs, even a single incorrect character may prevent the program from working.

XMODEM is the name of a file-transfer protocol devised by Ward Christensen (who also set up the first computer bulletin board). The XMODEM scheme allows you to send any kind of data—executable programs as well as plain ASCII text—and includes error checking which guarantees a reliability rate in excess of 99 percent. There are other, more sophisticated protocols, but XMODEM is by far the most popular. Nearly every commercial information service and many bulletin boards give you the option of transferring files in this reliable format.

Getting Started

The program below is a simple terminal (telecommunications) program with the ability to upload and download files using the XMODEM protocol. If you have a Commodore 64, type in and save Program 1 as listed. If you have a 128, type in Program 1, but add or change the following lines:

```
DB 116 KEY 1,CHR$(133):KEY 3,C
       HR$(134)
JE 117 KEY 5,CHR$(135):KEY 7,C
       HR$(136)
SK 130 PRINT CHR$(11);SPC(10);
BX 495 DO:GET#2,B$:GOSUB 730
MG 500 LOOP UNTIL W AND 8:RETU
       RN
PX 620 GET#2,B$:GOSUB 730:IF W
        THEN 630
BX 655 GET#2,B$:GOSUB 730:IF W
       <>8 THEN 650
PR 725 REM ** GET RS-232 STATU
       S **
PQ 730 W=PEEK(2580):POKE 2580,
       0:RETURN
```

If you have an 80-column monitor for your 128, also change the following lines to create a version for 80-column mode:

```
DS 105 FAST:COLOR 6,16
QG 185 PRINT CHR$(5);CHR$(27);
       "U";
KH 230 PRINT:PRINT CHR$(144);
SC 250 PRINT CHR$(R(B));:RETUR
       N
```

For either the 128 or 64, add this line if you have a Commodore 1660 modem. This line causes the modem to receive the call when the modem is in answer mode:

```
GD 112 POKE56579,PEEK(56579)OR
       32:POKE56577,PEEK(56577
       )AND223
```

Be sure that your modem is connected and turned on before you run the program. The program begins in *terminal mode*, which is very easy to understand. Every character that you type on the keyboard is sent out through the modem, and every character received from the modem is displayed on the screen.

Each of the four function keys has a purpose in this program. The f1 key turns *local echo* on and off. If you are communicating with a computer that does not echo what you send, press the f1 function key to turn on local echo. In this mode, your computer displays each character as you type it. When the program begins, echo is turned off, meaning that the computer doesn't automatically print characters that you type. Instead, it relies on the computer at the other end of the line to send an *echo*, or copy, of each character you send. Most commercial information services and computer bulletin boards provide an echo, which is compatible with this mode. Note that the echo feature affects what you see on the screen, but does not change what you send or receive from the modem.

The f7 key displays a list of the function-key actions in case you forget what the function keys do. The f3 and f5 keys are used, respectively, to initiate the reception or transmission of a file with XMODEM error checking.

Downloading With XMODEM

Once you're ready to download (receive) a file, simply press the f3 key. The program prompts you to enter the name and file type you wish the resulting disk file to have. For the file type, enter a *P* for a program (PRG) file, an *S* for a sequential (SEQ) file, or a *U* for a user (USR) file. This program does not support the transfer of relative (REL) files. You must type the filename and file type on the same line, separated by a comma. For instance, this command tells the program to store the incoming file in a PRG type file named MYPROG:

MYPROG,P

You have 60 seconds in which to respond to this prompt. If you don't type anything, the program assumes that you've changed your mind, and it aborts the transfer and returns to terminal mode. After you enter the filename and file type, the program begins to receive the file and store it on disk.

To upload (send) a file, press the f5 key and enter the filename and type of the file you wish to send. Again, you have 60 seconds in which to respond to the prompt before the program aborts the transfer and returns to terminal mode.

Monitor The Transmission

Once the transfer begins, the program keeps you informed about its progress. It prints a plus sign (+) for every block (see below) that is transferred without any errors. If a block is rejected, the program prints an *O*. If nothing is received within the allotted time, the program prints a period (.) to signal a timeout.

If a disk error occurs on your end during the transfer, the program prints the disk-error message on the screen and automatically cancels the transfer. Under some circumstances (very noisy phone lines, a disk error at the other end of the link, or whatever), the program may have no choice but to give up on the transfer. When this occurs, it prints the message *Timeout* on the screen. If the entire transfer is successful, the program prints the message *Complete.*

ACK Or NAK

In the XMODEM protocol, files are always sent in *blocks*, or packages, containing 128 bytes of data. The sender sends 128 bytes at a time, along with a header, block numbers, and a checksum. When the receiving computer gets the block, it checks to make sure that the header, block numbers, and checksum match up correctly. If no errors are found, the receiver sends an ACK character (ACKnowledge, ASCII 6) to signal "All is well; send the next block." If an error occurs, the receiver sends a NAK character (Negative AcKnowledge, ASCII 21) to say "That block was not received correctly; send it again." At the end of the transmission, the sender transmits an EOT character (End Of Text, ASCII 4) to signal that the transfer is complete.

Each block has a maximum of ten chances to get through. After ten failed attempts, the receiver sends a CAN character (CANcel, ASCII 26) to inform the sender that the transfer has failed. A timeout (excessive delay) also counts as an error. By these simple means, XMODEM achieves a very high reliability rate. The 128 data bytes can contain any eight-bit values, so this method can be used to transmit machine language programs, tokenized BASIC programs, or any other eight-bit data.

This program includes several features that help insure error-free transmissions. One important point involves flushing the RS-232 line at appropriate spots. This is done to prevent data bytes from being mistaken as control signals (ACK, NAK, or whatever). Thus, before it sends an ACK or NAK, the receiver gets characters until no more characters are waiting to be received. Likewise, the sender waits until no characters are incoming before it sends each new block.

In many XMODEM implementations, the sending computer automatically resends a block if a timeout occurs without any response from the receiver. In this program, the sender retransmits only when it receives a NAK from the receiver. This program is designed to operate at 300 bps (bits per second, often termed *baud*). Due to the slowness of BASIC, it will not work correctly at higher transmission speeds.

XMODEM File Transfer

For instructions on entering this program, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

```
BA 100 REM ++ XMODEM FILE TRAN
       SFER ++
QQ 105 POKE 53280,11:POKE 5328
       1,11
EC 110 OPEN 2,2,0,CHR$(6)+CHR$
       (0):M=255
CE 115 G$=CHR$(20):U$=CHR$(175
       )
FB 120 Z$=CHR$(0):OPEN 15,8,15
XE 125 PRINT CHR$(144);CHR$(14
       7);CHR$(14);
GG 130 PRINT CHR$(8);SPC(10);
CQ 135 PRINT "XMODEM FILE TRAN
       SFER":PRINT
EQ 140 GOSUB 275:DIM R(255),S(
       255)
SE 145 FOR B=0 TO 31:S(B)=B:NE
       XT:R(8)=20
DK 150 R(13)=13:S(20)=8:FOR B=
       32 TO 64
EJ 155 R(B)=B:S(B)=B:NEXT:S(16
       0)=32
RF 160 FOR B=65 TO 90:I=B+128:
       R(B)=I
ED 165 S(I)=B:NEXT:FOR B=91 TO
        96:R(B)=B
ER 170 S(B)=B:NEXT:FOR B=97 TO
        122:I=B-32
AK 175 R(B)=I:S(I)=B:NEXT:FOR
       {SPACE}B=123 TO 127
EB 180 I=B+96:R(B)=I:S(I)=B:NE
       XT
HE 185 PRINT CHR$(152);U$;
CQ 190 GET#2,B$:IF B$="" THEN
       {SPACE}200
EB 195 B=ASC(B$):GOSUB 245:GOT
       O 190
BS 200 GET B$:IF B$="" THEN 19
       0
XK 205 B=ASC(B$)
MQ 210 IF B>132 AND B<137 THEN
        230
KF 215 B=S(B):PRINT#2,CHR$(B);
HK 220 IF H THEN GOSUB 250
KE 225 GOTO 190
FM 230 PRINT G$:PRINT CHR$(144
       );
KG 235 ON B-132 GOSUB 260,415,
       290,275
MH 240 GOTO 185
HC 245 REM ++ PRINT BYTE ++
DB 250 PRINT G$;CHR$(R(B));U$;
       :RETURN
FB 255 REM ++ F1, ECHO ++
RD 260 PRINT "ECHO: ";MID$("ON
        OFF",H+1,3)
MS 265 H=3-H:RETURN
CR 270 REM ++ F7, HELP ++
HX 275 PRINT "{RVS}F1{OFF}=ECH
       O {RVS}F3{OFF}=RECEIVE
       {SPACE}{RVS}F5{OFF}=TRA
       NSMIT {RVS}F7{OFF}=HELP
       "
MJ 280 RETURN
```

```
JF 285 REM ++ F5, TRANSMIT FIL
       E ++
AH 290 PRINT "NAME OF FILE TO
       {SPACE}UPLOAD:":B$="R"
EM 295 GOSUB 675:IF F THEN RET
       URN
FE 300 C$=CHR$(21):GOSUB 395:C
       $=C$+CHR$(6)
JA 305 FOR K=1 TO M+1:K=K AND
       {SPACE}M
QM 310 IF F THEN 370
MF 315 S=0:D$="":FOR I=1 TO 12
       8:GET#8,B$
FA 320 B=ASC(B$+Z$):D$=D$+CHR$
       (B):S=S+B
GC 325 IF ST THEN A=4:F=1:GOTO
        335
KG 330 NEXT
EG 335 IF LEN(D$)=128 THEN 345
HJ 340 D$=D$+Z$:GOTO 335
FX 345 GOSUB 495
BG 350 PRINT#2,CHR$(1);CHR$(K)
       ;CHR$(M-K);D$;CHR$(S AN
       D M);
CS 355 GOSUB 395:PRINT MID$("O
       +",C,1);
FR 360 IF C=1 THEN 345
PX 365 NEXT K
AR 370 PRINT:CLOSE 8:GOSUB 700
BR 375 GOSUB 485:IF F>1 THEN 7
       15
GC 380 GOSUB 395:IF C=2 THEN 7
       15
PC 385 GOTO 375
GQ 390 REM ++ GET CONTROL BYTE
        100 SEC ++
SB 395 FOR J=1 TO 10:GOSUB 510
DC 400 IF E THEN NEXT:A=24:F=2
RA 405 RETURN
CG 410 REM ++ F3, RECEIVE FILE
        ++
XX 415 PRINT "FILENAME FOR DOW
       NLOADED DATA:":B$="W":A
       =21
DA 420 GOSUB 675:IF F THEN RET
       URN
RK 425 C$=CHR$(1)+CHR$(4)
FJ 430 FOR K=1 TO M+1:K=K AND
       {SPACE}M
XE 435 IF F THEN 470
SP 440 FOR J=1 TO 10:GOSUB 485
       :A=21
MR 445 GOSUB 510
AH 450 IF C=1 THEN GOSUB 550:P
       RINT MID$("+O",E+1,1);
GJ 455 IF C=2 THEN A=6:F=1
EP 460 IF E AND F=0 THEN NEXT:
       A=24:F=2
KF 465 NEXT K
FP 470 PRINT:CLOSE 8:GOSUB 700
RR 475 GOSUB 485:GOTO 715
FM 480 REM ++ SEND ANSWER BYTE
        ++
DX 485 GOSUB 495:PRINT#2,CHR$(
       A);:RETURN
BB 490 REM ++ CLEAR INPUT BUFF
       ER ++
XD 495 GET#2,B$:IF (ST AND 8)=
       0 THEN 495
QF 500 RETURN
EC 505 REM ++ GET CONTROL BYTE
        10 SEC ++
XE 510 E=0:P=600:T=TI
PK 515 C=3:GOSUB 620
MH 520 IF E THEN PRINT ".";:RE
       TURN
AK 525 IF B$=CHR$(24) THEN A=2
       4:F=4:RETURN
KD 530 FOR C=1 TO LEN(C$)
EX 535 IF B$=MID$(C$,C,1) THEN
        RETURN
BH 540 NEXT:GOSUB 650:GOTO 515
MM 545 REM ++ GET DATA ++
HB 550 P=60:T=TI:GOSUB 620:IF
       {SPACE}E THEN RETURN
PH 555 N=B:T=TI:GOSUB 620:IF E
        THEN RETURN
BB 560 IF N+B<>M THEN E=1:GOTO
        650
BJ 565 S=0:D$="":FOR I=1 TO 12
       8
AF 570 T=TI:GOSUB 620:IF E THE
       N RETURN
FE 575 D$=D$+CHR$(B):S=S+B:NEX
       T
EG 580 T=TI:GOSUB 620:IF E THE
       N RETURN
CS 585 IF B<>(S AND M) THEN E=
       1:GOTO 650
SK 590 A=6:D=K-N AND M
XF 595 IF D>1 THEN A=24:F=3
SQ 600 IF D THEN E=1:RETURN
FJ 605 PRINT#8,D$;:IF ST THEN
       {SPACE}A=24:F=5
PQ 610 RETURN
DA 615 REM ++ GET BYTE ++
QP 620 GET#2,B$:W=ST:IF W THEN
        630
KD 625 B=ASC(B$+Z$):RETURN
SF 630 IF W AND 247 THEN GOSUB
        650
GC 635 IF TI>T+P THEN E=1:RETU
       RN
HQ 640 GOTO 620
ME 645 REM ++ SKIP UNTIL SILEN
       CE ++
QD 650 U=TI
GK 655 GET#2,B$:IF ST<>8 THEN
       {SPACE}650
SG 660 IF TI>U+60 THEN RETURN
BF 665 GOTO 655
PJ 670 REM ++ TRANSFER BEGIN +
       +
KM 675 F=0:N$="*":T$="P"
ED 680 N$="":T$="":INPUT "[ NA
       ME, TYPE ]";N$,T$
DS 685 IF N$="" OR (T$<>"P" AN
       D T$<>"S" AND T$<>"U")
       {SPACE}THEN 680
DB 690 OPEN 8,8,8,"0:"+N$+","+
       T$+","+B$
BK 695 REM ++ READ ERROR CHANN
       EL ++
RK 700 INPUT#15,I,M$:IF I=0 TH
       EN RETURN
MA 705 PRINT"{RVS}";M$:A=24:F=
       5:CLOSE 8:RETURN
MJ 710 REM ++ TRANSFER END ++
HR 715 M$="COMPLETETIMEOUT DIS
       ORDERCANCEL "
KF 720 PRINT MID$(M$,F*8-7,8):
       RETURN
```

©

Disk Fix

For IBM PC/PCjr

Bradley Franklin

Virtually every computer user has suffered the consequences of deleting an important file by accident. This convenient utility can recover such a file as long as it hasn't been overwritten by other disk operations.

Regardless of experience and interest level, nearly every computer user has suffered the same unpleasant feeling: After pressing Enter, you realize that you just accidentally deleted an important disk file. In the case of commercial software, such accidents can be costly as well as embarrassing. "Disk Fix" makes it possible to recover accidentally deleted files. Type in and save the program; then run it to create a machine language file named DISKFIX.COM. (Don't use that name for the BASIC program that creates the file.) The filemaker program also creates a backup copy of the file with the name DISK-FIX.BKP (to use this file, change the extension .BKP to .COM).

Using DISKFIX.COM

DISKFIX.COM is a machine language program that runs from the DOS prompt; you needn't be a machine language expert to use this program, however. To recover the lost data, go to the DOS command level (A> or B>). If you are currently in BASIC, the SYSTEM command takes you to the DOS command level. Insert the disk that contains Disk Fix; then type DISKFIX and press Enter. The drive lights for an instant as the computer loads Disk Fix into memory. When the light goes out, insert the disk that contains the file you want to recover. Press any key to begin the recovery process. The drive will light for a second time, then stop.

At this point, the lost file has been recovered. If you perform DIR from the DOS prompt, the filename should appear in the directory, with a dollar sign ($) where the first character of the filename previously appeared. (The dollar sign replaces a marker which DOS placed there when deleting the file.) Now that the file is restored, you can rename it and perform any other operation you wish. Since it searches for all deleted files, Disk Fix also works in cases where you have deleted a group of related files with a wild-card command.

It's important that you understand which files Disk Fix cannot recover. If you accidentally delete a file, Disk Fix can restore it only if you act *before* you write any additional files to the same disk. As long as no new files have been written to that disk, all the information in the deleted file is still intact and can be restored. If you save a new program on the disk, however, it may write over the deleted file's data, destroying it forever.

Disk Fix does not harm any other files on the disk. However, if you have deleted a file with a name like FFILE.BAS and the disk still contains the file $FILE.BAS, Disk Fix cannot work correctly. Since the recovered program is renamed from FFILE.BAS to $FILE.BAS, the disk now contains two programs of the same name. For this reason, you should avoid the practice of beginning filenames with a dollar sign.

This program takes advantage of the fact that deleting a file doesn't erase its data from disk. Instead, DOS changes the first character of the filename to a marker which indicates the file is deleted. As a result, DOS skips over the file whenever it searches the disk, making it impossible to use the file in a normal way. Disk Fix simply searches the disk's FAT (File Allocation Table) and replaces all deletion markers with dollar signs. The effect is to restore all previously deleted files.

DISKFIX.COM Filemaker

For instructions on entering this program, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

```
MN 10 CLEAR ,50000!
HM 20 CLS
OI 30 READ A$:IF A$="BF" THEN 50
AE 40 PRINT CHR$(7):PRINT "THE F
      IRST NUMBER IS BF,NOT ";A$
      :END
LF 50 FOR X=1 TO 19
DO 60 FOR Y=1 TO 10
LL 70 READ A$
AG 80 NEXT Y
CA 90 READ A$:G=G+VAL("&h"+A$)
GN 100 NEXT X
BL 110 IF HEX$(G)="4D1C" THEN RE
       STORE:GOTO 130
KO 120 PRINT CHR$(7):PRINT "ERRO
       R:CHECK END NUMBERS" :END
NI 130 G=0
QO 140 READ A$
IF 150 FOR X=1 TO 19
PH 160 FOR Y=1 TO 10
AE 170 READ A$
NC 180 G=G+VAL("&h"+A$)
IJ 190 NEXT Y
PH 200 READ A$
KM 210 IF G<>VAL("&H"+A$) THEN 2
       50
MH 220 G=0
GE 230 NEXT X
FB 240 GOTO 260
NC 250 PRINT CHR$(7):PRINT "ERRO
       R:CHECK DATA STATEMENTS I
       N LINE:";X*10+430:END
BN 260 READ A$:IF A$<>"13" THEN
       X=20:GOTO 250
JJ 270 READ A$:IF A$<>"C3" THEN
       X=20:GOTO 250
   280 PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS!!
       DATA IS OKAY!!(WHEW!)"
MD 290 RESTORE
FL 300 XX=50000!
CA 310 READ A$:POKE XX,VAL("&h"+
       A$)
IB 320 FOR X=1 TO 19
PD 330 FOR Y=1 TO 10
MP 340 XX=XX+1
AC 350 READ A$
BF 360 POKE XX,VAL("&h"+A$)
HH 370 NEXT Y
DE 380 READ A$:NEXT X
KM 390 READ A$:XX=XX+1:POKE XX,V
       AL("&h"+A$)
JL 400 READ A$:XX=XX+1:POKE XX,V
       AL("&h"+A$)
AD 410 OPEN "DISKFIX.COM" AS #1
       LEN=1
QN 420 OPEN "DISKFIX.BKP" AS #2
       LEN=1
LC 430 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
QI 440 FIELD #2,1 AS AA$
GH 450 FOR Q=0 TO XX-50000!:LSET
        A$=CHR$(PEEK(Q+50000!)):
       AA$=A$:PUT #2:PUT #1:NEXT
        Q
FM 460 CLOSE:END
JG 470 DATA BF
EM 480 DATA B4,0,CD,16,B8,0,17,8
       E,D8,B8,484
LK 490 DATA 0,17,8E,C0,B9,3,0,51
       ,BB,0,32D
DN 500 DATA 4,B2,0,B6,0,B5,0,B1,
       6,B0,388
KI 510 DATA 4,B4,2,CD,13,59,E8,9
       2,0,80,3ED
MF 520 DATA FC,0,74,7,B4,0,CD,13
       ,E2,DF,4CC
OD 530 DATA C3,B9,3,0,51,BB,0,8,
       B2,0,345
DE 540 DATA B6,1,B5,0,B1,1,B0,3,
       B4,2,387
NF 550 DATA CD,13,59,E8,6D,0,80,
       FC,0,74,47E
QK 560 DATA 7,B4,0,CD,13,E2,DF,C
       3,B9,48,520
GL 570 DATA 20,BB,0,4,80,3F,E5,7
       4,7,83,381
FL 580 DATA C3,1,E2,F6,EB,5,C6,7
       ,24,EB,568
KF 590 DATA F4,B9,3,0,51,BB,0,4,
       B2,0,372
LB 600 DATA B6,0,B5,0,B1,6,B0,4,
       B4,3,38D
HK 610 DATA CD,13,59,E8,31,0,80,
       FC,0,74,442
HC 620 DATA 7,B4,0,CD,13,E2,DF,C
       3,B9,3,4DB
FD 630 DATA 0,51,BB,0,8,B2,0,B6,
       1,B5,332
PL 640 DATA 0,B1,1,B0,3,B4,3,CD,
       13,59,355
MH 650 DATA E8,C,0,80,FC,0,74,6,
       B4,0,39E
KC 660 DATA CD,13,E2,DF,C3,B4,1,
       B0,0,CD,596
GO 670 DATA 13,C3
```

©

FastKey

Ronald Carnell

Efficiency experts have long believed that as you reduce the number of keystrokes needed to perform a given operation, productivity goes up and the risk of errors goes down. "FastKey" for the Commodore 64 allows you to create abbreviated commands that perform an entire line of BASIC commands with just a few keystrokes. FastKey abbreviations can be used in either direct mode or in a BASIC program. A disk drive is required.

I hate to type. That's why, for over a year, each time I sat down to my 64, the first program I loaded into my 64 was a utility that allowed me to program the computer's function keys. The program has changed from time to time, but the concept has remained constant: commands that can be activated by a single key. The problem, of course, is that the 64 has only eight function keys, but I have a multitude of commands I'd like to automate. That's why I wrote "FastKey."

FastKey allows you to abbreviate virtually any command that will fit into a normal (80-character) BASIC line. You select your own abbreviations, so they're easy to remember. The commands can be executed either in direct mode or in a BASIC program. Best of all, you can have over 8000 bytes of abbreviations in memory at once, while stealing only 437 bytes from BASIC program space.

Entering FastKey Generator

Program 1, "FastKey Generator," creates FastKey programs and definition files for later use. Since this is a machine language program, type it in using the "MLX" machine language entry program found elsewhere in this issue. Read the MLX instructions carefully before you type and save this program. When you run MLX, you'll be asked for the starting and ending addresses of the data you'll be entering. Here are the addresses you need for FastKey:

Starting address: 0801
Ending address: 0BA8

After you type and save all the data from Program 1, load it into your computer and list it. Although it's written in machine language, you can load, save, and run FastKey Generator just like any BASIC program. When you run FastKey Generator, it moves itself to the top of memory and prints a reminder of its SYS address.

FastKey Definition Program

The next step is to write a short pseudo-BASIC program to define your key abbreviations and definitions. The first line of the definition program will always consist of a SYS command which activates FastKey Generator. It's also the only line of the program that actually runs in the normal sense. The remainder of the definition program is simply information which FastKey Generator processes to create a FastKey program or definition file. Here's what the first line should look like:

```
100 SYS 40110
```

The second line of the definition program tells FastKey Generator what to name the resulting FastKey file. This line should begin with a REM followed by a special character and the filename you wish to use. The special character will be either an *at* sign (@) or an English pound character (£).

The @ sign tells FastKey Generator to create a FastKey program complete with key definitions. This is what you'll want most of the time, and certainly what you'll need the first time you run FastKey Generator. The £ sign, on the other hand, tells FastKey Generator to create only a FastKey definition file. This isn't a program, but a file containing definitions that a FastKey program can load directly into memory (more on this later).

So far, your definition program should look like this:

100 SYS 40110
110 REM @*filename*

The remainder of the program contains nothing but key definitions. As an example, let's set up a definition to change all the screen colors. The first thing to do is to select an abbreviation. It can be as short as one character or as long as 80 (which, of course, wouldn't be very abbreviated). Let's choose the abbreviation *c* to represent *color.*

```
120 *C
```

The asterisk (*) at the beginning of this line tells the program that everything else on the line is a key abbreviation. It also indicates that the next line in the file contains the key definition for the abbreviation:

```
130 POKE 53280,6:POKE 53281,6:POKE
    646,1
```

That's all there is to it. Of course, you'll want to define a few more abbreviations. Program 2 is a complete example of a FastKey definition program. You may want to use the same definitions it contains, or you can simply use it as a model in creating your own definitions. When you're finished typing the definition program, save a copy to disk.

At this point, you should have FastKey Generator installed in memory and a definition program residing in BASIC memory. When you run the definition program, the SYS in the first line transfers control to FastKey Generator. As it reads and defines each abbreviation, FastKey Generator prints the current line number on the screen. When the conversion is complete, FastKey Generator writes a FastKey program to disk.

If you load the resulting FastKey program and list it, you'll see that it loads like a normal BASIC program. To install the new abbreviations, run the program as you would any BASIC program.

Wedging Into BASIC

FastKey wedges the new commands into BASIC via the error vector. Whenever it encounters a BASIC statement that would otherwise cause an error, the computer checks to see whether the first character in the command is a period (.), the marker that precedes every FastKey command. If the period is present, FastKey reads further and performs the abbreviated command. If not, it passes control to BASIC's normal error-processing routine. For instance, after you activate the example FastKey program, enter the following command:

```
.C
```

This command performs the color changes you defined in line 130 of the definition program. After it performs the command, FastKey prints the command definition on the next screen line as a reminder of what's happening.

It's also possible to perform FastKey commands within a BASIC program. Enter NEW; then type this line and press RETURN:

```
.100,C
```

Again, the leading period signals that this line is intended for FastKey— it's not an error. But this time the period is followed immediately by a line number. When it detects a line number, FastKey knows that you want to add the command as a program line rather than execute it immediately. FastKey prints the line to indicate that it has been added to memory. If you perform a LIST, you'll see that line 100 has been added to the current BASIC program.

Definition Files

The quotation mark (") is the only character that can't come at the beginning of a key definition. The reason for this limitation concerns FastKey definition files. If you write a definition program that generates more than 8K (8192 bytes) of abbreviations, FastKey Generator will abort the generating process, tell you that it ran out of memory, and write as much of the FastKey program as it can. You'll know where it stopped because the current definition line number is printed on the screen.

At this point, you would have to write a second FastKey program to handle the remaining definitions. Or, even if size isn't a factor, you may decide that you'd rather have different versions of FastKey for different purposes. In either case, it would be inconvenient to stop what you're doing, save whatever is in BASIC, and load a new version of FastKey.

FastKey definition files eliminate this inconvenience. Whenever FastKey evaluates an abbreviated command, it checks the first character following the period. If this character is a quotation mark, FastKey expects the remainder of the command to be the filename of a FastKey definition file. This file is loaded directly into memory, and the new abbreviations instantly replace the old ones. For instance, this command loads the file MYDEFS from disk and installs its definitions in memory:

```
."MYDEFS"
```

I still hate to type, but FastKey has turned torment into a minor irritation. I hope it can perform the same service for you.

Program 1: FastKey Generator

Please refer to the "MLX" article in this issue before entering the following listing.

```
0801:63 9C 00 00 9E 32 30 36 3E
0809:33 3A A2 00 00 00 A9 57 40
0811:85 FB A9 08 85 FC A9 AE BA
0819:85 FD 85 37 A9 9C 85 FE 59
0821:85 38 A2 04 A0 00 B1 FB FA
0829:91 FD C8 D0 F9 E6 FC E6 F3
0831:FE CA D0 F2 A9 3D A0 08 48
0839:20 1E AB 60 93 11 27 53 DE
0841:59 53 20 34 30 31 31 30 F2
0849:27 20 54 4F 20 41 43 54 55
0851:49 56 41 54 45 00 20 73 E6
0859:00 C9 40 F0 04 C9 5C D0 C3
0861:F5 E6 7A D0 02 E6 7B A2 C7
0869:00 8E 87 9D C9 40 F0 03 1C
0871:EE 87 9D A0 00 B1 7A F0 45
0879:03 C8 D0 F9 8C 86 9D A5 56
0881:7A 8D 84 9D A5 7B 8D 85 58
0889:9D A9 00 85 F9 A9 A8 85 78
0891:FA A9 00 85 F7 A9 A0 85 0F
0899:F8 A0 FF D0 0B A0 00 B1 E7
08A1:7A 91 F9 F0 03 C8 D0 F7 76
08A9:C8 98 18 65 F9 85 F9 90 08
08B1:02 E6 FA A5 FA C9 BF 90 45
08B9:09 A5 F9 C9 A5 90 03 4C 55
08C1:D7 9D 20 73 00 AA D0 FA A7
08C9:20 73 00 8D 3A 03 20 73 31
08D1:00 18 6D 3A 03 D0 03 4C E6
08D9:88 9D 20 73 00 20 73 00 38
08E1:20 73 00 C9 AC D0 F9 20 38
08E9:73 00 A0 00 B1 7A 91 F7 5A
08F1:AA F0 03 C8 D0 F6 A5 F9 28
08F9:C8 91 F7 A5 FA C8 91 F7 42
0901:C8 98 18 65 F7 85 F7 90 4D
0909:02 E6 F8 20 73 00 AA D0 B8
0911:FA 20 73 00 20 73 00 20 06
0919:73 00 AA 20 73 00 20 CD E5
0921:BD A9 0D 20 D2 FF 20 73 6A
0929:00 4C F5 9C 00 00 00 00 D6
0931:A0 00 98 91 F7 38 A5 7A 26
0939:E9 02 85 7A B0 02 C6 7B AF
0941:78 A9 36 85 01 58 A9 02 D7
0949:A8 A2 08 20 BA FF AE 84 13
0951:9D AC 85 9D AD 86 9D 20 CA
0959:BD FF A9 EE 85 FB A9 9D 7B
0961:85 FC AD 87 9D F0 08 A9 0E
0969:00 85 FB A9 A0 85 FC A6 B2
0971:F9 A4 FA A9 FB 20 D8 FF B5
0979:78 A9 37 85 01 58 60 A9 45
0981:E1 A0 9D 20 1E AB 4C 88 23
```

Train for the Fastest Growing Job Skill in America

Only NRI teaches you to service all computers as you build your own fully IBM-compatible microcomputer

NEW! Train with the newest Sanyo 880 Series Computer—it's fully IBM-compatible and runs almost twice as fast as the IBM PC!

Your NRI total systems training includes all of this: NRI Discovery Lab® to design and modify circuits • Four-function digital multimeter with walk-you-through instruction on audio tape • Digital logic probe for visual examination of computer circuits • Sanyo 880 Series Computer with "intelligent" keyboard and 360K double-density, double-sided disk drive • High resolution monochrome monitor • 8K ROM, 256K RAM • Bundled software including GW BASIC, MS DOS, WordStar, CalcStar • Reference manuals, schematics, and bite-sized lessons.

With computers firmly established in offices—and more and more new applications being developed for every facet of business—the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually *double* in the next ten years—a faster growth rate than for any other occupation.

Total systems training

No computer stands alone… it's part of a total system. And if you want to learn to service and repair computers, you have to understand computer *systems*. Only NRI includes a powerful computer system as part of your training, centered around the new, fully IBM-compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer.

As part of your training, you'll build this highly rated, 16-bit IBM-compatible computer system. You'll assemble Sanyo's "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and disk drive and interface the high-resolution monitor. The 880 Computer has two operating speeds: Standard IBM speed of 4.77 MHz and a remarkable turbo speed of 8 MHz. It's confidence-building, real-world experience that includes training in programming, circuit design and peripheral maintenance.

No experience necessary—NRI builds it in

Even if you've never had any previous training in electronics, you can succeed with NRI training. You'll start with the basics, then rapidly build on them to master such concepts as digital logic, microprocessor design, and computer memory. You'll build and test advanced electronic circuits using the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab®, professional digital multimeter, and logic probe. Like your computer, they're all yours to keep as part of your training. You even get some of the most popular software, including WordStar, CalcStar, GW Basic and MS DOS.

Send for 100-page free catalog

Send the post-paid reply card today for NRI's 100-page, full-color catalog, with all the facts about at-home computer training. Read detailed descriptions of each lesson, each experiment you perform. See each piece of hands-on equipment you'll work with and keep. And check out NRI training in other high-tech fields such as Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, and more.

If the card has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI is the only technical school that trains you as you assemble a top-brand microcomputer. After building your own logic probe, you'll assemble the "intelligent" keyboard…

…then install the computer power supply, checking all the circuits and connections with NRI's Digital Multimeter. From there, you'll move on to install the disk drive and monitor.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016
We'll Give You Tomorrow.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

```
Ø989:9D 4D 45 4D 4F 52 59 2Ø D1
Ø991:46 55 4C 4C ØD ØØ F9 9D 64
Ø999:ØØ ØØ 9E 32 3Ø 36 33 3A 9D
Ø9A1:A2 ØØ ØØ ØØ AD ØØ Ø3 48 CØ
Ø9A9:AD Ø1 Ø3 48 A9 5D 85 FB 81
Ø9B1:A9 Ø8 85 FC A9 4A 85 FD 9A
Ø9B9:85 37 8D ØØ Ø3 A9 9E 85 8F
Ø9C1:FE 85 38 8D Ø1 Ø3 A2 22 1Ø
Ø9C9:AØ ØØ B1 FB 91 FD C8 DØ Ø9
Ø9D1:F9 E6 FC E6 FE CA DØ F2 6Ø
Ø9D9:68 8D 5E 9E 68 8D 5D 9E ØC
Ø9E1:A9 53 AØ Ø8 2Ø 1E AB 6Ø 63
Ø9E9:93 11 46 41 53 54 4B 45 AE
Ø9F1:59 ØØ 8E 34 Ø3 AD ØØ Ø2 96
Ø9F9:C9 2E FØ ØB DØ Ø6 2Ø C9 F3
ØAØ1:9F AE 34 Ø3 4C 8B E3 AD 4D
ØAØ9:Ø1 Ø2 C9 22 DØ Ø3 4C DØ 75
ØA11:9F AØ 5Ø A9 ØØ 99 3E Ø3 A7
ØA19:88 1Ø FA 8D 35 Ø3 AA AD 66
ØA21:Ø1 Ø2 C9 3Ø 9Ø 2E C9 3A 7D
ØA29:BØ 2A 2Ø 73 ØØ 2Ø 9E AD C6
ØA31:2Ø F7 B7 A6 14 8E 36 Ø3 FE
ØA39:A5 15 8D 37 Ø3 2Ø CD BD 7C
ØA41:A9 ØD 2Ø D2 FF EE 35 Ø3 C7
ØA49:A2 FF E8 BD ØØ Ø2 FØ AE 4Ø
ØA51:C9 2C DØ F6 AØ ØØ E8 BD 73
ØA59:ØØ Ø2 FØ Ø6 99 3E Ø3 C8 Ø1
ØA61:DØ F4 8C 38 Ø3 A9 ØØ 85 74
ØA69:F7 A9 AØ 85 F8 2Ø C2 9F BD
ØA71:AØ ØØ 8C 39 Ø3 B1 F7 FØ BA
ØA79:ØB D9 3E Ø3 DØ Ø3 EE 39 2B
ØA81:Ø3 C8 DØ F1 AD 38 Ø3 CD A4
ØA89:39 Ø3 DØ Ø5 CC 38 Ø3 FØ A3
ØA91:17 C8 C8 C8 B1 F7 DØ Ø3 1B
ØA99:4C 56 9E 98 18 65 F7 85 92
ØAA1:F7 9Ø Ø2 E6 F8 4C C8 9E AD
ØAA9:C8 B1 F7 85 F9 C8 B1 F7 34
ØAB1:85 FA A9 8Ø 8D 34 Ø3 AD 75
ØAB9:35 Ø3 FØ 22 AD 36 Ø3 85 3B
ØAC1:14 AD 37 Ø3 85 15 AØ ØØ 24
ØAC9:B1 F9 99 ØØ Ø2 AA FØ Ø3 Ø8
ØAD1:C8 DØ F5 2Ø C9 9F 98 18 55
ØAD9:69 Ø5 A8 4C A2 A4 AØ ØØ A6
ØAE1:A2 ØØ B1 F9 3Ø ØE 9D ØØ 12
ØAE9:Ø2 C9 ØØ FØ 62 2Ø D2 FF B9
ØAF1:C8 E8 DØ EE 8C 3A Ø3 8E 8F
ØAF9:3B Ø3 8D 3D Ø3 A9 8Ø 8D 3F
ØBØ1:3C Ø3 A9 9E 85 F7 A9 AØ 15
ØBØ9:85 F8 2Ø C9 9F AØ ØØ AD ED
ØB11:3D Ø3 CD 3C Ø3 FØ 17 B1 BF
ØB19:F7 3Ø Ø3 C8 DØ F1 C8 98 9C
ØB21:18 65 F7 85 F7 9Ø Ø2 E6 EØ
ØB29:F8 EE 3C Ø3 DØ DF AE 3B CD
ØB31:Ø3 B1 F7 3Ø ØA 9D ØØ Ø2 FF
ØB39:2Ø D2 FF E8 C8 DØ F2 49 5B
ØB41:8Ø 9D ØØ Ø2 48 2Ø C2 9F Ø7
ØB49:68 AC 3A Ø3 4C 45 9F 2Ø ØD
ØB51:C9 9F A9 ØD 2Ø D2 FF A9 3Ø
ØB59:ØØ 85 7A A9 Ø2 85 7B 98 7Ø
ØB61:A2 FF 86 3A 2Ø 79 A5 4C BB
ØB69:E1 A7 78 A9 36 85 Ø1 58 26
ØB71:6Ø 78 A9 37 85 Ø1 58 6Ø BF
ØB79:AØ ØØ B9 Ø2 Ø2 FØ Ø7 C9 E2
ØB81:22 FØ Ø3 C8 DØ F4 98 A2 FF
ØB89:Ø2 AØ Ø2 2Ø BD FF A9 Ø2 4E
ØB91:AØ Ø1 A2 Ø8 2Ø BA FF A9 A2
ØB99:ØØ A2 FF AØ FF 2Ø D5 FF 8E
ØBA1:A2 8Ø 4C 5C 9E ØØ ØØ ØØ 6D
```

Program 2: Sample Definitions

Please refer to the typing instructions in the article before entering this listing.

```
RE 1000 SYS 40110
DR 1010 REM @FASTKEY PRG
CA 1020 :
MP 1030 REM{2 SPACES}CHANGE CO
        LOR DEFAULTS
KG 1040 *C
KM 1050 POKE 53280,6:POKE 5328
        1,6:POKE 646,1
QP 1060 REM{2 SPACES}PEEK ZERO
         PAGE
XQ 1070 *ZEEK
GX 1080 FOR I=251 TO 254:PRINT
         PEEK(I);:NEXT:PRINT
EJ 1090 REM LIST VECTORS
RA 1100 *VEC
KC 1110 FORI=768TO779STEP2:PRI
        NTPEEK(I)PEEK(I+1):NEX
        T:FORI=788TO819STEP2
QH 1115 PRINTPEEK(I)PEEK(I+1):
        NEXT
KF 1120 END
QB 1130 REM{2 SPACES}COLD STAR
        T
PP 1140 *COLD
DX 1150 SYS 64738
FD 1160 REM{2 SPACES}WARM STAR
        T
CG 1170 *WARM
GD 1180 SYS 64767
CB 1190 REM{2 SPACES}FIND TOP
        {SPACE}OF BASIC
XX 1200 *HIMEM
KP 1210 PRINT PEEK(55)+256*PEE
        K(56)
KF 1220 REM FIND SIZE OF BASIC
         PROGRAM
QM 1230 *SIZE
GS 1240 PRINT "PRG SIZE IS";(P
        EEK(45)+256*PEEK(46))-
        (PEEK(43)+256*PEEK(44)
        )
XC 1250 REM PRINT LAST FILE NA
        ME CALLED
FD 1260 *NAME
CA 1270 SYS 62913
RC 1280 REM LIST TO PRINTER
FP 1290 *P
RE 1300 OPEN4,4:CMD4:LIST
DF 1310 REM END LIST TO PRINTE
        R
BM 1320 *PE
BQ 1330 PRINT#4:CLOSE4
CD 1340 REM LOAD THE DIRECTORY
PD 1350 *DIR
GD 1360 LOAD"$",8:LIST
GE 1370 REM INITIALIZE THE DRI
        VE
CS 1380 *I
QF 1390 OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"
        I0:":CLOSE15
XS 1400 REM FOR/NEXT FOR PROGR
        AMS
MA 1410 *FN
JH 1420 FOR I=1 TO 100:NEXT
SM 1430 REM GET FOR PROGRAMS
PB 1440 *G
HD 1450 GET K$:IF K$="" GOTO14
        50
PK 1460 REM DISK GET FOR PROGR
        AMS
PB 1470 *DG
PG 1480 GET#2,A$:S=ST:A$=A$+CH
        R$(0)
MM 1490 REM DATA STATEMENT
PD 1500 *D
RA 1510 DATA
SD 1520 REM ERROR STATUS FOR P
        ROGRAMS
DC 1530 *ERR
GC 1540 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E
        ,E$,T,S:PRINT E;E$:CLO
        SE15
AG 1550 REM CHANGE TEXT COLOR
        {SPACE}ON SCREEN
RB 1560 *HUE
GS 1570 FORI=55296TO56295:POKE
        I,0:NEXT
GR 1580 REM ML LOAD FOR PROGRA
        MS
MH 1590 *LOAD
XD 1600 IFA=0THENA=1:PRINT"
        {CLR}{DOWN}LOADING..."
        :LOAD"FILE NAME",8,1
JE 1610 REM RANDOM FUNCTION
JE 1620 *RND
PP 1630 R=INT(RND(0)*1000)+1
KE 1640 REM MEM FREE FUNCTION
GM 1650 *FREE
GM 1660 PRINT FRE(0)-(FRE(0)<0
        )*65536
JE 1670 REM STRIP NUMBER OF LE
        ADING SPACE
DX 1680 *STRIP
GB 1690 N$=MID$(STR$(N),2):PRI
        NT N$
JM 1700 REM LIST
BD 1710 *L
ER 1720 LIST
CC 1730 REM FORMATTED TIME FUN
        CTION
HH 1740 *TIME
AA 1750 A$=TI$:T$=LEFT$(A$,2)+
        " "+MID$(A$,2,2)+" "+R
        IGHT$(A$,2):PRINT"TIME
        ="T$
QE 1760 REM GO TO ML WORK SPAC
        E
SK 1770 *GO
GA 1780 SYS 49152
XM 1790 REM CLEAR ML WORK SPAC
        E
PP 1800 *CLRML
JA 1810 FORI=49152TO53247:POKE
        I,0:NEXT
QH 1820 REM CLEAR TOP OF SCREE
        N
DJ 1830 *TOP
JS 1840 FORI=1024TO1504:POKEI,
        32:NEXT
BS 1850 REM CLEAR BOTTOM OF SC
        REEN
SH 1860 *BOT
PA 1870 FORI=1505TO2023:POKEI,
        32:NEXT
PB 1880 REM PRINT ASCII CODE O
        F STRING
PS 1890 REM DEFINE A$ BEFORE C
        ALL
PG 1900 *CODE
HH 1910 L=LEN(A$):FORI=1TOL:PR
        INT ASC(MID$(A$,I,1));
        :NEXT
```

©

Unsplat

Ronald Carnell

Finding an asterisk (*) next to a file's entry in the disk directory is an unsettling experience for any Commodore computer user. The asterisk denotes an unclosed or splat *file, which can corrupt other files or even an entire disk if ignored. This Commodore 64 utility allows you recover all the readable information from a splat file—a feat that's otherwise very difficult to perform.*

Has this ever happened to you? You're listing a Commodore disk directory and notice an asterisk (*) next to the name of one of the files. A glance at the disk drive manual tells you that this is an unclosed file, commonly known as a *splat file* (after the asterisk's resemblance to a splat of ink or paint). Other people use the term *poison file*, referring to an unclosed file's nasty ability to corrupt other files on the same disk. The asterisk stands as a warning that something went wrong when you created or wrote to the file. A splat file confuses the disk's organization, so it's important not to write to any file on the disk until the unclosed file has been cleaned up. Even worse, the file is unreadable by normal means as long as it remains unclosed.

What can you do about a splat file? According to the disk drive manual, one course is to validate the disk immediately. Validation prevents damage to other files on the disk, but at the cost of losing everything contained in the splat file itself. If you list the directory after validation, you'll notice that the splat file has completely disappeared. Unless you had a backup copy of that file, its contents are lost.

Help Is On The Way

"Unsplat" serves those occasions when you need to recover the information in a splat file. It's a machine language program whose only function is to let you restore a splat file (no machine language expertise is needed to use the program). Notice the use of the term *you*. Unsplat can't recover a file without some direction from you; only a human has the intelligence to recognize the end of the file. But it does make the recovery process as painless as possible.

Type in and save Unsplat with the "MLX" machine language entry program listed elsewhere in this issue. Follow the MLX instructions carefully. When you run MLX, you'll be asked for the starting and ending addresses of the data you'll be entering. Here are the addresses you'll need to enter Unsplat:

Starting address: 0801
Ending address: 0C00

Although it's written in machine language, Unsplat is designed to load and run just like an ordinary BASIC program. When you run Unsplat, it begins by asking you to indicate the type of the file you wish to recover. This is the type which appears when you list the disk directory. Enter an S, P, or U to indicate a sequential (SEQ), program (PRG), or user (USR) file, respectively. Unsplat doesn't work with relative (REL) files; that's not a serious limitation, since relative files are rarely corrupted.

The second prompt asks you to enter the filename. If you omit the 0: in front of the filename, Unsplat adds it for you automatically.

Once Unsplat knows the file type and filename, it asks whether you wish to autocycle through the file or examine each sector of the file individually. If you don't know the file's size, look at each file individually (no autocycling). In this mode, Unsplat displays the contents of each file sector in turn and proceeds to the next sector only when you indicate that it has not yet reached the end of the file.

Autocycling is appropriate for large files which you believe to be mainly intact. When this option is selected, Unsplat reads automatically through a designated number of file sectors before asking you to look at an individual sector to determine whether it contains the file's end. Unsplat can autocycle through as many as 200 blocks (50715 bytes). Of course, to use this option you must have some idea of the file's length. The directory won't help, since it always shows zero blocks for a splat file. However, you may have some other means of guessing at the length (for instance, a file containing graphics bitmap data must be at least 8000 bytes long).

It's usually best to be conservative when estimating the file's length for autocycling. The major characteristic of a splat file is that it lacks the end-of-file marker that normally tells the drive not to read any more sectors. If you order the drive to read sectors past this point, it may interpret garbage bytes as track and sector information and attempt to access a nonexistent track or sector. If the disk drive locks up during an autocycle, you have probably overshot the file's end. No harm is done, since Unsplat does not write to the disk. Simply turn the drive off and on; then repeat the operation using a smaller number of sectors.

Human Brain Required

Sooner or later, you'll need to examine the contents of a sector to determine whether or not it contains the last sector in the file. Since the file's normal pointer system has been confused, there's no rational way for a program to do this for you. It's up to you to locate the file's end as best as you can, based on the file's contents.

Some files are easy to handle. In a word processing document which you created, look for the last sentence in the document. If the file contains a BASIC program, the task will be a bit more difficult, since BASIC keywords such as PRINT are compressed into one-byte tokens when you save the program to disk. However, characters in REM, DATA, and PRINT statements are stored exactly as they are typed in. Every BASIC program ends with a marker consisting of three zero bytes in a row. In Unsplat's display, this end-of-program marker appears as three @ characters in a row (@@@).

When you tell Unsplat that you've found the end, it asks whether you want to fine-tune the last file sector. In many cases, the final block will contain garbage beyond the spot where actual file data ends. Fine-tuning allows you to remove this garbage, one character at a time, until the last block holds only data from the original file. If you tell Unsplat to fine-tune, it displays the last two characters of the previous block and the first 254 characters of the final block. Just press N to remove a character from the end of the display. When the block looks right, press Y.

After the final block has been identified (and fine-tuned if necessary), Unsplat directs you to insert a fresh disk and press RETURN. When you do so, the recovered file is written to disk. You can breathe a sigh of relief at last.

In some cases, you simply won't be able to recover the entire file. Splat files are most commonly caused by failing to close a file properly. Under circumstances that create such a file, it's common for the drive to fail to write the final segment of data from its internal memory to the disk. Depending on what's happening at the time of the interruption, the drive buffer may contain anywhere from 1–255 characters. Thus, it's very common for the very last sector of the file to be incomplete. You can't recover data that was never put on the disk in the first place. In the most extreme case (for instance, if you lose power while saving a program), only a small part of the file may remain.

Data can also disappear as a result of disk operations performed after the splat file comes into existence. Each sector of a normal disk file begins with a pointer that tells the drive where to find the next sector in the file. If you write to a splat file, or write to other files on the same disk, one or more of these pointers may be corrupted. Dire results can occur when the disk's pointer system gets confused. Instead of saving new data on an unused part of the disk, the drive may put it in a sector that already contains data, destroying what was previously there. In the worst case, several files can become cross-linked, garbling large amounts of data.

Unsplat

Please refer to the "MLX" article in this issue before entering the following program.

```
0801:0C 08 0A 00 9E 20 32 30 64
0809:36 32 00 00 00 A9 01 8D F6
0811:86 02 A9 D0 A0 0A 20 1E B2
0819:AB 20 49 08 20 C7 09 A5 88
0821:03 C9 30 F0 0F A9 0D 20 93
0829:D2 FF A9 3C A0 03 20 1E 0B
0831:AB 4C 43 08 20 33 09 20 13
0839:08 0A A9 02 20 C3 FF 20 55
0841:6A 0A A9 02 20 C3 FF 60 CE
0849:A9 F3 A0 0A 20 1E AB 20 D0
0851:B3 09 C9 50 F0 0B C9 53 56
0859:F0 07 C9 55 F0 03 4C 50 AE
0861:08 20 D2 FF 8D 6A 0B A9 AD
0869:09 A0 0B 20 1E AB A0 00 6A
0871:84 F9 20 B3 09 20 D2 FF EF
0879:C9 0D F0 16 C9 14 D0 09 7A
0881:A4 F9 F0 EE C6 F9 4C 73 99
0889:08 A4 F9 99 55 0B E6 F9 3E
0891:D0 E0 A4 F9 C0 10 90 04 E1
0899:A0 10 84 F9 A2 00 BD 69 28
08A1:0B 99 55 0B C8 E8 E0 04 A8
08A9:D0 F4 C8 C8 84 F9 A9 00 64
08B1:85 06 85 F7 85 F8 85 04 55
08B9:A9 17 A0 0B 20 1E AB 20 1A
08C1:B3 09 20 D2 FF C9 4E F0 D3
08C9:68 C9 59 F0 14 A9 14 20 4A
08D1:D2 FF 4C C0 08 A6 04 F0 B4
08D9:0F C6 04 20 D2 FF 4C E9 BE
08E1:08 A9 2B A0 0B 20 1E AB 90
08E9:20 B3 09 C9 14 F0 E6 C9 B0
08F1:0D F0 14 C9 30 90 F1 C9 55
08F9:3A B0 ED 20 D2 FF A6 04 FA
0901:9D 1E 02 E6 04 D0 E1 20 5F
0909:D2 FF A9 00 A6 04 9D 1E 58
0911:02 A5 7A 48 A5 7B 48 A9 B6
0919:1D 85 7A A9 02 85 7B 20 42
0921:83 AE 20 AA B1 84 F7 85 64
0929:F8 E6 06 68 85 7B 68 85 29
0931:7A 60 A9 93 20 D2 FF A2 F5
0939:00 8A 9D 00 D8 E8 D0 FA A8
0941:A9 00 85 FB A9 0C 85 FC 1E
0949:A9 6D A0 0B 20 1E AB A2 C3
0951:02 20 C6 FF A2 02 A0 00 A3
0959:86 04 84 05 20 E4 FF A4 C9
0961:05 91 FB 48 29 80 4A 85 C3
0969:03 68 29 3F 05 03 A6 04 B5
0971:9D 00 04 E6 05 E6 04 D0 DD
0979:E3 20 CC FF A5 05 18 65 F5
0981:FB 85 FB 90 02 E6 FC A5 C6
0989:06 F0 15 38 A5 F7 E9 01 E2
0991:85 F7 B0 02 C6 F8 A5 F7 F7
0999:D0 AE A5 F8 D0 AA 85 06 46
09A1:A9 8A A0 0B 20 1E AB 20 E0
09A9:B3 09 20 D2 FF C9 59 D0 B3
09B1:97 60 A9 00 85 CC 20 E4 61
09B9:FF F0 FB A2 02 86 CD A6 1E
09C1:CF D0 FC E6 CC 60 A9 02 3B
09C9:A8 A2 08 20 BA FF A2 53 4A
09D1:A0 0B A5 F9 20 BD FF 20 63
09D9:C0 FF A0 00 A9 08 20 B4 C2
09E1:FF A9 6F 20 96 FF 20 A5 E8
09E9:FF 85 03 20 A5 FF 20 A5 D2
09F1:FF 20 A5 FF C9 2C F0 06 A7
09F9:99 3C 03 C8 D0 F3 A9 00 7E
0A01:99 3C 03 20 AB FF 60 A9 1B
0A09:A9 A0 0B 20 1E AB 20 B3 11
0A11:09 20 D2 FF C9 59 F0 0D AE
0A19:C9 4E F0 4C A9 14 20 D2 39
0A21:FF 4C 0F 0A 60 C6 FC A0 83
0A29:00 84 05 C6 05 A0 00 A9 BF
0A31:20 99 00 04 C8 D0 F8 B1 29
0A39:FB 48 29 80 4A 85 03 68 61
0A41:29 3F 05 03 99 00 04 C8 28
0A49:C4 05 D0 EB A9 8A A0 0B 9D
0A51:20 1E AB 20 B3 09 20 D2 49
0A59:FF C9 59 D0 CE 18 A5 FB 36
0A61:65 05 85 FB 90 02 E6 FC 31
0A69:60 A9 C8 A0 0B 20 1E AB FB
0A71:20 E4 FF C9 0D D0 F9 A4 AF
0A79:F9 88 A9 57 99 53 0B 20 A7
0A81:C7 09 A5 03 C9 30 D0 3F 90
0A89:A9 F0 A0 0B 20 1E AB 78 BC
0A91:A9 36 85 01 58 A2 02 20 3A
0A99:C9 FF A9 00 85 FD A9 0C 4B
0AA1:85 FE A0 00 B1 FD 20 D2 E4
0AA9:FF E6 FD D0 02 E6 FE A5 93
0AB1:FB C5 FD D0 ED A5 FC C5 C7
0AB9:FE D0 E7 20 CC FF 78 A9 81
0AC1:37 85 01 58 20 DB 09 A9 A4
0AC9:3C A0 03 20 1E AB 60 93 7A
0AD1:11 2A 55 4E 53 50 4C 41 3E
0AD9:54 2A 0D 11 12 49 4E 53 FA
0AE1:45 52 54 20 27 53 50 4C 2D
0AE9:41 54 27 20 44 49 53 4B D3
0AF1:20 00 0D 0D 46 49 4C 45 BD
0AF9:20 54 59 50 45 20 28 50 AE
0B01:2F 53 2F 55 29 3F 20 00 45
0B09:0D 0D 46 49 4C 45 20 4E 4C
0B11:41 4D 45 3F 20 00 0D 41 14
0B19:55 54 4F 2D 43 59 43 4C FD
0B21:45 20 28 59 2F 4E 29 3F C0
0B29:20 00 0D 0D 42 45 20 43 6C
0B31:41 52 45 46 55 4C 21 0D B4
0B39:48 4F 57 20 4D 41 4E 59 99
0B41:20 43 59 43 4C 45 53 20 D5
0B49:28 3C 3D 32 30 30 29 3F 21
0B51:20 00 30 3A 31 32 33 34 0E
0B59:35 36 37 38 39 30 31 32 21
0B61:33 34 35 36 37 38 39 30 65
0B69:2C 53 2C 4D 13 11 11 11 D4
0B71:11 11 11 11 11 52 45 41 25
0B79:44 49 4E 47 2E 2E 2E 20 E8
0B81:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 97
0B89:00 13 11 11 11 11 11 11 97
0B91:11 11 49 53 20 54 48 49 FE
0B99:53 20 54 48 45 20 45 4E F3
0BA1:44 3F 20 20 20 14 14 00 29
0BA9:13 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 C0
0BB1:11 46 49 4E 45 2D 54 55 CC
0BB9:4E 45 20 54 48 49 53 3F DE
0BC1:20 20 20 20 14 14 00 93 7A
0BC9:49 4E 53 45 52 54 20 44 3F
0BD1:45 53 54 49 4E 41 54 49 E7
0BD9:4F 4E 20 44 49 53 4B 0D AE
0BE1:50 52 45 53 53 20 52 45 97
0BE9:54 55 52 4E 0D 0D 00 57 A2
0BF1:52 49 54 49 4E 47 2E 2E BC
0BF9:2E 0D 00 00 00 00 00 00 6A
```

©

Computers and Society

David D. Thornburg, Associate Editor

The Computerized Word

While there will always be some who will continue to resist technology to their dying day, many writers have finally realized that the computer is a powerful ally, not a demon to be cursed. The mystique surrounding the novelist sitting at the old Underwood like Angela Lansbury in "Murder, She Wrote" is being replaced by a practical reality: word processors.

As a professional writer, I know that I would have chosen another profession by now if it weren't for my access to a word processor. I like to prepare easy-to-read documents and to leave evidence of my more glaring errors in the trash bin where they belong.

A New Writing Medium

If we trace the development of writing implements from prehistoric times, most of the advances have been devoted to the improvement of the finished product, not to any fundamental change in the writing process itself. Even traditional word processors produce documents of the sort one would create with pen and paper or with a typewriter. The advantage of a word processor is that it allows the author greater flexibility in the arrangement, rearrangement, and correction of text. These features aside, the product is the same as it has been for hundreds of years—a paper document.

While this application for computers is quite appropriate, the computer has the capacity to do much more—to become a new writing medium. Rather than being just another tool for generating traditional paper documents, the computer can help facilitate the writer's creative process and can allow the creation of nonlinear documents that have no printed counterpart.

Rather than thinking of a document as a linear body of text, you can think of it as having many levels and views. Depending on the needs of the writer, different levels can be used to express different kinds of ideas. The reader can derive a new power as well—a document can be read in completely different sequences from the one in which it was written.

While my crystal ball is as cloudy as anyone's, I think that the next breakthrough in writing will come when we break free entirely from paper-based documents. Books can be published on disk as easily as on paper. This new medium of publication will let us create documents that can't be printed in the normal sense of the word. If a document can be expressed in a linear form, it probably should be put on paper just because this medium is still easier to handle.

Hypertext

The next breakthrough in writing will come through the use of a concept called *hypertext*. Imagine that you are at your computer and you've just loaded a historical novel about westward expansion. As you read, you come across the name of Charles Fremont. You decide you'd like to know more about Fremont, so you move the cursor to his name and press a key. You are immediately transported into another document that provides a brief description of this man. It may mention some of his activities, names of his principal associates, and so on. As you read about Fremont your eye is drawn to the name Kit Carson. You repeat the process and find yourself in a wonderful digression on this colorful character of the Old West.

Once you've rummaged for a while, you return to the original text and continue reading.

This hypothetical journey through a hypertext document reveals its basic structure: Any word in the document can point to other documents. In a well-designed system, these new documents are also written in hypertext so the process can go on indefinitely.

The reader of a hypertext document can move along in a linear manner at one level but can go deeper for descriptions of key words or concepts in the original.

In some sense we try to accomplish the same thing in traditional writing through the use of footnotes. Unfortunately, footnotes are viewed as clutter, and nested footnotes are nearly impossible to read.

The seeds for hypertext were firmly planted 40 years ago in an *Atlantic Monthly* article entitled "As We May Think," by Vannevar Bush. The computer as we know it had yet to be invented, but in this landmark article (reprinted in *CD/ROM: The New Papyrus*, Microsoft Press) Bush specified the design of hypertext word processors that have yet to be implemented.

Douglas Englebart had read Bush's article and, in 1962, proposed implementing his ideas on a computer. The word "hypertext" was coined by Ted Nelson, author of the underground computer classic, *Computer Lib*.

What Are We Waiting For?

There is no technological limitation to the creation of a hypertext processor; I have written one that runs on my 128K Apple IIe. The real challenge is one of the mind. We are so accustomed to thinking of a document as a linear string of text that it will take a lot of exposure and experimentation before we can break our bonds with paper.

As Marshall McLuhan once said, "The medium is the message." Hypertext is a new medium, and it will allow the expression of messages that cannot be dreamed of in a pencil and paper world—as soon as we are ready to read them. ©

Fred D'Ignazio, Associate Editor

Computers For Adult Literacy

In his book *Illiterate America* (Doubleday, 1985), Jonathan Kozol unleashes a bombshell: 25 million American adults cannot read the poison warnings on a can of pesticide, the front page of a newspaper, or a letter from their child's teacher. Another 35 million cannot read well enough to function successfully on their job. That's *60 million people—more than a third of all U.S. adults—who are functionally illiterate.* These figures cause the U.S. to be ranked 49th in literacy out of the U.N.'s 158 nations.

Among disadvantaged minorities the problem is even worse. Forty-seven percent of all black 17-year-olds are functionally illiterate. By 1990 that figure will be closer to 50 percent. More than 40 percent of all welfare mothers cannot read or write. In Boston, 40 percent adults are illiterate. And in Utah, which spends more on education, per capita, than any other state, 200,000 adults are unable to read well enough to find employment.

The numbers keep getting worse; we're turning out more and more illiterate children from our schools every year, and it's costing the U.S. an estimated $100 billion in lost income. According to a national study on adult illiteracy, we are "A Nation at Risk."

What Can Be Done?

I think we can use personal computers to fight illiteracy. As a computer enthusiast, I have long been impressed with the way a personal computer can transfer *power* to an individual. In this case, the computer needs to transfer the power of literacy to individuals.

One company cannot solve the problem of adult illiteracy on its own. The problem is too gigantic. An industry group must be created, along the lines of the High Sierra Group. The group should come up with an industry-wide:

- Design of a small, portable personal computer that can be put into the hands of millions of illiterate adults.
- Design of educational software that teaches these adults some fundamental reading and writing skills—in a practical, applied way relevant to these adults' daily lives.

At a superficial level, the problem looks easy. We design the computers and the software, and we put them into the hands of the needy individuals. Then they follow our programmed instruction, pull themselves up by their bootstraps, and learn to read and write on their own.

Nothing could be more naive.

Kozol warns against the quick, easy technological fix. "Those who market personal computers," he writes, "have begun to foster an insidious idea that individual learners, sheltered in the privacy of their own homes, may now at last be able to determine, shape, and supervise their own instruction. They can determine the pace, the pressure, or the necessary repetition of a predetermined sequence of ideas. However they cannot shape the content; nor can they subvert the passive stance which the computerized agenda has congealed ... People can press buttons. The buttons allow them the illusion of manipulation. It is a disarming substitute ... for anything like real control over their lives."

Gaining Personal Control

I have more faith in personal computers than Kozol, but I think he has identified the central problem: It is lack of control—personal control over one's life. If an army of technological do-gooders descended on adult illiterates promising "Literacy Today the Programmed Way," the effort would surely fail. Illiteracy is more than not knowing how to read or write. It's a dismal swamp of environment, schooling, family life, personal values, attitudes, and circumstances. And people are sinking deeper and deeper into that swamp. Simply handing them a personal computer would be a cruel trick. It would be like handing them an oar to save them from drowning, then forgetting to hold on at the other end.

To rescue people from illiteracy, we have to give people both hope and control. And we have to make sure that the learning process doesn't lie completely between the learner and the machine. Other human beings (fellow computer enthusiasts, that's you!) need to be involved. As Kozol says, "Mechanical means too frequently have mechanistic ends." It is important to design the software and the administration of the literacy program to make sure that we improve people's lives and well-being, not just improve their literacy score.

Adult illiteracy is a frightening, daunting problem. But it also can be a wonderful opportunity. We're moving quickly to a new era, a "post-Gutenberg" era, in which books must coexist with television, radio, movies, computers, videos, electronic music, and global telecommunications. With the maturation of compact disc technology, we'll be able to create interactive, multimedia books, complete with animations, Sesame Street–like dancing numbers and words, still photographs, and high-fidelity music. Like our own personal storyteller, our books will speak to us, show us pictures, and teach us.

Few *literate* adults are prepared for this new online, interactive, multimedia world. Perhaps there is a way to train the vast numbers of illiterate adults so that they can enter this world directly and be one step ahead of the rest of us. That's a goal worth shooting for. ©

The Beginner's Page

C. Regena

DATA Statements

Data items are numbers or words that the computer works with. One way to get information into the computer is to use assignment statements such as LET A=4 or simply A=6 (the word LET is optional on most computer versions of BASIC). Another way to get information into the computer is to use READ statements with associated DATA statements. A DATA statement is ignored until a READ statement is encountered in the program, but then the READ continues through any DATA statements in order, picking off the information on these lines.

Greater Efficiency

Here's an example of a DATA statement with a READ statement that could replace seven LET assignment statements.

```
10 READ A,B,C,X,Y,Z,N$
20 DATA 5,3,2,4,1,8,BOB
30 PRINT A*B+C
```

When the computer comes to a READ statement which contains a variable name, it starts from the beginning of the program and looks for the first DATA statement. The first item in the DATA statement is assigned to the first variable in the READ statement. In this example, the value of 5 will be assigned to the variable A. Data items are separated by commas. The next variable to be read, B, is given the very next data item, 3. The next variable, C, is given the very next data item, 2. This process continues. But you won't see any results of the READ statement until you actually PRINT something. Line 30 uses some of the variables assigned to print a mathematical calculation.

The data items are always separated by commas and read in order, assigning each item to the variable name in the READ statement. You can have one or any number of variables in the READ statement. You can use numbers or strings. But you do need to be especially careful that the data items match up with the variables exactly as you want them to be assigned.

You can have any number of items in a DATA statement. When the computer finishes picking off the data items in one DATA statement, it goes to the very next DATA statement in the program. The number of items in the DATA statement does not have to match exactly the number of items in the READ statement, but eventually there do have to be enough data items for all the variables to be read. For example:

```
10 DATA 10,3,4
20 READ A,B,C,D,E,F,G
30 DATA 7,2,6,5
```

It doesn't matter whether the READ statement comes before the DATA statement or vice versa. In fact, they do not even need to be consecutive lines. In the example above, some of the data items are in line 10 before the READ statement and some are in line 30 after the READ statement. It's important to remember that the program ignores the DATA statements until the READ statement needs to look for data, and then that the DATA statements are used in the order they appear in the program.

Quite often you'll see a READ statement inside a FOR-NEXT loop to perform repeated operations, perhaps using subscripted variables or variables in an array. Here's an example using strings:

```
10 FOR C=1 TO 9
20 READ PL$(C),BB$(C)
30 NEXT C
40 DATA QUISENBERRY,P,SUND-
   BERG,C
50 DATA BALBONI,1B,WHITE,2B,
   BRETT,3B
60 DATA BIANCALANA,SS,LAW,LF
70 DATA WILSON,CF,BJACKSON,RF
```

The variable C is used as a counter in the loop. With each pass through the loop a player name PL$ and a position BB$ are read from the data. The DATA statements in lines 40–70 are kept short for this example, but you could put all the data into one or two statements to save memory.

A Common Source Of Errors

For some programmers, DATA statements are the most common source of errors, especially if there are lots of items with commas or similar lines close together. If an error message refers to a line containing a READ statement, it's likely that an incorrect DATA statement is the real cause of the error. When you type DATA statements, you need to be especially careful with the placement of commas. If there are several commas together for null strings, be sure to type in the correct number of them. And avoid inadvertently typing a comma at the end of your data list. Also, period and comma keys are side-by-side on the keyboard, so it's easy to type a period in place of a comma, which may be difficult to spot in listings on the screen.

Note too that although your program might not always stop with an error message, something might not be working correctly. Again, a DATA statement could be at fault. For example, if you're reading in notes for music and the tune doesn't sound right, the numbers for the notes in the DATA statements would need to be checked. ©

Telecomputing Today

Arlan R. Levitan

The Year To Come

[Editor's Note: Readers should be advised that the predictions of columnist Levitan below are likely to prove more a source of humorous, than of prognostic, value.]

Astute readers who perused the last two issues of COMPUTE! are quite likely cognizant of the discussions generated by the November "Telecomputing Today" column dealing with the highly competitive nature of today's commercial information services. The public discussions, both online and offline, were often high-spirited and passionate. In fact, in the heat of one online discourse, one person semijokingly referred to the column in question as an example of *National Enquirer* journalism.

I wish that COMPUTE! columnists were paid a fraction of what the average supermarket-checkout-line-tabloid flack pulls down. Hmmm...maybe a minor format change could launch me into the major remuneration league. How about "I CUT OUT MY MODEM'S CLOCK CHIP AND STOMPED ON IT," "ALIENS LIVE IN MY HOME COMPUTER," or "THE HACKER'S DIET—LOSE TWENTY POUNDS IN THREE SLEEPLESS DAYS," all in bold 24-point type?

Rather tasty, but on second thought, a wee bit tacky. Wait a minute: This is January 1987, right? Why not a little telecomputing prognostication for the coming year, à la Jeanne Dixon? What the heck! Let's give it a shot:

• One of the top three consumer information services will be sold within the first three months of the year. Two of the current top ten will drop out of the business. General Electric's GEnie system will advance to the number 2 slot and force leader CompuServe to drop its 1200-bps rates below seven dollars an hour.

• A realtime multiplayer game (most likely in the Dungeons and Dragons genre) will be written for the Commodore Amiga that will be able to support four players connected together by modem via the Amiga's multitasking capability. Someone will claim that the program displays color graphics with occult significance if the program is decompiled and the code is reassembled in reverse order.

• The advent of home CD/ROM units makes a big dent in the business of info services that focus on specialized database search and retrieval. Music isn't the only thing that compact discs can store. A CD can store over 150 million bytes of information per disc. That's enough to hold entire encyclopedias, every automobile test report ever written, or the complete works of Shakespeare. PC SIG, a distributor of public domain software for the IBM PC, is already selling a home CD/ROM unit for less than a thousand bucks, and tosses in a single disc with its entire software library. The disc, which currently contains over a hundred megabytes of programs, can be returned to PC SIG for updates at a nominal fee.

• At least ten affordable 9600-bps modems that use standard telephone lines to bring down the cost of accessing commercial information services will be introduced by the end of Spring 1987. As independently owned and operated BBS systems move into the fast lane, most of the commercial services will be forced to drop their premiums for 2400-bps service.

• Notwithstanding their speed, the new 9600-bps modems will be the end of the line for modems utilizing analog transmission techniques. Pacific Bell will begin to market home service that allows concurrent voice and high-speed data transmission by the end of the year.

• In an effort to entice new computer owners to get into the telecomputing habit, the major players in the info service game will include free 300-bps modems with their introductory sign-up kits as well as free time.

• Single-chip modems will be readily available in speeds up to 2400 bps for less than a hundred dollars. Several new computers will include an empty socket on their motherboards into which users will simply plug the modem chip of their choice.

• The Cellular Phone system will embrace modems with a bear hug worthy of Hulk Hogan this year. Mobile phones with integrated modems will soon be standard equipment for the high-tech highway cruiser. High contrast, backlit, twisted element LCD displays will flip up from the dashboard, making it a snap to dial up your home or office computer. Don't worry about taking your hands off the wheel to key in data either. Speaker-independent voice-recognition systems that fire off prestored macros will eliminate the need for most manual entry.

• The IRS will introduce online filing of tax returns for businesses by the end of the year and for individuals by the end of 1988. Complete tax information and regulations will be available for perusal as well. The new process will have a major impact on the processing time required for returns, adding at least a month to the normal turnaround time. ©

Microscope

Sheldon Leemon

The personal computer industry exists in a peculiar state of schizophrenia because its two component parts, hardware and software, keep pulling in opposite directions. The frantic pace of hardware development brings us a new generation of more powerful machines every few months. But since one piece of hardware requires hundreds or thousands of pieces of software, each of which takes time to write or translate, software can never keep pace with hardware changes. As a general rule of thumb, any time a decent library of useful software has been developed for a computer, its hardware has become hopelessly outdated and a new model is on the way.

The industry tries every way it can to cope with this dilemma. Many new products are designed to be upwardly compatible with older ones. Like the Commodore 128 and the Apple IIGS, they add new features to an existing design, allowing them to run software written for the earlier machines. But the requirement that the new computer be compatible with the old one imposes restrictions on how much further advanced the new machine can be over the original. For example, to maintain compatibility with the 6502 processor family, the GS uses the 65816, which, though more powerful, still doesn't quite measure up to the 68000 used by the competing Atari ST and Commodore Amiga.

Another problem of upward compatibility is that software firms write programs for the least common denominator. If you sell a program for the Commodore 128, your potential audience is 100,000 or so users. But if you limit the program's power so it runs on the 64, you add 2,000,000 64 owners to that audience. It seems likely that this thinking has slowed the development of software that uses the extended memory and 80-column screen of the Commodore 128, and that the same logic may prevent software that takes full advantage of the Apple IIGS from appearing as quickly as it would otherwise.

Where two machines are so different that upward compatibility isn't a viable alternative, many manufacturers are using add-on emulators to allow their computers to run software designed for another. With IBM dominant in the industry, it's no surprise that the makers of all three big-name 68000 machines—Commodore's Amiga, Atari's ST, and Apple's Macintosh—are currently working on IBM compatibility, each in a slightly different way. Apple is rumored to be readying a Mac with slots that will support a plug-in PC. Atari plans a stand-alone box that plugs into the DMA port, with a PC motherboard and memory, but no 5¼-inch-disk drive or slots. Amiga's Sidecar is the most elaborate, with a PC motherboard, memory, a 5¼-inch drive, and PC-compatible slots. And the PC isn't the only target for emulation. Commodore is encouraging the development of a 64 emulator (priced at $140) for the Amiga, and third-party Data Pacific has come up with Magic in a Sack, a software Macintosh emulator for the Atari ST.

Whether any of these emulators will substantially boost computer sales remains to be seen. In order to get perfect compatibility, the emulator has to duplicate the hardware of the computer it's emulating, making it cost almost as much as the real thing. In the past nobody has shown much interest in buying an Atari 2600 emulator for the same price as an Atari 2600, or an Apple II emulator for the 64 that costs the same as an Apple clone, so will anybody be interested in a PC emulator that costs as much as a PC clone? The Amiga Sidecar may succeed because it offers an upgrade path for the Amiga itself, providing a cost-effective way of adding a hard disk and more memory. The Atari box, while a less complete emulation, boasts a low price. And the Mac can count on the fact that price never stopped anybody from buying Apple products. Whatever the outcome, the development of split-personality computers comes as no surprise to an industry that's always been pulled in two directions.

****

As expected, Atari has taken the first step towards a public stock offering. Going public may mean big bucks for Tramiel and Co., but it's also forced them to reveal a lot of financial information. The Atari prospectus sheds some interesting light on its operations—some encouraging, some less so. On the bright side, the Tramiels have stemmed a tidal wave of red ink in a short time, taking a company that lost $60 million in '84 to a $12-million profit in the first half of '86. But ST sales figures turn out to be smaller than commonly assumed. As of September 15, 1986, about 150,000 were sold, with perhaps half of those going abroad. While some previous industry estimates had the ST outselling the Amiga by a considerable margin, it now seems likely that the two are close to even in U.S. sales, despite Atari's six-month head start. The prospectus also notes the company's intention to build two- and four-megabyte machines, a blitter chip for fast graphics, a laser printer, and possibly a 1280 × 960 display. Finally, it's interesting to see that almost a quarter of Atari's sales still come from video games. Maybe we'll see that 2600 emulator for the ST yet.... ©

Donald B. Trivette

QuickBASIC

If you like the IBM BASIC language, you're going to love Microsoft's new *QuickBASIC Compiler*. That is, once you get used to it. In the beginning, some IBM BASIC programmers may well find *QB* cumbersome and something of a bother to use.

The first bump in the road is *QuickBASIC*'s full-screen editor. Instead of typing line number 11 to insert something between lines 10 and 20, as you would in IBM BASIC, you have to move the cursor to the end of line 10 and then press the enter key. A space opens on the screen to allow statement 11 to be added in its proper place. This would be easy enough if only I could remember to put the cursor at the *end* of the previous line before pressing the enter key.

The next takes-getting-used-to item is deleting a line or parts of a line. *QuickBASIC* hasn't heard of CTRL-Backspace, instead it uses CTRL-D to delete everything to the right of the cursor, and CTRL-Y to delete a whole line. (Who can remember CTRL-Y?) On the other hand, I don't have type LIST 850–950 to look at a portion of my program; pressing the PgUp or PgDn keys instantly displays screens full of the program, and that's a nice feature.

Menu Troubles

While LIST and DELETE have their *QuickBASIC* counterparts in special keys, most of the IBM BASIC commands don't (for those *QB* uses menus). There are five menus: File, Edit, View, Search, and Run; and each menu has what Microsoft calls dialog boxes—which are really lists of commands. Want to save a program? You must press the ALT-F to drop down the files menu, select the SAVE command with the cursor keys, approve a file name from a dialog box, and finally press Enter. I could type SAVE "ABC" a dozen times by the time I go through all that, but you can't stand in the way of progress.

To make up for these annoyances, the *QuickBASIC* editor has some nice features that IBM BASIC doesn't. Want to move a whole block of statements from the top of the program to the end? Just call up the Edit menu and use the Cut/Copy/Paste commands. Need to change every occurrence of the variable INCOME to GROSS? Use the Change command on the Search menu. *QuickBASIC* supports a mouse for moving around the screen and selecting commands, and if I had one, menu-driven editing might make more sense—and be more fun.

Some Excellent Features

Fortunately, there's a lot more to *QB* than the editor. Since there's no need for BASIC to distinguish between commands and program statements, line numbers are optional. Instead of saying GOTO 60, you can say GOTO TOWN where TOWN replaces the line number 60 (i.e., TOWN: PRINT VALUE). *QB* also allows you to use real subprograms, called by a name, from which values may be passed back to a main program.

Best of all, *QB* supports structured logic statements. For those of you who have never used a structured language like PL/1 or Pascal, that means you can control as many statements as you want with an IF statement. For example the following is valid in *QuickBASIC*.

```
IF TIME1>10 THEN
A=5
B=10
C=20
...
ELSE
A=33.3
B=165.23
C=66
...
END IF
```

It's possible, as any computer science student will tell you, to write entire programs without ever using a GOTO statement. That may be carrying structured programming too far, but the structured IF is a much-needed addition to BASIC.

There are features for the advanced programmer too: separate compilation of modules, each up to 64K, and the ability to store modules in a library and link them together into programs; the ability to directly call assembly language routines; and support for IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA).

Compiler is a misnomer for *QuickBASIC*; it's really a complete BASIC language development system. You can write the program using the full-screen editor, test it using the compile and run command (from a menu of course), which is the equivalent of IBM BASIC's RUN, fix any errors, and then compile, link, and generate an executable program (.EXE). All that under the *QB* umbrella.

Or, if you dislike learning the new editing commands and using the pull-down menus, you may use the compiler functions of *QuickBASIC* in batch mode. Build the program using IBM BASIC—but no structured programming or other advanced features allowed—and then invoke the *QuickBASIC* compiler by command. The compiler switches are identical to the ones in the IBM COMPILER—for example, QB TEST /x/o/e; would compile the program named TEST. The truth is, the more I use *QB*, the less I return to IBM BASIC to fix errors and make small changes; eventually CTRL-D will become second nature and IBM BASIC will become a relic.

BASIC programs compiled by *QB* will execute on computers running either IBM DOS or Microsoft's version of DOS. And at just $99, *QuickBASIC* is a steal. ©

Philip I. Nelson, Assistant Editor

The Best ST BASIC?

Quick—which high-level language for the ST is as easy to program as BASIC, yet offers full access to system features and an execution speed that rivals assembly language? If you answered *Gfa BASIC*, you may be correct on all counts. This exciting new ST language is already on the market in West Germany. It offers everything found in conventional BASICs, plus much, much more.

Cosmetically, a *Gfa BASIC* program resembles Modula-2 or Pascal code. Line numbers are eliminated in favor of meaningful labels, and subroutines take the form of *procedures* which are called by name. A procedure can accept parameters from the main program and can use local variables as well. *Gfa BASIC* also allows recursion (a procedure which calls itself). The language includes a host of new keywords:

ADD, ALERT, ARRAYFILL, ARRPTR, BASEPAGE, BGET, BIN$, BIOS, BITBLT, BMOVE, BOX, BPUT, C:, CHDIR, CHDRIVE, CLS, CRSCOL, CRSLIN, DEC, DEFFILL, DEFLINE, DEFLIST, DEFMARK, DEFMOUSE, DEFNUM, DEFTEXT, DFREE, DIM?, DIR$, DIV, DO-LOOP, DPEEK, DPOKE, DRAW, EVEN, EXEC, EXIST, EXIT IF, FALSE, FATAL, FILES, FILESELECT, FORM INPUT, FRAC, GEMDOS, GET, GRAPHMODE, HARDCOPY, HIDEM, HIMEM, IF–ELSE–ENDIF, INC, INFOW, INKEY$, INP?, LOCAL, LPEEK, LPOKE, MAX, MENU menu$( ), MENU KILL, MENU OFF, MENU( ), MIN, MKDIR, MONITOR, MOUSE, MOUSEX, MOUSEY, MOUSEK, MUL, ODD, ON BREAK, ON MENU GOSUB, ON MENU BUTTON GOSUB, ON MENU KEY GOSUB, ON MENU MESSAGE GOSUB, ON MENU IBOX GOSUB, ON MENU OBOX GOSUB, ON MENU, OUT?, PAUSE, PBOX, PELLIPSE, PRBOX, PLOT, POINT, POLYLINE, POLYFILL, POLYMARK, PRINT AT, PROCEDURE, PUT, RANDOM, RBOX, RELSEEK, REPEAT–UNTIL, RESERVE, RMDIR, PSAVE, SEEK, SETCOLOR, SETTIME, SGET, SHOWM, SPOKE, SDPOKE, SLPOKE, SPRITE, SPUT, SUB, TEXT, TIME$, TITLEW, TRUE, TRUNC, TYPE, UPPER$, VAL?, VDIBASE, XBIOS

Note that these keywords are *in addition to* the keywords offered by ST BASIC. The various MENU commands let you handle GEM drop-down menus with ease and efficiency. New graphics commands (including BITBLT) are found in abundance, as are Unix-style DOS commands and many interesting functions. For system routines, XBIOS, BIOS, and GEMDOS are added to GEMSYS and VDISYS.

An Impressive Import System

Potentially most impressive are the new commands EXEC and C:. EXEC lets you load and execute a non-BASIC ST application from within a BASIC program. The C: command calls a routine written and compiled in C. Both commands purport to allow full parameter passing. *Gfa BASIC* also supports the unary * operator for C-style pointer operations. Together, these capabilities pave the way for an intriguing sort of program which efficiently blends BASIC code with program modules written in other languages.

Gfa BASIC consists of two programs: an interactive editor/interpreter, which you use to write and test programs, and a run-only interpreter, which runs only *Gfa BASIC* programs. Compiling is not a separate process, as in most compiled languages: To compile the program, you simply select Save from a menu in the editor/interpreter. The excellent, full-screen editor includes word processor-style features such as search and replace, block copy, move, delete, and so forth. A finished *Gfa BASIC* program can run only from within the editor/interpreter or the run-only interpreter. This inconvenience is compensated for by the fact that you can share the 40K run-only package freely. The editor/interpreter, by the way, is only about 55K.

What's The Catch?

Will *Gfa BASIC* take the ST world by storm? At this point, it's too early to tell. Written entirely in German, the user's manual is dated August 1986—scarcely six weeks old at this writing. I've been able to muddle through the manual aided by rusty college German and the fact that all *Gfa BASIC* keywords and menu titles are in English. But non-German speakers may want to wait for an English translation. Moreover, I haven't had *Gfa BASIC* long enough to evaluate its reliability. The demo programs (a graphics editor and a terminal program) are impressive, but you would expect demos to work well. Given the number of known bugs in GEM itself, it wouldn't be surprising to find a few bugs in *Gfa BASIC*.

Despite these reservations, *Gfa BASIC* is definitely worth notice, not only because it shows what BASIC *can be* on the ST, but also because it points the way to an entirely new sort of BASIC—one that's able to reach beyond its own confines and incorporate routines from other languages. By permitting a BASIC programmer to call C routines and even execute other ST applications, this BASIC stretches the definition of BASIC itself.

Gfa Systemtechnik
Am Hochhofen 108
D-4000 Dusseldorf 11
West Germany
$79 (U.S.)

©

Bill Wilkinson

Controlling Keyboard Input

One of the most powerful features of the BASIC language is the INPUT statement. Consider: This single statement allows you to ask the user for numbers or strings and allows the user to do full-screen editing as he or she enters data. Yet all this power has its price. The INPUT statement is extremely vulnerable and can easily cause programs to crash.

For example, if your program is expecting a number and the user types a string—KABLOOEY. Admittedly, you can (and should) TRAP this kind of error. But what about the user who delights in using the cursor-control keys to move all over the screen? Or the one who hits the CLEAR key after your program has gone to the trouble to put 20 lines of information on the screen? For a truly professional-looking program, you probably want the capability to restrict data entry to only those characters which you are expecting. And the INPUT statement just won't work for this.

BASIC Has The Answer

Fear not; good old BASIC has another answer. Most BASICs provide a way to get a single key from the keyboard, and Atari BASIC is no exception. You simply OPEN the K: device on some channel, and then GET characters (actually, bytes) one at a time from that channel. Since the characters you get this way are not even echoed on the screen, you have a chance to filter the user's keystrokes and ignore or alter those you don't want. For example, if you want only digits (for a numeric input), you could ignore all non-numeric characters.

Sidelight: This type of problem is not unique to BASIC programmers. Any programmer using a language which accepts input from a screen editor as is built into the Atari eight-bit machines will have to decide whether to go to the trouble to use methods similar to those I am about to describe.

The program here is an example which will help familiarize you with restricted keyboard input. Let's take a closer look at some of its inner workings.

First, because we're using Atari BASIC, I have violated my own rules and placed the major subroutine near the start of the program, with the mainline code following. I did this because this major subroutine is very speed-critical, and every little thing that can be done to make it run faster is a help. Anyway, line 1030 immediately sends us to the main code, which starts at line 1400. Notice the OPEN of the keyboard device in line 1430 and the allocation of some strings in line 1440.

Then, after clearing the screen, we begin the main loop of this little example. In line 1500 we simply READ from some DATA statements to find the position, size, and type of a field on the screen which is to receive our ministrations. We have two special cases to take care of here: First, if the type code is an asterisk, we have exhausted our DATA. (In a larger, real-world program, this would probably indicate that it's time to save the contents of our various fields to disk, and so on.) Second, if the length code is zero, the string which is the last item in each DATA statement is actually information to be displayed on the screen, so this particular DATA statement does *not* cause any input processing (see lines 1530 and 1540).

Assuming that we *do* have a field which requires formatted input processing, line 1520 causes the main subroutine at line 1100 to be called. This subroutine (in line 1100) displays a line of dots on the screen which is intended to tell the user the maximum size of the data he or she is supposed to input. Line 1110 is a bit of a trick: Since Atari BASIC does not allow us to PUT to channel 0 (the screen), we cheat and use nonexistent channel 16, which just happens to be translated by BASIC and the OS into (you guessed it) channel 0. And the two PUTs cause a cursor-right and then cursor-left movement to take place. (We do this because the POSITION statement does not actually move the cursor—the OS waits for a subsequent character output before moving it. These cursor movements get the cursor to the right location without actually changing the display.)

Special Cases

The CNT variable simply counts the characters we have passed so far. It can never be less than zero or more than the maximum length of the field we are currently working on. Then, within the loop, we get a single keystroke. Lines 1150 and 1160 combine to cause either an ESCape key or a RETURN key to force an exit from our formatted input routine. And line 1170 takes care of the special case of the backspace character (check any Atari BASIC or OS reference book to see which ATASCII codes normally perform various editing functions).

Finally, in line 1180 (where we convert lowercase letters into uppercase ones—certainly an optional process), we begin to start our testing. This rather simplistic example program provides for only three types of fields: All alphabetic fields (designated by an *A* type code), all numeric fields (designated by an *N* type code), and "everything goes" fields (designated by the *E* type code). Lines 1190 and 1200 validate the *A* and *N* types, respectively.

Note that we also restrict the number of characters to the maximum (line 1210—and PUT #16,253 simply sounds the bell on your Atari). If all is going well, we add the character the user typed to our collected field (line 1230) and go back for another character. Lines 1250–1290 are used to handle a backspace key. You should play with the PUTs a bit to figure out what they are doing. I will mention, however, that line 1260 serves to reduce the size of FIELD$ by a character.

And that's about it. You're welcome to type in this program and try it, but don't expect it to do much. It is intended solely to get you started in using formatted input, so it doesn't demonstrate what you can do with this nice formatted data once you have gotten it. (For example, once you have gotten a numeric-only field entered into FIELD$, how do you convert it to a number? Take a look at the VAL function.)

Also, the very simplistic nature of my three field types (*A*, *N*, and *E*) means that some desirable features are missing. For example, try typing in a name containing a space for that first NAME field. Or try entering a decimal point as part of the ZIP CODE. To be really flexible, this program should handle a dozen or so different data-entry formats. But now the sad truth comes out.

Atari BASIC is just too slow to do anything *really* fancy in the formatted entry subroutine. I have some much more exotic versions of this program written in BASIC XL and BASIC XE, but with Atari BASIC they tend to bog down way too soon. Still, for a particular program you should be able to develop four or five different types to be handled, and still maintain reasonable speed. And that is probably adequate.

So play with this program and these concepts; improve it and add features. I'll even give you a few hints on directions to take. For example, what happens when you add this line?

1165 IF KEY=125 THEN 1100

Or how about "normalizing" a numeric input which includes a possible decimal point? For example, suppose you have a dollars-and-cents field. What should your program do if the user enters just dollars, with no decimal point and no cents? Or suppose the user enters three or more digits after the decimal point—what should you do?

Formatted Screen Data Entry

```
KF 1000 REM
NM 1010 REM PROGRAM TO SHOW
        PROTECTED INPUT
KH 1020 REM
BK 1030 GOTO 1400:REM (TO MA
        KE SUBROUTINES FASTE
        R)
KJ 1040 REM
BJ 1050 REM MAIN SUBROUTINE:
LM 1060 REM .  X,Y ARE SCREE
        N POSITION OF FIELD
JL 1070 REM .  L IS MAXIMUM
        LENGTH OF FIELD
AN 1080 REM .  TYPE$ IS ONE
        CHARACTER FIELD TYPE
         CODE
KO 1090 REM
FL 1100 POSITION X,Y:PRINT F
        ILL$(1,L);
KO 1110 POSITION X,Y:PUT #16
        ,31:PUT #16,30
FJ 1120 CNT=0:FIELD$=""
FM 1130 REM MAJOR LOOP
AP 1140 GET #1,KEY
BN 1150 IF KEY>127 THEN KEY=
        KEY-128
PF 1160 IF KEY=27 THEN RETUR
        N
AO 1170 IF KEY=126 THEN 1250
DA 1180 IF KEY>96 THEN KEY=K
        EY-32:REM (LOWER CAS
        E GOES TO UPPER)
LB 1190 IF TYPE$="A" THEN IF
         KEY<65 OR KEY>90 TH
        EN PUT #16,253:GOTO
        1130
LK 1200 IF TYPE$="N" THEN IF
         KEY<48 OR KEY>57 TH
        EN PUT #16,253:GOTO
        1130
KP 1210 IF CNT>=L THEN PUT #
        16,253:GOTO 1130
FN 1220 PUT #16,KEY
JJ 1230 CNT=CNT+1:FIELD$(CNT
        )=CHR$(KEY)
MF 1240 GOTO 1130
FJ 1250 IF CNT=0 THEN PUT #1
        6,253:GOTO 1130
AI 1260 FIELD$(CNT)=""
AB 1270 PUT #16,KEY:CNT=CNT-
        1
DA 1280 PUT #16,46:PUT #16,3
        0
MK 1290 GOTO 1130
KI 1300 REM
MK 1310 REM THE MAIN CODE
KK 1320 REM
FP 1330 REM IN THIS SAMPLE P
        ROGRAM, WE DEFINE TH
        E FIELDS
KO 1340 REM VIA DATA STATEME
        NTS
KN 1350 REM
LP 1360 REM IN A MORE COMPLE
        X PROGRAM, THE INFO
        MIGHT COME
EE 1370 REM FROM A FILE
LA 1380 REM
LB 1390 REM
KJ 1400 REM
EA 1410 REM === INITIALIZATI
        ON ===
KL 1420 REM
PP 1430 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
CA 1440 DIM FIELD$(40),TYPE$
        (1),FILL$(40)
MG 1450 FILL$=".............
        ....................
        ......."
EM 1460 GRAPHICS 0
LA 1470 REM
IC 1480 REM NOW A SIMPLE LOO
        P TO GET DATA FOR FI
        ELDS ON SCREEN
LC 1490 REM
FA 1500 READ X,Y,L,FIELD$:TY
        PE$=FIELD$
EL 1510 IF TYPE$="*" THEN PO
        SITION 2,20:STOP
PH 1520 IF L<>0 THEN GOSUB 1
        100:GOTO 1500
KF 1530 POSITION X,Y:PRINT F
        IELD$;
MJ 1540 GOTO 1500
KP 1550 REM
AA 1560 REM IN A REAL PROGRA
        M, THE DATA FROM THE
GN 1570 REM FIELDS WOULD NOW
         BE MANIPULATED IN S
        OME
ND 1580 REM WAY (PERHAPS PLA
        CED IN A DISK FILE)
LD 1590 REM
NN 1600 REM ================
        =========
KM 1610 REM
IA 1620 REM DATA TO DEFINE T
        HE FIELDS FOLLOW
KO 1630 REM
CD 1640 DATA 7,2,0,NAME
AP 1650 DATA 3,4,0,ZIP CODE
HI 1660 DATA 2,7,0,MISCELLAN
        EOUS COMMENTS:
KE 1670 DATA 12,2,20,A
IH 1680 DATA 12,4,5,N
IC 1690 DATA 4,8,30,E
KE 1700 DATA 7,15,0,=== THAT
        'S ALL FOLKS ===
CB 1710 DATA 0,0,0,*
```

DEGAS Elite For The ST

Batteries Included has released the *DEGAS Elite* design and graphic arts program for the Atari ST computers. The $79.95 program includes all of the features of the earlier $39.95 *DEGAS* package, plus extensive new capabilities for producing a wide range of computer graphics.

Aimed at both the professional who uses computer graphics and those who enjoy recreational art production, *DEGAS Elite* has such advanced features as multiple work screens for cutting and pasting images, color cycling, enhanced text fonts and a font editor, plus Flip, Rotate, Distort, Airbrush, Shadow, and many other tools.

The program works with most popular graphics printers, color and dot-matrix, and is compatible with the *PaperClip Elite* word processor for the ST.

Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5.

Circle Reader Service Number 203.

New Stickybear Apple Programs

Weekly Reader Family Software has introduced five new early-learning programs that use the popular Stickybear character and work on the Apple II–series computers. Included in the group are *Stickybear Reading Comprehension*, a multilevel reading program for ages 8 to 11; *Stickybear Drawing*, an easy-to-use drawing program for ages 7 and older; *Stickybear Music*, an introductory music program for ages 7 and older; *Stickybear Basic*, an easy introduction to the BASIC programming language, for ages 9 and up; and *Math Word Problems*, a program on learning to solve word problems, for ages 8 and up.

Each of these packages sells for $39.95 and works on an Apple II, II+, IIe, and IIc with a 48K minimum and DOS 3.3.

Weekly Reader Family Software, 245 Long Hill Rd., Middletown, CT 06457.

Circle Reader Service Number 204.

Pick Your Perfect College

Mindscape offers a program that lets you enter your criteria for the ideal college or university and then lists the matches. *The Perfect College* includes information on more than 1650 accredited four-year U.S. colleges and universities, with over 26 college-selection criteria such as cost, location, academic interest, and student/faculty ratio. The database is updated annually, and you can print out your results.

The Perfect College is available for the IBM PC or PCjr with 128K memory, the Commodore 64 and 128, the Apple II series with 64K, and the Macintosh with 128K memory. It requires a single disk drive.

Suggested retail price is $19.95; *The Perfect College* is free with a purchase of *The Perfect Score*, an SAT preparation program also from Mindscape.

Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062.

Circle Reader Service Number 205.

Commodore Video Digitizer

Eye-Scan is a video digitizer for the Commodore 64 and 128 that offers up to eight gray levels, 320 × 200 resolution, disk and 1525 printer support, image inversion, and pull-down windows. The Eye-Scan cartridge plugs into the user port.

The conversion time is approximately six seconds per gray level. Eye-Scan is compatible with *Koala*, *Doodle*, *Blazing Paddles*, and other popular graphics programs, and it comes with a programmer's utility package that allows programmers to use the image-capturing algorithms in their own programs.

Digital Engineering and Design, 2718 SW Kelly, Suite C165, Portland, OR 97201.

Circle Reader Service Number 206.

Space Battle Simulation

Star Fleet 1: The War Begins is a strategy space-battle game distributed by Electronic Arts for a variety of computer systems. As members of the Alliance, players must protect its outer regions against invading fleets of hostile aliens from the Krellan and Zaldron empires. Each player starts as a rookie cadet, with opportunities to role-play specific characters and experience both training and combat situations.

While competing with others, players can work their way through the ranks to the ultimate honorary rank of Admiral Emeritus. Players command one of 36 galactic heavy cruisers to defend the Alliance. Part of the challenge is to rescue starbases from enemy hands, capture and tow enemy vessels, lay mine fields, search for intruders, and repair damaged systems.

Star Fleet 1 was created by Interstel and is the first in a series of advanced space-battle simulations.

The program is available for $49.95 for IBM, Apple II–series, and Atari eight-bit computers; $39.95 for Commodore 64 and 128 computers; and $55 for Amiga, Atari ST, and Macintosh computers.

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404.

Circle Reader Service Number 207.

©

THE LOWEST PRICES — THE BEST SERVICE

ELECTRONIC ONE*

PHONE LINES OPEN 10-6 E.S.T. M-F

CALL (614) 864-9994 • P.O. Box 13428 • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213

commodore

HARDWARE

C128 COMPUTER	259.99
C64 COMPUTER	149.99
64C COMPUTER	179.99
DISK DRIVE 1541C	179.99
1571 DISK DRIVE	239.99
MONITOR 1802	179.99
1902A RGB MONITOR	279.99
MPS 1000 PRINTER	239.99
1350 MOUSE	44.99
1670 1200 BAND MODEM	149.99

PRINTERS

STAR NX10	219.99
EPSON LX80	229.99
PANASONIC 1080 I	219.99
PANASONIC 1091 I	259.99
SEIKOSHA SP1000VC	169.99
CITIZEN 120D	169.99
STAR SG10C	189.99

MISC. HARDWARE/MONITORS

TYMAC INTERFACE	39.99
PPI INTERFACE	34.99
XETEC JR.	36.99
XETEC SR.	56.99
TOTAL COMM. MODEM	29.99
SAMSUNG 14" COLOR MONITOR	149.99
NAP AMBER 12" MONITOR	69.99

SOFTWARE

KARATEKA	19.99
PRINT SHOP	27.99
PRINT SHOP COM.	24.99
PRINT SHOP LIB.	14.99
F-15	22.99
SILENT SERVICE	22.99
LEADER BOARD	24.99
ARCHON	11.99
ONE ON ONE	11.99
FOOTBALL	11.99
MAIL MONSTERS	11.99
MULE	11.99
MUSIC SET	11.99
PINBALL CONS.	11.99
SEVEN CITIES	11.99
BARDS TALE	24.99
SKY FOX	24.99
SUBLOGIC FOOTBALL	29.99
SUBLOGIC BASEBALL	26.99
FAST LOAD	24.99
MACH 5	22.99
MACH 128	29.99
WORD WRITER 128	29.99
SUPER PASCAL	49.99
JANE	34.99
NEWSROOM	29.99

CLOSEOUT SOFTWARE
ALL QUALITIES ARE LIMITED

ALF COLOR CAVES	3.99
DANCE FANTASY	3.99
WEBSTER WORD GAME	3.99
LOGIC LEVELS	3.99
SEA HORSE	6.99
HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE	3.99
TRAINS	3.99
UP FOR GRABS	3.99
RHYMES/RIDDLES	3.99
TURTLE TOYLAND	2.99
DUCKS AHOY	3.99
ESPIAL	2.99
FRACTION FEVER	3.99
JUKE BOX	3.99
STORY MACHINE	3.99
COSMIC LIFE	3.99
DELTA DRAWING	3.99
FACE MAKER	3.99
MR. ROBOT	4.99
GYRUSS	3.99
DIG DUG	4.99
JAW BREAKER	4.99
WIZARD PRINCESS	7.99
SAMMY LIGHTFOOT	4.99
TREASURE ISLAND	9.99
DALLAS QUEST	9.99
JUPITER LANDER	4.99
POPEYE	6.99
RADAR RAT RACE	4.99
THRESHOLD	6.99
LINKING LOGIC	4.99
ALPHA BUILD	4.99
ALPHABET ZOO	3.99
COCONOTES	3.99
UP & ADD 'EM	4.99
MOVIE CREATOR	4.99
KORONIS RIFT	14.99
THE EIDOLON	14.99
RESCUE ON FRACTALUS	14.99
SUSPENDER	7.99
DEAD LINE	7.99
SEA SPELLER	4.99
MEMORY MANOR	4.99
EASY FINANCE	3.99
MATH 1,2,3,4	6.99
DECATHLON	8.99
BC QUEST FOR TIRES	6.99
RENDEZVOUS W/RAMA	9.99
DRAGON WORLD	9.99
AMAZON	9.99
COMPUTER BASEBALL	12.99
EAGLES	12.99
FAHRENHEIT 451	
WIZZARD OF OZ	9.99
BELOW THE ROOT	9.99
ALICE IN WONDERLAND	9.99

ATARI.

HARDWARE

65XE 64k COMPUTER	69.99
800XL 64k COMPUTER	69.99
130XE 128k COMPUTER	119.99
1050 DISK DRIVE	124.99
ASTRA (THE ONE)	249.99

PRINTERS

STAR NX10	219.99
STAR 1210 (ST.)	179.99
PANASONIC 1080 I	219.99
PANASONIC 1091 I	259.99
EPSON LX80	229.99
TRACTOR (LX80)	24.99
ATARI 1027	99.99
ATARI XM801	179.99

ATARI HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

P.R. CONNECTION	54.99
US DOUBLER W/O DOS	29.99
US DOUBLER	49.99
XM 301 MODEM	37.99
R-TIME 8	44.99
RAMBO XL	36.99
SUPRA 1000E MODEM	34.99
SUPRA MICRO PRINT	26.99
SUPRA 1150 INTERFACE	39.99
XETEC INTERFACE	39.99
ATARI 850	109.99
VOICE MASTER	59.99
APE FACE (1200XL ONLY)	12.99
SUPRA MICRO STUFFER (64k)	59.99

DISKETTES

SONY S/S D/D 5¼"	6.99/10
BASF S/S D/D 5¼"	7.99/10
MAXELL S/S D/D 5¼"	8.99/10
CENTECH S/S D/D 5¼"	4.99/10
ELEPHANT D/S D/D 5¼"	8.99/10
NASHUA S/S D/D 5¼"	7.99/10
SONY S/S D/D 3½"	13.99/10
VERBATIM S/S D/D 3½"	13.99/10
SONY S/S D/D 3½"	18.99/10

ATARI SOFTWARE

ATARI WRITER	24.99
ATARI WRITER PLUS	29.99
LOGO	26.99
MICROSOFT BASIC	19.99
MACRO ASSEMBLER	19.99
ASSEMBLER EDITOR	19.99
SYN FILE	29.99
SYN CALC	29.99
PRINT SHOP	27.99
PAPER CLIP W/SPELL	37.99
MUSIC PAINTER	7.99
PROOF READER	14.99
HOME PLANETARIUM	27.99
SILENT SERVICE	27.99
BASIC XE	46.99
ULTIMA IV	39.99
STAR RAIDERS II	17.99
TENNIS	12.99
POLE POSITION	12.99
FOOTBALL	12.99
MISSION ASTEROIDS	7.99
ULYSSES	7.99
DARK CRYSTAL	7.99
ACTION	46.99
SILENT BUTLER	15.99
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	29.99
PAC MAN	2.99
STAR RAIDERS	2.99
ASTEROIDS	4.99
QIX	6.99
DIG DUG	8.99
ROBOTRON	6.99
MS. PAC MAN	8.99
JUNGLE HUNT	8.99
JOUST	12.99
E.T.	2.99
DONKEY KONG	8.99
MUSIC COMPOSER	4.99

ELECTRONIC ONE 8-BIT ATARI SOFTWARE SPECIALS

MINER 2049ER	4.99
RIVER RAID	6.99
POPEYE	6.99
DEFENDER	2.99
OIL'S WELL	4.99
COMPUTER BASEBALL	12.99
GEMSTONE WARRIOR	12.99
Q-BERT	6.99
SKY WRITER	3.99
HOME FILING MANAGER	2.99
SPRINGER	3.99
MUSIC COMPOSER	3.99
MILLIPEDE	8.99
TOPPER	3.99
CROSSFIRE	4.99
BC QUEST TIRES	6.99
PITFALL	6.99
FACE MAKER	3.99
UP FOR GRABS	3.99
DELTA DRAWING	3.99
FRACTION FEVER	3.99
HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE	3.99
ADVENTURE CREATOR	3.99
NIBBLER	4.99
MEMORY MANOR	6.99
LOGIC LEVELS	6.99
SALESMAN EXPENSE	3.99
AQUATRON	4.99
SPACE INVADERS	6.99
KABOOM	4.99
MEGAMANIA	3.99
MATTERHORN	6.99
PITFALL II	6.99
FROGGER	6.99

ATARI ST

ATARI 520ST

- BLACK & WHITE MONITOR
- 360k DISK DRIVE
- BUILT IN TOS
- 512k KEYBOARD
- SOFTWARE

ALL FOR **648.00**

LIMITED QUANTITIES

520 ST COLOR SYSTEM **798.00**

ST SOFTWARE

PERSONAL PASCAL	49.99
HACKER II	29.99
SPIDERMAN	14.99
BRIDGE 4.0	19.99
STRIP POKER	27.99
N. VISION	27.99
DEGAS	27.99
ROGUE	27.99
SUN DOG	27.99
THE PAWN	29.99
WINTER GAMES	26.99
LEADER BOARD	26.99
SUPER HUEY	26.99
PRINT MASTER	26.99
DATA MANAGER ST.	49.99

QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED — DON'T BE LATE TO ORDER

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD* OR VISA* (ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS) . . . NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . NO C.O.D.'S . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. . . . ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
SHIPPING: ADD $3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER $100.00 . . . ADD $5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS.
INTERNATIONAL: ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A.P.O.
POLICIES: NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RETURN AUTHORIZATION . . . NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED . . . NO EXCEPTIONS. PLEASE SPECIFY . . .

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CALL ELECTRONIC ONE (614) 864-9994 — P.O. BOX 13428 COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213

Biker Dave For Atari

The Atari version of this game from the November 1986 issue (Program 1, p. 42) has errors of two different types. First, the program contains a number of bugs that were not initially detected in testing. The program sometimes prints invisible ramps, prints ramps that interfere with the tubes, or omits ramps. It also generates occasional unexplained crashes, and neglects to clear the player/missile area to prevent player/missile shapes from interfering with the title and end-of-game screens. To correct these problems, make the following changes and additions:

```
DD 1140 FOR I=1 TO 20:POKE 705
        ,16*(RND(0)*15):POKE 7
        06,16*(RND(0)*15):IF P
        RO THEN POKE 707,16*(R
        ND(0)*15)
DM 1153 FOR I=0 TO 2
BE 1154 IF  NOT (PRO) AND I=2
        THEN 1156
IK 1155 IF PEEK(705+I)-INT(PEE
        K(705+I)/16)*16<4 THEN
         POKE (705+I),8
FF 1156 NEXT I
NG 1220 POSITION 14,13:? TCARS
        ;:CARS=CARS+1:TCARS=TC
        ARS+CARS:IF CARS>10 TH
        EN DONE=1:GOTO 1310
LF 1315 FOR PP=53248 TO 53251:
        POKE PP,0:NEXT PP
ME 1615 PP=ADR(P0$):FOR YY=PP+
        256 TO PP+1023:POKE YY
        ,0:NEXT YY
OF 2830 P0$(1,255)=BL$(1,255):
        POKE 53248,50:POKE 532
        49,139:POKE 707,0:POKE
         53251,120:POKE 53250,
        180
```

Second, a problem with our lister program caused all inverse-video characters in the listing to appear as solid inverse-video blocks. The following lines should be changed as shown:

```
MM 2950 POSITION 1,2:? "{A}
        {B}{C}{D}{E}{F}{G}{H}"
        :REM CONTROL A,B,C,D,E
        ,F,G,H
MG 2960 POSITION 1,3:? "{I}
        {J}{K}{L}{M}{N}{O}{P}_
        ______________________
        __mnrrr":REM CONTROL I
        ,J,K,L,M,N,O,P
DM 3000 IF PRO THEN POSITION 1
        5,5:? "SI":POSITION 15
        ,6:? "UV":POKE 707,152
OO 3040 POSITION 1,10:? "ouopq
        \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\a
        bcdef\\\\\\"
```

COMPUTE! Disk For Atari

The October–December 1986 COMPUTE! Disk for Atari contains two programs that should not have been included, and is missing one that should have appeared. First, the program MLSTRING.SEP, which is on the disk, but does not appear on the menu, is an accidental repeat of the program for the "Stringing Atari Machine Language" article in the September 1986 issue. More significantly, when you select the menu item for the program from the October 1986 "INSIGHT: Atari" column, you get the program RAMDISK.SEP. This, unfortunately, is not the Atari 800XL RAMdisk program from the column, but instead is an accidental repeat of the "Atari 130XE Automated RAM Disk" program from the September 1986 issue, which will not work on the 800XL. Bill Wilkinson's 800XL RAMdisk program is not on the October–December disk. It will be included on the January–March 1987 COMPUTE! disk for Atari. ©

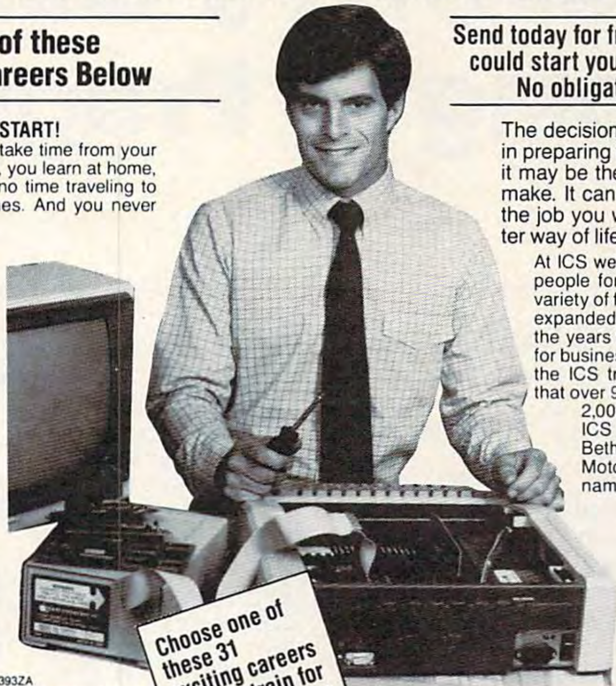
31 WAYS TO HELP YOU QUALIFY FOR THE JOB YOU WANT

GET YOUR SPECIALIZED ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN BUSINESS OR TECHNOLOGY OR A CAREER DIPLOMA AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Train For One of these Money-Making Careers Below

HOME STUDY MAKES IT EASY TO START!
There's no need to quit your job or take time from your family or friends. As an ICS student, you learn at home, the hours you choose. You waste no time traveling to class or standing in registration lines. And you never miss a paycheck. But you are not alone. Although your lessons are especially written for home study, if you ever need a better understanding of something in your lessons, just phone or write to us and one of our instructors will get back to you with a detailed answer.

HANDS-ON TRAINING AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDED WITH COURSE
The great thing about your training is that it's so complete. We start you at the very beginning... explain everything step-by-step. Your lessons are clearly written and fully-illustrated with photos, charts, diagrams, examples... whatever it takes to give you a total understanding of each subject or experiment. Everything you need to complete your training—books, lessons, equipment, testers—is included with your course at no extra cost.



FIRST FOLD HERE

393ZA

Send today for free facts and a color brochure that could start you toward a safisfying new career. No obligation! No salesman will visit!

The decision to invest your time, energy and money in preparing for a new career is not a simple one. Yet it may be the most important decision you will ever make. It can offer you the opportunity to qualify for the job you want...more money, security and a better way of life.

At ICS we've spent close to a hundred years training people for exciting and profitable careers in a wide variety of fields. From our beginnings in 1891, we have expanded to include dozens of different courses. Over the years we have become a world leader in training for business, industry, science and technology. In fact, the ICS training method has proven so successful, that over 9,000,000 students have enrolled and nearly 2,000 American corporations have chosen the ICS training system for their own employees. Bethlehem Steel, General Electric, IBM, General Motors, Ford, Mobil and International Paper, to name a few.

Self-Paced, Individualized Studies
Choose a Degree Program—Associate in Specialized Business or Specialized Technology—or other specialized training leading to a Career Diploma. Train for an entry-level job or advancement where you already work. You study when you choose... go as fast or slow as you like.

FIRST FOLD HERE

REMOVE AND MAIL ENTIRE PAGE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY when you mail this ENTIRE Postage-Paid ad

To Mail—Fold ad in following manner:

1. Remove entire page—tear out or cut on dotted line to left.
2. Fold page in half on 1st fold line.
3. Fold page again, on 2nd fold line.
4. Tape or glue the 3 open sides and drop in the mailbox today.

RUSH me free facts and full information on how I can study at home for the career I have chosen. I understand I am under no obligation and no salesman will visit me. **CHECK ONE BOX ONLY.**

ASSOCIATE IN SPECIALIZED BUSINESS DEGREE PROGRAMS
- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Accounting
- ☐ Business Management with option in Marketing
- ☐ Business Management with option in Finance

ASSOCIATE IN SPECIALIZED TECHNOLOGY DEGREE PROGRAMS
- ☐ Electronics Technology
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering Tech.
- ☐ Civil Engineering Tech.
- ☐ Electrical Engineering Tech.

CAREER DIPLOMA PROGRAMS
- ☐ Microcomputer Repair
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ TV/VCR Repair
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ High School
- ☐ Catering/Gourmet Cooking
- ☐ Auto Mechanics
- ☐ Bookkeeping
- ☐ Hotel/Restaurant Management
- ☐ Drafting
- ☐ Veterinary Assistant
- ☐ Travel Agent
- ☐ Air Conditioning & Refrigeration
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Police Sciences
- ☐ Art
- ☐ Small Business Management
- ☐ Wildlife/Forestry Conservation
- ☐ Diesel Mechanics
- ☐ Gun Repair
- ☐ Motorcycle Repair
- ☐ Surveying & Mapping
- ☐ Fitness & Nutrition

Dept. DZSC6

Name________________ **Age**_____
Address________________ **Apt. #**_____
City/State/Zip________________
Phone No. (   )________________

A Subsidiary of National Education Corporation

REMOVE AND MAIL ENTIRE PAGE

SECOND FOLD HERE

SECOND FOLD HERE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS Permit No. 1000 Scranton, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
NORTH AMERICAN CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
925 Oak Street
Scranton, PA 18508-9989

COMPUTE!'s Guide To Typing In Programs

Computers are precise—type the program *exactly* as listed, including necessary punctuation and symbols, except for special characters noted below. We have provided a special listing convention as well as a program to check your typing—"The Automatic Proofreader."

Programs for the IBM, TI-99/4A, and Atari ST models should be typed exactly as listed; no special characters are used. Programs for Commodore, Apple, and Atari 400/800/XL/XE computers may contain some hard-to-read special characters, so we have a listing system that indicates these control characters. You will find these Commodore and Atari characters in curly braces; *do not type the braces*. For example, {CLEAR} or {CLR} instructs you to insert the symbol which clears the screen on the Atari or Commodore machines. A complete list of these symbols is shown in the tables below. For Commodore, Apple, and Atari, a single symbol by itself within curly braces is usually a control key or graphics key. If you see {A}, hold down the CONTROL key and press A. This will produce a reverse video character on the Commodore (in quote mode), a graphics character on the Atari, and an invisible control character on the Apple.

Graphics characters entered with the Commodore logo key are enclosed in a special bracket: [<A>]. In this case, you would hold down the Commodore logo key as you type A. Our Commodore listings are in uppercase, so shifted symbols are underlined. A graphics heart symbol (SHIFT-S) would be listed as S̲. One exception is {SHIFT-SPACE}. When you see this, hold down SHIFT and press the space bar. If a number precedes a symbol, such as {5 RIGHT}, {6 S̲}, or [<8 Q>], you would enter five cursor rights, six shifted S's, or eight Commodore-Q's. On the Atari, inverse characters (white on black) should be entered with the inverse video

Atari 400/800/XL/XE

When you see	Type	See	
{CLEAR}	ESC SHIFT <	↖	Clear Screen
{UP}	ESC CTRL -	↑	Cursor Up
{DOWN}	ESC CTRL =	↓	Cursor Down
{LEFT}	ESC CTRL +	←	Cursor Left
{RIGHT}	ESC CTRL *	→	Cursor Right
{BACK S}	ESC DELETE	◂	Backspace
{DELETE}	ESC CTRL DELETE		Delete character
{INSERT}	ESC CTRL INSERT		Insert character
{DEL LINE}	ESC SHIFT DELETE		Delete line
{INS LINE}	ESC SHIFT INSERT		Insert line
{TAB}	ESC TAB	▸	TAB key
{CLR TAB}	ESC CTRL TAB		Clear tab
{SET TAB}	ESC SHIFT TAB		Set tab stop
{BELL}	ESC CTRL 2		Ring buzzer
{ESC}	ESC ESC		ESCape key

Commodore PET/CBM/VIC/64/128/16/+4

When You Read:	Press:	See:	When You Read:	Press:	See:
{CLR}	SHIFT CLR/HOME		[<1>]	COMMODORE 1	
{HOME}	CLR/HOME		[<2>]	COMMODORE 2	
{UP}	SHIFT ↑ CRSR ↓		[<3>]	COMMODORE 3	
{DOWN}	↑ CRSR ↓		[<4>]	COMMODORE 4	
{LEFT}	SHIFT ← CRSR →		[<5>]	COMMODORE 5	
{RIGHT}	← CRSR →		[<6>]	COMMODORE 6	
{RVS}	CTRL 9		[<7>]	COMMODORE 7	
{OFF}	CTRL 0		[<8>]	COMMODORE 8	
{BLK}	CTRL 1		{ F1 }	f1	
{WHT}	CTRL 2		{ F2 }	SHIFT f1	
{RED}	CTRL 3		{ F3 }	f3	
{CYN}	CTRL 4		{ F4 }	SHIFT f3	
{PUR}	CTRL 5		{ F5 }	f5	
{GRN}	CTRL 6		{ F6 }	SHIFT f5	
{BLU}	CTRL 7		{ F7 }	f7	
{YEL}	CTRL 8		{ F8 }	SHIFT f7	
			←	←	

key (Atari logo key on 400/800 models).

Whenever more than two spaces appear in a row, they are listed in a special format. For example, {6 SPACES} means press the space bar six times. Our Commodore listings never leave a single space at the end of a line, instead moving it to the next printed line as {SPACE}.

Amiga program listings contain only one special character, the left arrow (←) symbol. This character marks the end of each program line. Wherever you see a left arrow, press RETURN or move the cursor off the line to enter that line into memory. Don't try to type in the left arrow symbol; it's there only as a marker to indicate where each program line ends.

The Automatic Proofreader

Type in the appropriate program listed below, then save it for future use. The Commodore Proofreader works on the Commodore 128, 64, Plus/4, 16, and VIC-20. Don't omit any lines, even if they contain unfamiliar commands or you think they don't apply to your computer. When you run the program, it installs a machine language program in memory and erases its BASIC portion automatically (so be sure to save several copies before running the program for the first time). If you're using a Commodore 128, Plus/4 or 16, do *not* use any GRAPHIC commands while the Proofreader is active. You should disable the Commodore Proofreader before running any other program. To do this, either turn the computer off and on or enter SYS 64738 (for the 64), SYS 65341 (128), SYS 64802 (VIC-20), or SYS 65526 (Plus/4 or 16). To reenable the Proofreader, reload the program and run it as usual. Unlike the original VIC/64 Proofreader, this version works the same with disk or tape.

On the Atari, run the Proofreader to activate it (the Proofreader remains active in memory as a machine language program); you must then enter NEW to erase the BASIC loader. Pressing SYSTEM RESET deactivates the Atari Proofreader; enter PRINT USR(1536) to reenable it.

The Apple Proofreader erases the BASIC portion of itself after you run it, leaving only the machine language portion in memory. It works with either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. Disable the Apple Proofreader by pressing CTRL-RESET before running another BASIC program.

The IBM Proofreader is a BASIC program that simulates the IBM BASIC line editor, letting you enter, edit, list, save, and load programs that you type. Type RUN to activate. Be sure to leave Caps Lock on, except when typing lowercase characters.

Once the Proofreader is active, try typing in a line. As soon as you press RETURN, either a hexadecimal number (on the Apple) or a pair of letters (on the Commodore, Atari, or IBM) appears. The number or pair of letters is called a *checksum*.

Compare the value displayed on the screen by the Proofreader with the checksum printed in the program listing in the magazine. The checksum is given to the left of each line number. Just type in the program a line at a time (without the printed checksum), press RETURN or Enter, and compare the checksums. If they match, go on to the next line. If not, check your typing; you've made a mistake. Because of the checksum method used, do not type abbreviations, such as ? for PRINT. On the Atari and Apple Proofreaders, spaces are not counted as part of the checksum, so be sure you type the right number of spaces between quote marks. The Atari Proofreader does not check to see that you've typed the characters in the right order, so if characters are transposed, the checksum still matches the listing. The Commodore Proofreader catches transposition errors and ignores spaces unless they're enclosed in quotation marks. The IBM Proofreader detects errors in spacing and transposition.

IBM Proofreader Commands

Since the IBM Proofreader replaces the computer's normal BASIC line editor, it has to include many of the direct-mode IBM BASIC commands. The syntax is identical to IBM BASIC. Commands simulated are LIST, LLIST, NEW, FILES, SAVE, and LOAD. When listing your program, press any key (except Ctrl-Break) to stop the listing. If you enter NEW, the Proofreader prompts you to press Y to be especially sure you mean yes.

Two new commands are BASIC and CHECK. BASIC exits the Proofreader back to IBM BASIC, leaving the Proofreader in memory. CHECK works just like LIST, but shows the checksums along with the listing. After you have typed in a program, save it to disk. Then exit the Proofreader with the BASIC command, and load the program as usual (this replaces the Proofreader in memory). You can now run the program, but you may want to resave it to disk. This will shorten it on disk and make it load faster, but it can no longer be edited with the Proofreader. If you want to convert an existing BASIC program to Proofreader format, save it to disk with SAVE "*filename*",A.

Program 1: Atari Proofreader

By Charles Brannon, Program Editor

```
100 GRAPHICS 0
110 FOR I=1536 TO 1700:REA
    D A:POKE I,A:CK=CK+A:N
    EXT I
120 IF CK<>19072 THEN ? "E
    rror in DATA Statement
    s.  Check Typing.":END
130 A=USR(1536)
140 ? :? "Automatic Proofr
    eader Now Activated."
150 END
160 DATA 104,160,0,185,26,
    3,201,69,240,7
170 DATA 200,200,192,34,20
    8,243,96,200,169,74
180 DATA 153,26,3,200,169,
    6,153,26,3,162
190 DATA 0,189,0,228,157,7
    4,6,232,224,16
200 DATA 208,245,169,93,14
    1,78,6,169,6,141
210 DATA 79,6,24,173,4,228
    ,105,1,141,95
220 DATA 6,173,5,228,105,0
    ,141,96,6,169
230 DATA 0,133,203,96,247,
    238,125,241,93,6
240 DATA 244,241,115,241,1
    24,241,76,205,238
250 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,32,62,2
    46,8,201
260 DATA 155,240,13,201,32
    ,240,7,72,24,101
270 DATA 203,133,203,104,4
    0,96,72,152,72,138
280 DATA 72,160,0,169,128,
    145,88,200,192,40
290 DATA 208,249,165,203,7
    4,74,74,74,24,105
300 DATA 161,160,3,145,88,
    165,203,41,15,24
310 DATA 105,161,200,145,8
    8,169,0,133,203,104
320 DATA 170,104,168,104,4
    0,96
```

Program 2: IBM Proofreader

By Charles Brannon, Program Editor

```
10 'Automatic Proofreader Vers
   ion 3.0 (Lines 205,206 adde
   d/190 deleted/470,490 chang
   ed from V2.0)
100 DIM L$(500),LNUM(500):COLO
    R 0,7,7:KEY OFF:CLS:MAX=0:
    LNUM(0)=65536!
110 ON ERROR GOTO 120:KEY 15,C
    HR$(4)+CHR$(70):ON KEY(15)
     GOSUB 640:KEY (15) ON:GOT
    O 130
120 RESUME 130
130 DEF SEG=&H40:W=PEEK(&H4A)
140 ON ERROR GOTO 650:PRINT:PR
    INT"Proofreader Ready."
150 LINE INPUT L$:Y=CSRLIN-INT
    (LEN(L$)/W)-1:LOCATE Y,1
160 DEF SEG=0:POKE 1050,30:POK
    E 1052,34:POKE 1054,0:POKE
     1055,79:POKE 1056,13:POKE
     1057,28:LINE INPUT L$:DEF
     SEG:IF L$="" THEN 150
170 IF LEFT$(L$,1)=" " THEN L$
    =MID$(L$,2):GOTO 170
```

```
180 IF VAL(LEFT$(L$,2))=Ø AND
    MID$(L$,3,1)=" " THEN L$=M
    ID$(L$,4)
200 IF ASC(L$)>57 THEN 260 'no
     line number, therefore co
    mmand
205 BL=INSTR(L$," "):IF BL=Ø T
    HEN BL$=L$:GOTO 206 ELSE B
    L$=LEFT$(L$,BL-1)
206 LNUM=VAL(BL$):TEXT$=MID$(L
    $,LEN(STR$(LNUM))+1)
210 IF TEXT$="" THEN GOSUB 54Ø
    :IF LNUM=LNUM(P) THEN GOSU
    B 56Ø:GOTO 15Ø ELSE 15Ø
220 CKSUM=Ø:FOR I=1 TO LEN(L$)
    :CKSUM=(CKSUM+ASC(MID$(L$,
    I))*I) AND 255:NEXT:LOCATE
     Y,1:PRINT CHR$(65+CKSUM/1
    6)+CHR$(65+(CKSUM AND 15))
    +" "+L$
230 GOSUB 54Ø:IF LNUM(P)=LNUM
    THEN L$(P)=TEXT$:GOTO 15Ø
    'replace line
240 GOSUB 58Ø:GOTO 15Ø 'insert
     the line
260 TEXT$="":FOR I=1 TO LEN(L$
    ):A=ASC(MID$(L$,I)):TEXT$=
    TEXT$+CHR$(A+32*(A>96 AND
    A<123)):NEXT
270 DELIMITER=INSTR(TEXT$," ")
    :COMMAND$=TEXT$:ARG$="":IF
     DELIMITER THEN COMMAND$=L
    EFT$(TEXT$,DELIMITER-1):AR
    G$=MID$(TEXT$,DELIMITER+1)
     ELSE DELIMITER=INSTR(TEXT
    $,CHR$(34)):IF DELIMITER T
    HEN COMMAND$=LEFT$(TEXT$,D
    ELIMITER-1):ARG$=MID$(TEXT
    $,DELIMITER)
280 IF COMMAND$<>"LIST" THEN 4
    1Ø
290 OPEN "scrn:" FOR OUTPUT AS
     #1
300 IF ARG$="" THEN FIRST=Ø:P=
    MAX-1:GOTO 34Ø
310 DELIMITER=INSTR(ARG$,"-"):
    IF DELIMITER=Ø THEN LNUM=V
    AL(ARG$):GOSUB 54Ø:FIRST=P
    :GOTO 34Ø
320 FIRST=VAL(LEFT$(ARG$,DELIM
    ITER)):LAST=VAL(MID$(ARG$,
    DELIMITER+1))
330 LNUM=FIRST:GOSUB 54Ø:FIRST
    =P:LNUM=LAST:GOSUB 54Ø:IF
    P=Ø THEN P=MAX-1
340 FOR X=FIRST TO P:N$=MID$(S
    TR$(LNUM(X)),2)+" "
350 IF CKFLAG=Ø THEN A$="":GOT
    O 37Ø
360 CKSUM=Ø:A$=N$+L$(X):FOR I=
    1 TO LEN(A$):CKSUM=(CKSUM+
    ASC(MID$(A$,I))*I) AND 255
    :NEXT:A$=CHR$(65+CKSUM/16)
    +CHR$(65+(CKSUM AND 15))+"
    "
370 PRINT #1,A$+N$+L$(X)
380 IF INKEY$<>"" THEN X=P
390 NEXT :CLOSE #1:CKFLAG=Ø
400 GOTO 13Ø
410 IF COMMAND$="LLIST" THEN O
    PEN "lpt1:" FOR OUTPUT AS
    #1:GOTO 3ØØ
420 IF COMMAND$="CHECK" THEN C
    KFLAG=1:GOTO 29Ø
430 IF COMMAND$<>"SAVE" THEN 4
    5Ø
440 GOSUB 6ØØ:OPEN ARG$ FOR OU
    TPUT AS #1:ARG$="":GOTO 3Ø
    Ø
450 IF COMMAND$<>"LOAD" THEN 4
    9Ø
460 GOSUB 6ØØ:OPEN ARG$ FOR IN
    PUT AS #1:MAX=Ø:P=Ø
470 WHILE NOT EOF(1):LINE INPU
    T #1,L$:BL=INSTR(L$," "):B
    L$=LEFT$(L$,BL-1):LNUM(P)=
    VAL(BL$):L$(P)=MID$(L$,LEN
    (STR$(VAL(BL$)))+1):P=P+1:
    WEND
480 MAX=P:CLOSE #1:GOTO 13Ø
490 IF COMMAND$="NEW" THEN INP
    UT "Erase program - Are yo
    u sure";L$:IF LEFT$(L$,1)=
    "y" OR LEFT$(L$,1)="Y" THE
    N MAX=Ø:LNUM(Ø)=65536!:GOT
    O 13Ø:ELSE 13Ø
500 IF COMMAND$="BASIC" THEN C
    OLOR 7,Ø,Ø:ON ERROR GOTO Ø
    :CLS:END
510 IF COMMAND$<>"FILES" THEN
    52Ø
515 IF ARG$="" THEN ARG$="A:"
    ELSE SEL=1:GOSUB 6ØØ
517 FILES ARG$:GOTO 13Ø
520 PRINT"Syntax error":GOTO 1
    3Ø
540 P=Ø:WHILE LNUM>LNUM(P) AND
     P<MAX:P=P+1:WEND:RETURN
560 MAX=MAX-1:FOR X=P TO MAX:L
    NUM(X)=LNUM(X+1):L$(X)=L$(
    X+1):NEXT:RETURN
580 MAX=MAX+1:FOR X=MAX TO P+1
     STEP -1:LNUM(X)=LNUM(X-1)
    :L$(X)=L$(X-1):NEXT:L$(P)=
    TEXT$:LNUM(P)=LNUM:RETURN
600 IF LEFT$(ARG$,1)<>CHR$(34)
     THEN 52Ø ELSE ARG$=MID$(A
    RG$,2)
610 IF RIGHT$(ARG$,1)=CHR$(34)
     THEN ARG$=LEFT$(ARG$,LEN(
    ARG$)-1)
620 IF SEL=Ø AND INSTR(ARG$,".
    ")=Ø THEN ARG$=ARG$+".BAS"
630 SEL=Ø:RETURN
640 CLOSE #1:CKFLAG=Ø:PRINT"St
    opped.":RETURN 15Ø
650 PRINT "Error #";ERR:RESUME
     15Ø
```

Program 3: Commodore Proofreader

By Philip Nelson, Assistant Editor

```
10 VEC=PEEK(772)+256*PEEK(773)
   :LO=43:HI=44
20 PRINT "AUTOMATIC PROOFREADE
   R FOR ";:IF VEC=42364 THEN
   {SPACE}PRINT "C-64"
30 IF VEC=5Ø556 THEN PRINT "VI
   C-2Ø"
40 IF VEC=35158 THEN GRAPHIC C
   LR:PRINT "PLUS/4 & 16"
50 IF VEC=17165 THEN LO=45:HI=
   46:GRAPHIC CLR:PRINT"128"
60 SA=(PEEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI))+
   6:ADR=SA
70 FOR J=Ø TO 166:READ BYT:POK
   E ADR,BYT:ADR=ADR+1:CHK=CHK
   +BYT:NEXT
80 IF CHK<>2Ø57Ø THEN PRINT "*
   ERROR* CHECK TYPING IN DATA
   STATEMENTS":END
90 FOR J=1 TO 5:READ RF,LF,HF:
   RS=SA+RF:HB=INT(RS/256):LB=
   RS-(256*HB)
100 CHK=CHK+RF+LF+HF:POKE SA+L
    F,LB:POKE SA+HF,HB:NEXT
110 IF CHK<>22Ø54 THEN PRINT "
    *ERROR* RELOAD PROGRAM AND
    {SPACE}CHECK FINAL LINE":EN
    D
120 POKE SA+149,PEEK(772):POKE
     SA+15Ø,PEEK(773)
130 IF VEC=17165 THEN POKE SA+
    14,22:POKE SA+18,23:POKESA+
    29,224:POKESA+139,224
140 PRINT CHR$(147);CHR$(17);"
    PROOFREADER ACTIVE":SYS SA.
150 POKE HI,PEEK(HI)+1:POKE (P
    EEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI))-1,Ø:N
    EW
160 DATA 12Ø,169,73,141,4,3,16
    9,3,141,5,3
170 DATA 88,96,165,2Ø,133,167,
    165,21,133,168,169
180 DATA Ø,141,Ø,255,162,31,18
    1,199,157,227,3
190 DATA 2Ø2,16,248,169,19,32,
    21Ø,255,169,18,32
200 DATA 21Ø,255,16Ø,Ø,132,18Ø
    ,132,176,136,23Ø,18Ø
210 DATA 2ØØ,185,Ø,2,24Ø,46,2Ø
    1,34,2Ø8,8,72
220 DATA 165,176,73,255,133,17
    6,1Ø4,72,2Ø1,32,2Ø8
230 DATA 7,165,176,2Ø8,3,1Ø4,2
    Ø8,226,1Ø4,166,18Ø
240 DATA 24,165,167,121,Ø,2,13
    3,167,165,168,1Ø5
250 DATA Ø,133,168,2Ø2,2Ø8,239
    ,24Ø,2Ø2,165,167,69
260 DATA 168,72,41,15,168,185,
    211,3,32,21Ø,255
270 DATA 1Ø4,74,74,74,74,168,1
    85,211,3,32,21Ø
280 DATA 255,162,31,189,227,3,
    149,199,2Ø2,16,248
290 DATA 169,146,32,21Ø,255,76
    ,86,137,65,66,67
300 DATA 68,69,7Ø,71,72,74,75,
    77,8Ø,81,82,83,88
310 DATA 13,2,7,167,31,32,151,
    116,117,151,128,129,167,136
    ,137
```

Program 4: Apple Proofreader

By Tim Victor, Editorial Programmer

```
10 C = Ø: FOR I = 768 TO 768 +
   68: READ A:C = C + A: POKE I
   ,A: NEXT
20 IF C < > 7258 THEN PRINT "ER
   ROR IN PROOFREADER DATA STAT
   EMENTS": END
30 IF PEEK (19Ø * 256) < > 76 T
   HEN POKE 56,Ø: POKE 57,3: CA
   LL 1ØØ2: GOTO 5Ø
40 PRINT CHR$ (4);"IN#A$3ØØ"
50 POKE 34,Ø: HOME : POKE 34,1:
    VTAB 2: PRINT "PROOFREADER
   INSTALLED"
60 NEW
100 DATA 216,32,27,253,2Ø1,141
110 DATA 2Ø8,6Ø,138,72,169,Ø
120 DATA 72,189,255,1,2Ø1,16Ø
130 DATA 24Ø,8,1Ø4,1Ø,125,255
140 DATA 1,1Ø5,Ø,72,2Ø2,2Ø8
150 DATA 238,1Ø4,17Ø,41,15,9
160 DATA 48,2Ø1,58,144,2,233
170 DATA 57,141,1,4,138,74
180 DATA 74,74,74,41,15,9
190 DATA 48,2Ø1,58,144,2,233
200 DATA 57,141,Ø,4,1Ø4,17Ø
210 DATA 169,141,96
```

MLX Machine Language Entry Program For Commodore 64

Ottis Cowper, Technical Editor

"MLX" is a labor-saving utility that allows almost fail-safe entry of Commodore 64 machine language programs.

Type in and save some copies of MLX—you'll want to use it to enter future machine langauge (ML) programs from COMPUTE!. When you're ready to enter an ML program, load and run MLX. It asks you for a starting address and an ending address. These addresses appear in the article accompanying the MLX-format program listing you're typing.

If you're unfamiliar with machine language, the addresses (and all other values you enter in MLX) may appear strange. Instead of the usual decimal numbers you're accustomed to, these numbers are in *hexadecimal*—a base 16 numbering system commonly used by ML programmers. Hexadecimal—hex for short—includes the numerals 0–9 and the letters A–F. But don't worry—even if you know nothing about ML or hex, you should have no trouble using MLX.

After you enter the starting and ending addresses, you'll be offered the option of clearing the workspace. Choose this option if you're starting to enter a new listing. If you're continuing a listing that's partially typed from a previous session, don't choose this option.

A functions menu will appear. The first option in the menu is ENTER DATA. If you're just starting to type in a program, pick this. Press the E key, and type the first number in the first line of the program listing. If you've already typed in part of a program, type the line number where you left off typing at the end of the previous session (be sure to load the partially completed program before you resume entry). In any case, make sure the address you enter corresponds to the address of a line in the listing you are entering. Otherwise, you'll be unable to enter the data correctly. If you pressed E by mistake, you can return to the command menu by pressing RETURN alone when asked for the address. (You can get back to the menu from most options by pressing RETURN with no other input.)

Entering A Listing

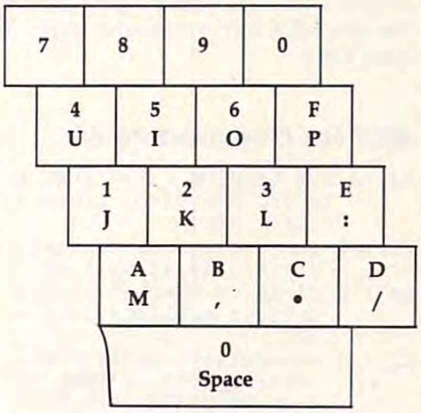
Once you're in Enter mode, MLX prints the address for each program line for you. You then type in all nine numbers on that line, beginning with the first two-digit number after the colon (:). Each line represents eight data bytes and a checksum. Although an MLX-format listing appears similar to the "hex dump" listings from a machine language monitor program, the extra checksum number on the end allows MLX to check your typing.

When you enter a line, MLX recalculates the checksum from the eight bytes and the address and compares this value to the number from the ninth column. If the values match, you'll hear a bell tone, the data will be added to the workspace area, and the prompt for the next line of data will appear. But if MLX detects a typing error, you'll hear a low buzz and see an error message. The line will then be redisplayed for editing.

Invalid Characters Banned

Only a few keys are active while you're entering data, so you may have to unlearn some habits. You *do not* type spaces between the columns; MLX automatically inserts these for you. You *do not* press RETURN after typing the last number in a line; MLX automatically enters and checks the line after you type the last digit.

Only the numerals 0–9 and the letters A–F can be typed in. If you press any other key (with some exceptions noted below), you'll hear a warning buzz. To simplify typing, a numeric keypad is now incorporated in the listing. The keypad is active only while entering data. Addresses must be entered with the normal letter and number keys. The figure below shows the keypad configuration:



MLX checks for transposed characters. If you're supposed to type in A0 and instead enter 0A, MLX will catch your mistake. There is one error that can slip past MLX: Because of the checksum formula used, MLX won't notice if you accidentally type FF in place of 00, and vice versa. And there's a very slim chance that you could garble a line and still end up with a combination of characters that adds up to the proper checksum. However, these mistakes should not occur if you take reasonable care while entering data.

Editing Features

To correct typing mistakes before finishing a line, use the INST/DEL key to delete the character to the left of the cursor. (The cursor-left key also deletes.) If you mess up a line really badly, press CLR/HOME to start the line over. The RETURN key is also active, but only before any data is typed on a line. Pressing RETURN at this point returns you to the command menu. After you type a character of data, MLX disables RETURN until the cursor returns to the start of a line. Remember, you can press CLR/HOME to quickly get to a line number prompt.

More editing features are available when correcting lines in which MLX has detected an error. To make corrections in a line that MLX has redisplayed for editing, compare the line on the screen with the one printed in the listing, then move the cursor to the mistake and type the correct key. The cursor left and right keys provide the normal cursor controls. (The INST/DEL key now works as an alternative cursor-left key.) You cannot move left beyond the first character in the line. If you try to move beyond the rightmost character, you'll reenter the line. During editing, RETURN is active; pressing it tells MLX to recheck the line. You can press the CLR/HOME key to clear the entire line if you want to start from scratch, or if you want to get to a line number prompt to use RETURN to get back to the menu.

Display Data

The second menu choice, DISPLAY DATA, examines memory and shows the contents in the same format as the program listing (including the checksum). When you press D, MLX asks you for a starting address. Be sure that the starting address you give corresponds to a line number in the listing. Otherwise, the checksum display will be meaningless. MLX displays program lines until it reaches the end of the program, at which point the menu is redisplayed. You can pause the display by pressing the space bar. (MLX finishes printing the current line before halting.) Press space again to restart the display. To break out of the display and get back to the menu before the ending address is reached, press RETURN.

Other Menu Options

Two more menu selections let you save programs and load them back into the computer. These are SAVE FILE and LOAD FILE; their operation is quite straightforward. When you press S or L, MLX asks you for the filename. You'll then be asked to press either D or T to select disk or tape.

You'll notice the disk drive starting and stopping several times during a load or save. Don't panic; this is normal behavior. MLX opens and reads from or writes to the file instead of using the usual LOAD and SAVE commands. Disk users should also note that the drive prefix 0: is automatically added to the filename (line 750), so this should *not* be included when entering the name. This also precludes the use of @ for Save-with-Replace, so remember to give each version you save a different name.

Remember that MLX saves the entire workspace area from the starting address to the ending address, so the save or load may take longer than you might expect if you've entered only a small amount of data from a long listing. When saving a partially completed listing, make sure to note the address where you stopped typing so you'll know where to resume entry when you reload.

MLX reports the standard disk or tape error messages if any problems are detected during the save or load. (Tape users should bear in mind that Commodore computers are never able to detect errors during a save to tape.) MLX also has three special load error messages: INCORRECT STARTING ADDRESS, which means the file you're trying to load does not have the starting address you specified when you ran MLX; LOAD ENDED AT *address*, which means the file you're trying to load ends before the ending address you specified when you started MLX; and TRUNCATED AT ENDING ADDRESS, which means the file you're trying to load extends beyond the ending address you specified when you started MLX. If you see one of these messages and feel certain that you've loaded the right file, exit and rerun MLX, being careful to enter the correct starting and ending addresses.

The QUIT menu option has the obvious effect—it stops MLX and enters BASIC. The RUN/STOP key is disabled, so the Q option lets you exit the program without turning off the computer. (Of course, RUN/STOP–RESTORE also gets you out.) You'll be asked for verification; press Y to exit to BASIC, or any other key to return to the menu. After quitting, you can type RUN again and reenter MLX without losing your data, as long as you don't use the clear workspace option.

The Finished Product

When you've finished typing all the data for an ML program and saved your work, you're ready to see the results. The instructions for loading and using the finished product vary from program to program. Some ML programs are designed to be loaded and run like BASIC programs, so all you need to type is LOAD *"filename"*,8 for disk or LOAD *"filename"* for tape, and then RUN. Such programs will usually have a starting address of 0801 for the 64. Other programs must be reloaded to specific addresses with a command such as LOAD *"filename"*,8,1 for disk or LOAD *"filename"*,1,1 for tape, then started with a SYS to a particular memory address. On the Commodore 64, the most common starting address for such programs is 49152, which corresponds to MLX address C000. In either case, you should always refer to the article which accompanies the ML listing for information on loading and running the program.

An Ounce Of Prevention

By the time you finish typing in the data for a long ML program, you may have several hours invested in the project. Don't take chances—use our "Automatic Proofreader" to type the new MLX, and then test your copy *thoroughly* before first using it to enter any significant amount of data. Make sure all the menu options work as they should. Enter fragments of the program starting at several different addresses, then use the Display option to verify that the data has been entered correctly. And be sure to test the Save and Load options several times to ensure that you can recall your work from disk or tape. Don't let a simple typing error in the new MLX cost you several nights of hard work.

MLX For Commodore 64

```
SS 10 REM VERSION 1.1: LINES 8
      30,950 MODIFIED, LINES 4
      85-487 ADDED
EK 100 POKE 56,50:CLR:DIM IN$,
       I,J,A,B,A$,B$,A(7),N$
DM 110 C4=48:C6=16:C7=7:Z2=2:Z
       4=254:Z5=255:Z6=256:Z7=
       127
CJ 120 FA=PEEK(45)+Z6*PEEK(46)
       :BS=PEEK(55)+Z6*PEEK(56
       ):H$="0123456789ABCDEF"
SB 130 R$=CHR$(13):L$="{LEFT}"
       :S$=" ":D$=CHR$(20):Z$=
       CHR$(0):T$="{13 RIGHT}"
CQ 140 SD=54272:FOR I=SD TO SD
       +23:POKE I,0:NEXT:POKE
       {SPACE}SD+24,15:POKE 78
       8,52
FC 150 PRINT"{CLR}"CHR$(142)CH
       R$(8):POKE 53280,15:POK
EJ 160 PRINT T$" {RED}{RVS}
       {2 SPACES}{8 @}
       {2 SPACES}"SPC(28)"
       {2 SPACES}{OFF}{BLU} ML
       X II {RED}{RVS}
       {2 SPACES}"SPC(28)"
       {12 SPACES}{BLU}"
FR 170 PRINT"{3 DOWN}
       {3 SPACES}COMPUTE!'S MA
       CHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR
       {3 DOWN}"
JB 180 PRINT"{BLK}STARTING ADD
       RESS{4}";:GOSUB300:SA=A
       D:GOSUB1040:IF F THEN18
       0
GF 190 PRINT"{BLK}{2 SPACES}EN
       DING ADDRESS{4}";:GOSUB
       300:EA=AD:GOSUB1030:IF
       {SPACE}F THEN190
KR 200 INPUT"{3 DOWN}{BLK}CLEA
       R WORKSPACE [Y/N]{4}";A
       $:IF LEFT$(A$,1)<>"Y"TH
       EN220
PG 210 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{BLU}WORK
       ING...";:FORI=BS TO BS+
       EA-SA+7:POKE I,0:NEXT:P
       RINT"DONE"
DR 220 PRINTTAB(10)"{2 DOWN}
       {BLK}{RVS} MLX COMMAND
       {SPACE}MENU {DOWN}{4}":
       PRINT T$"{RVS}E{OFF}NTE
       R DATA"
BD 230 PRINT T$"{RVS}D{OFF}ISP
       LAY DATA":PRINT T$"
       {RVS}L{OFF}OAD FILE"
JS 240 PRINT T$"{RVS}S{OFF}AVE
        FILE":PRINT T$"{RVS}Q
       {OFF}UIT{2 DOWN}{BLK}"
JH 250 GET A$:IF A$=N$ THEN250
HK 260 A=0:FOR I=1 TO 5:IF A$=
       MID$("EDLSQ",I,1)THEN A
       =I:I=5
FD 270 NEXT:ON A GOTO420,610,6
       90,700,280:GOSUB1060:GO
       TO250
EJ 280 PRINT"{RVS} QUIT ":INPU
       T"{DOWN}{4}ARE YOU SURE
        [Y/N]";A$:IF LEFT$(A$,
       1)<>"Y"THEN220
EM 290 POKE SD+24,0:END
JX 300 IN$=N$:AD=0:INPUTIN$:IF
       LEN(IN$)<>4THENRETURN
KF 310 B$=IN$:GOSUB320:AD=A:B$
       =MID$(IN$,3):GOSUB320:A
       D=AD*256+A:RETURN
PP 320 A=0:FOR J=1 TO 2:A$=MID
       $(B$,J,1):B=ASC(A$)-C4+
       (A$>"@")*C7:A=A*C6+B
JA 330 IF B<0 OR B>15 THEN AD=
       0:A=-1:J=2
GX 340 NEXT:RETURN
CH 350 B=INT(A/C6):PRINT MID$(
       H$,B+1,1);:B=A-B*C6:PRI
       NT MID$(H$,B+1,1);:RETU
       RN
RR 360 A=INT(AD/Z6):GOSUB350:A
       =AD-A*Z6:GOSUB350:PRINT
       ":";
BE 370 CK=INT(AD/Z6):CK=AD-Z4*
       CK+Z5*(CK>Z7):GOTO390
PX 380 CK=CK*Z2+Z5*(CK>Z7)+A
JC 390 CK=CK+Z5*(CK>Z5):RETURN
QS 400 PRINT"{DOWN}STARTING AT
       {4}";:GOSUB300:IF IN$<>
       N$ THEN GOSUB1030:IF F
       {SPACE}THEN400
EX 410 RETURN
HD 420 PRINT"{RVS} ENTER DATA
       {SPACE}":GOSUB400:IF IN
       $=N$ THEN220
JK 430 OPEN3,3:PRINT
SK 440 POKE198,0:GOSUB360:IF F
       E 53281,15
```

```
         THEN PRINT IN$:PRINT"
         {UP}{5 RIGHT}";
GC 450 FOR I=0 TO 24 STEP 3:B$
         =S$:FOR J=1 TO 2:IF F T
         HEN B$=MID$(IN$,I+J,1)
HA 460 PRINT"{RVS}"B$L$;:IF I<
         24THEN PRINT"{OFF}";
HD 470 GET A$:IF A$=N$ THEN470
FK 480 IF(A$>"/"ANDA$<":")OR(A
         $>"@"ANDA$<"G")THEN540
GS 485 A=-(A$="M")-2*(A$=",")-
         3*(A$=".")-4*(A$="/")-5
         *(A$="J")-6*(A$="K")
FX 486 A=A-7*(A$="L")-8*(A$=":
         ")-9*(A$="U")-10*(A$="I
         ")-11*(A$="O")-12*(A$="
         P")
CM 487 A=A-13*(A$=S$):IF A THE
         N A$=MID$("ABCD123E456F
         0",A,1):GOTO 540
MP 490 IF A$=R$ AND((I=0)AND(J
         =1)OR F)THEN PRINT B$;:
         J=2:NEXT:I=24:GOTO550
KC 500 IF A$="{HOME}" THEN PRI
         NT B$:J=2:NEXT:I=24:NEX
         T:F=0:GOTO440
MX 510 IF(A$="{RIGHT}")ANDF TH
         ENPRINT B$L$;:GOTO540
GK 520 IF A$<>L$ AND A$<>D$ OR
         ((I=0)AND(J=1))THEN GOS
         UB1060:GOTO470
HG 530 A$=L$+S$+L$:PRINT B$L$;
         :J=2-J:IF J THEN PRINT
         {SPACE}L$;:I=I-3
QS 540 PRINT A$;:NEXT J:PRINT
         {SPACE}S$;
PM 550 NEXT I:PRINT:PRINT"{UP}
         {5 RIGHT}";:INPUT#3,IN$
         :IF IN$=N$ THEN CLOSE3:
         GOTO220
QC 560 FOR I=1 TO 25 STEP3:B$=
         MID$(IN$,I):GOSUB320:IF
          I<25 THEN GOSUB380:A(I
         /3)=A
PK 570 NEXT:IF A<>CK THEN GOSU
         B1060:PRINT"{BLK}{RVS}
         {SPACE}ERROR: REENTER L
         INE {4}":F=1:GOTO440
HJ 580 GOSUB1080:B=BS+AD-SA:FO
         R I=0 TO 7:POKE B+I,A(I
         ):NEXT
QQ 590 AD=AD+8:IF AD>EA THEN C
         LOSE3:PRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}
         ** END OF ENTRY **{BLK}
         {2 DOWN}":GOTO700
GQ 600 F=0:GOTO440
QA 610 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{RVS}
         {SPACE}DISPLAY DATA ":G
         OSUB400:IF IN$=N$ THEN2
         20
RJ 620 PRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}PRESS:
          {RVS}SPACE{OFF} TO PAU
         SE, {RVS}RETURN{OFF} TO
          BREAK{4}{DOWN}"
KS 630 GOSUB360:B=BS+AD-SA:FOR
         I=BTO B+7:A=PEEK(I):GOS
         UB350:GOSUB380:PRINT S$
         ;
CC 640 NEXT:PRINT"{RVS}";:A=CK
         :GOSUB350:PRINT
KH 650 F=1:AD=AD+8:IF AD>EA TH
         ENPRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}** E
         ND OF DATA **":GOTO220
KC 660 GET A$:IF A$=R$ THEN GO
         SUB1080:GOTO220
EQ 670 IF A$=S$ THEN F=F+1:GOS
         UB1080
AD 680 ONFGOTO630,660,630
CM 690 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS} LOAD
         {SPACE}DATA ":OP=1:GOTO
         710
PC 700 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS} SAVE
         {SPACE}FILE ":OP=0
RX 710 IN$=N$:INPUT"{DOWN}FILE
         NAME{4}";IN$:IF IN$=N$
         {SPACE}THEN220
PR 720 F=0:PRINT"{DOWN}{BLK}
         {RVS}T{OFF}APE OR {RVS}
         D{OFF}ISK: {4}";
FP 730 GET A$:IF A$="T"THEN PR
         INT"T{DOWN}":GOTO880
HQ 740 IF A$<>"D"THEN730
HH 750 PRINT"D{DOWN}":OPEN15,8
         ,15,"I0:":B=EA-SA:IN$="
         0:"+IN$:IF OP THEN810
SQ 760 OPEN 1,8,8,IN$+",P,W":G
         OSUB860:IF A THEN220
FJ 770 AH=INT(SA/256):AL=SA-(A
         H*256):PRINT#1,CHR$(AL)
         ;CHR$(AH);
PE 780 FOR I=0 TO B:PRINT#1,CH
         R$(PEEK(BS+I));:IF ST T
         HEN800
FC 790 NEXT:CLOSE1:CLOSE15:GOT
         O940
GS 800 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{DOWN}
         {BLK}ERROR DURING SAVE:
         {4}":GOSUB860:GOTO220
MA 810 OPEN 1,8,8,IN$+",P,R":G
         OSUB860:IF A THEN220
GE 820 GET#1,A$,B$:AD=ASC(A$+Z
         $)+256*ASC(B$+Z$):IF AD
         <>SA THEN F=1:GOTO850
RX 830 FOR I=0 TO B:GET#1,A$:P
         OKE BS+I,ASC(A$+Z$):IF(
         I<>B)AND ST THEN F=2:AD
         =I:I=B
FA 840 NEXT:IF ST<>64 THEN F=3
FQ 850 CLOSE1:CLOSE15:ON ABS(F
         >0)+1 GOTO960,970
SA 860 INPUT#15,A,A$:IF A THEN
          CLOSE1:CLOSE15:GOSUB10
         60:PRINT"{RVS}ERROR: "A
         $
GQ 870 RETURN
EJ 880 POKE183,PEEK(FA+2):POKE
         187,PEEK(FA+3):POKE188,
         PEEK(FA+4):IFOP=0THEN92
         0
HJ 890 SYS 63466:IF(PEEK(783)A
         ND1)THEN GOSUB1060:PRIN
         T"{DOWN}{RVS} FILE NOT
         {SPACE}FOUND ":GOTO690
CS 900 AD=PEEK(829)+256*PEEK(8
         30):IF AD<>SA THEN F=1:
         GOTO970
SC 910 A=PEEK(831)+256*PEEK(83
         2)-1:F=F-2*(A<EA)-3*(A>
         EA):AD=A-AD:GOTO930
KM 920 A=SA:B=EA+1:GOSUB1010:P
         OKE780,3:SYS 63338
JF 930 A=BS:B=BS+(EA-SA)+1:GOS
         UB1010:ON OP GOTO950:SY
         S 63591
AE 940 GOSUB1080:PRINT"{BLU}**
          SAVE COMPLETED **":GOT
         O220
XP 950 POKE147,0:SYS 63562:IF
         {SPACE}ST>0 THEN970
FR 960 GOSUB1080:PRINT"{BLU}**
          LOAD COMPLETED **":GOT
         O220
DP 970 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{BLK}
         {RVS}ERROR DURING LOAD:
         {DOWN}{4}":ON F GOSUB98
         0,990,1000:GOTO220
PP 980 PRINT"INCORRECT STARTIN
         G ADDRESS (";:GOSUB360:
         PRINT")":RETURN
GR 990 PRINT"LOAD ENDED AT ";:
         AD=SA+AD:GOSUB360:PRINT
          D$:RETURN
FD 1000 PRINT"TRUNCATED AT END
          ING ADDRESS":RETURN
RX 1010 AH=INT(A/256):AL=A-(AH
          *256):POKE193,AL:POKE1
          94,AH
FF 1020 AH=INT(B/256):AL=B-(AH
          *256):POKE174,AL:POKE1
          75,AH:RETURN
FX 1030 IF AD<SA OR AD>EA THEN
          1050
HA 1040 IF(AD>511 AND AD<40960
          )OR(AD>49151 AND AD<53
          248)THEN GOSUB1080:F=0
          :RETURN
HC 1050 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{RVS}
          {SPACE}INVALID ADDRESS
           {DOWN}{BLK}":F=1:RETU
          RN
AR 1060 POKE SD+5,31:POKE SD+6
          ,208:POKE SD,240:POKE
          {SPACE}SD+1,4:POKE SD+
          4,33
DX 1070 FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT:GO
          TO1090
PF 1080 POKE SD+5,8:POKE SD+6,
          240:POKE SD,0:POKE SD+
          1,90:POKE SD+4,17
AC 1090 FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT:PO
          KE SD+4,0:POKE SD,0:PO
          KE SD+1,0:RETURN
```

©

When you want to talk computers....

HOME COMPUTERS.

Atari Computers
520ST Monochrome System......$619.00
520ST Color System..................789.00
1040ST Color System................999.00
800XL 64K Computer..................69.99
65XE 64K Computer...................89.99
130XE 132K Computer..............129.00

Atari Peripherals
1010 Cassette Drive....................49.99
1020 Color Printer.......................29.99
1050 Disk Drive.........................129.00
835 300 Baud Modem.................24.99
850 Atari Interface.....................109.00
M301 300 Baud Modem..............39.99
XM801 80-Column Printer..........179.00
XM804 ST Printer.....................169.00
ICD PR Connection.....................59.99

Commodore Computers
C-64 64K Computer...................169.00
C-64 Package System...............479.00
C-128 128K Computer...............269.00
C-128 Package System..............759.00
Amiga 1000 256K Computer.......849.00

Commodore Peripherals
1530 Data Cassette.....................34.99
1660 Commodore Modem...........59.99
1670 Commodore Modem..........139.00
1541 Disk Drive........................189.00
1571 Disk Drive........................249.00
1802 Color Monitor...................189.00
1902 Color Monitor...................299.00
Amiga 1010 3½" Ext. Drive........229.00
Amiga 1020 5¼" Ext. Drive........199.00
Amiga 1080 RGB Monitor..........279.00
C128 Universal Monitor Cable.......13.99
C128 512K Expansion Board.......199.00
PPI Parallel Printer Interface..........34.99
Xetec S/Graphix 8K......................69.99
Micro R&D MW350......................44.99

MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

AT&T 6300..................from $1699.00
Compaq........................from 1699.00
Cordata........................from 899.00
IBM-PC.........................from 1099.00
IBM-XT.........................from 1699.00
IBM-AT.........................from 2699.00
Leading Edge................from 999.00
Sperry..........................from 1299.00
Zenith...........................from 999.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.................$169.00
Six Pak Premium PC/XT.............349.00
Advantage-AT 128K....................339.00

Everex
EV-210 Evergraphics Mono.........139.00
EV-640 Edge Card.....................259.00

Hercules
Color Card................................159.00
Graphics Card...........................199.00
Graphics Card Plus...................209.00

IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Local Emulator............579.00

Intel
Intel Above Boards.........................Call
8087, 80872, 80287, 802878...........Call

Paradise
Modular Graphics Card...............269.00
Color/Mono Card........................139.00

Quadram
Quad Ega+ Graphics Adapter....369.00
Quadport-XT I/O Card................119.00
Silver Quadboard.......................239.00
Microfazer II Print Buffer............259.00

STB
Ega Plus w/Dr. Halo...................299.00

Zuckerboard
Color Card w/Parallel....................89.99
Monochrome Card w/Parallel.........99.99
576K Memory Card......................59.99

DRIVES.

Allied Technology
Apple Half-Heights......................109.00

CMS
Drive Plus 20MB Internal Card....399.00

Everex
Stream 60 60MB Tape-Backup....749.00

Indus
Atari GT Disk Drive...................199.00
Commodore GT Disk Drive.........199.00

Iomega
A210H 10+10 Bernoulli Box.....1899.00
A220H 20+20 Bernoulli Box.....2499.00

Irwin
110D 10 Meg Tape Backup........379.00

Mountain Computer
Drive Card 20MB Internal Card...689.00

Racore Jr. Enhancements
Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA.....319.00
512K Memory Expansion Card....129.00

PRINTERS.

Canon
LBP-8A1 Laser, 8 Page/Min.....$1899.00

Citizen
MSP-10 160 cps, 80-Column.......319.00
MSP-15 160 cps, 132-Column.....419.00
MSP-20 200 cps, 8K Buffer.........349.00
MSP-25 200 cps, 132-Column.....539.00
Premier 35 35 cps Daisywheel....499.00

C.Itoh
8510-SEP Epson/IBM 80-Column.....Call
8310-SEP Epson/IBM 80-Column.....Call

Cordata
The Desktop Printshop Laser.....2199.00

Diablo
Model 635 RO Daisywheel..........899.00

Epson
LX-86 120 cps, 9-Wire Printhead.239.00
FX-85 160 cps, 80-Column..............Call
FX-286 160 cps, 132-Column...........Call
EX-800 300 cps, 80-Column............Call
LQ-800 180 cps, 24-Wire Printhead..Call
LQ-2500 324 cps, 24-Wire PrintheadCall
Free stand & book with Epson Purchase

Juki
6100 10 cps Daisywheel.................Call
6200 30 cps Daisywheel.................Call
5510C Color Dot Matrix..................Call

NEC
P5, P6, P7 Pinwriter Series.............Call
3550 35 cps Spinwriter...............779.00
8850 55 cps Spinwriter.............1099.00

Okidata
ML-182 120 cps, 80-Column........219.00
ML-192 160 cps, 80-Column........319.00
ML-193+ 200 cps, 132-Column.......Call
ML-292 200 cps, 80-Column............Call
ML-293 200 cps, 132-Column..........Call

Panasonic
KX-1091 120 cps, 80-Column..........Call
KX-1092 180 cps, 7K Buffer........339.00
KX-1592 180 cps, 132-Column.....439.00

Star Micronics
LV-1210 120 cps, 80-Column.......189.00
SG-15 120 cps, 132-Column........379.00

Texas Instrument
TI-855 150 cps, 80-Column.........599.00
TI-865 150 cps, 132-Column........749.00

Toshiba
P321 216 cps, 24-Pin Printhead...479.00
P341 216 cps, 24-Pin Printhead...589.00
P351 288 cps, 24-Pin Printhead.1049.00

CMO

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

.... When you want to talk price.

MONITORS.

Amdek	
Video 310A Amber TTL	$149.00
Video 410A Amber TTL	159.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA	399.00
Magnavox	
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80	289.00
7BM623 PC Monitor-80	99.99
NEC	
JB-1280 12" Green TTL	129.00
JB-1285 12" Amber TTL	129.00
JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync	In Stock
Princeton Graphics	
MAX-12 12" Amber TTL	169.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB	429.00
Quadram	
8460 Quadchrome Enhanced	499.00
Taxan	
640 12" Hi-Res RGB	529.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 13" RGB/Comp. Hi-Res	279.00
Zenith	
ZVM-1230 12" Green Composite	99.99
ZVM-1330 13" Color/RGB	459.00

MODEMS.

Anchor	
6480 C64/128 1200 Baud	$119.00
Omega 80 Amiga	129.00
VM520 ST520/1040 1200 Baud	139.00
Expressi PC-1200 Half Card	149.00
Everex	
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Internal	139.00
Hayes	
Smartmodem 300 External	139.00
Smartmodem 1200B Internal	359.00
Smartmodem 2400B Internal	539.00
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200 External	169.00
Quadram	
Quadmodem II 1200 Baud	299.00
Supra	
MPP-1064 AD/AA C64	69.99
1200AT 1200 Baud Atari	149.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell	
MD-1 SS/DD 5¼"	$9.99
MD-2 DS/DD 5¼"	12.99
MD-2HD Hi-Density 5¼"	24.99
Verbatim	
VE-1 SS/DD 5¼"	7.99

IBM SOFTWARE.

Ansa	
Paradox	$489.00
Ashton-Tate	
d-Base III +	429.00
Framework II	429.00
Borland	
Reflex	99.99
Lightening/Word Wizard	99.99
Central Point Software	
Copy II PC	24.99
5th Generation	
Fastback	89.99
Funk Software	
Sideways	44.99
IMSI	
Mouse w/Dr. Halo	119.00
IUS-Sorcim	
General Ledger	299.00
Supercalc IV	319.00
Super Project Plus	299.00
Lifetree	
Volkswriter III	119.00
Lotus	
Lotus 1-2-3	329.00
Symphony	439.00
Meca	
Managing Your Money	119.00
MicroPro	
Wordstar 2000 Plus	299.00
Wordstar Prof. w/GL Demo	189.00
Microrim	
R:Base System 5	349.00
MicroSoft	
MicroSoft Word 3.0	289.00
MicroSoft Mouse/Serial or Bus	139.00
Microstuf	
Crosstalk XVI	89.99
Remote	89.99
Multimate International	
Multimate 3.3	219.00
Multimate Advantage	269.00
Norton Software	
Norton Utilities 3.1	49.99
Software Publishing Group	
PFS: First Choice	99.99
PFS: Professional Write	129.00
PFS: Professional File	159.00
Satellite Systems	
Word Perfect 4.1	219.00
The Software Group	
Enable	369.00

C M Only!
PC-TOO
PC-XT Compatible
360K Floppy Drive
256K RAM exp.
to 640K
$499

C M Only!
Epson
DX-10
Daisywheel
Printer
$149

C M Only!
Everex
1200 Baud
Internal Modem
$129

C M Only!
Multitech
13" Color
Composite Monitor
$169

C M Only!
Star Micronics
NX-10
120 CPS Draft
30 CPS NLQ
$219

C M Only!
CMS
20 MB Internal
Hard Drive
w/Controller
$379

C M Only!
Atari 520ST
512K Computer
with Atari 12"
Monochrome Monitor
$619

C M Only!
Commodore
Amiga 1000 512K
Computer w/Amiga
1080 RGB Monitor
$1199

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Educational Institutions call 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A201, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

Canadian Orders: Ontario/Quebec 1-800-268-3974, Toronto 1-416-828-0866, Other Provinces 1-800-268-4559

Telex 06-218960, 2505 Dunwin Drive, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE FOR U.S.A. ORDERS. CALL THE CANADIAN OFFICE FOR CANADIAN PRICES.

CORDATA 400 DESKTOP* $909

CORDATA 400 PORTABLE* $909

Contain 2-360K Disk Drives, 512K Memory, Green Monitor

IBM

CORDATA 400XT-20 MEG* $1499

CORDATA 400XT PORTABLE -20 MEG* $1499

Contains 1-360K Disk Drive, 512K Memory, 20MB Hard Disk, Green Monitor

INTELLIGENT PC-88 TURBO PC $1029

Contains 2-360K Disk Drive, 512K Memory, Turbo 8088-2 Coprocessor, Green Monitor, I/O Multifunction BD

MOUNTAIN DRIVE CARD-20 MEG ... $829

MOUNTAIN DRIVE CARD-30 MEG ... $999

MODEM SPECIALS PRACTICAL MODEM 1200 Internal Half Card/Hayes Comp. 159

LASER 128

COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

Includes • Spreadsheet • Database • Word Processor **$395**

APPLE

APPLE INTERFACES

Grappler + W/16K	119.95	Grappler C	79.95
Grappler +	179.95	Serial Grappler +	74.95

APPLE IIE AND IIC PRINTER PACKAGES

NX-10 PRINTER & GRAPPLER +/C $288

PANASONIC 1081i & GRAPPLER +C $298

Commodore 64C With Geos .... Call

Commodore 1541C .... Call

COMMODORE

XETEC Super Graphic 69.95

COMMODORE 64/128 SUPER PRINTER PKGS.

NX-10 & Xetec Supergraphic 269

Panasonic 108 0 1 & Xetec Supergraphic .. 259

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

ACCESS

Mach V-Cart	21.95
Leader Board	24.95
Tournament Disk	16.95
Executive Disk	16.95
Robotic Workshop	Call

MICROPROSE

See Atari 130XE section for items and prices.

ABACUS SOFTWARE

Chartpak	31.95
Cad-Pak	31.95
Powerplan	31.95
Super C Compiler	44.95
Super Pascal	44.95
Basic Compiler	31.95
Forth	31.95

BATTERIES INCLUDED

BI-80 Card	59.95
Paperclip/Spell	29.95
Consultant	37.95
Home Pak	16.95

EPYX

Fast Load	24.95
Summer Games II	24.95
World Karate	19.95
Super Cycle	24.95

See Apple Section for Rest of Items & Prices

SSI

Battle/Antietam	32.95
Panzer Grenider	24.95
USAAF	37.95
Kampgruppe	37.95
Broadside	24.95
Carrier Force	37.95
Comp. Ambush	37.95
Field of Fire	24.95
Gemstone, Warrior	21.95
Imp. Galactum	24.95
Computer Baseball	24.95
Computer Quarterback	24.95
Wizards Crown	27.95
Gettysburg	39.95
Phantasie	24.95
Mech Brigade	39.95
Warship	39.95

SSI (NO ATARI)

Rings of Ziltin	27.95
Phantasie II	27.95
Battle Group	39.95
Roadwar 2000	27.95
Gemstone Healer	20.95
Shard of Spring	27.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Amnesia	27.95
Skyfox	24.95
Artic Fox	24.95
Marble Madness	22.95
Moebius	27.95
Adv. Construction	29.95
Mail Order Monster	11.95
Ultima IV	41.95
Bard's Tale	27.95
Lords of Conquest	24.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Ultimate Wizard	24.95
Mind Mirror	24.95
Auto Dual	34.95
Ogre	27.95
Bard's Tale II	27.95
Battle Front	27.95
Robot Rascals	27.95
Heart of Africa	11.95

See Atari 130XE section for rest of items & prices.

MISCELLANEOUS COMMODORE 64

Adv. Music System	54.95
Fight Night	19.95
Hardball	19.95
2 on 2 Basketball	23.95
Murder/ Mississippi	23.95
Sublogic Baseball	34.95
Super Huey II	16.95
The Pawn	29.95
Elite	23.95
Infiltrator	23.95
Bob 'n Wrestle	20.95
Partner 64	39.95
Deceptor	19.95
Gunship	23.95
Champ Baseball 86	23.95
Shanghai	23.95
Tass Times	23.95
Transformers	23.95
Sub Mission	20.95
Ultima III	34.95
Tracker	29.95
Pet Speed	34.95
GEOS Desk Pak	23.95
GEOS Font Pak	23.95
Oxford Pascal	34.95
Bob N' Wrestle	20.95
Clip Art I or3	19.95
Clip Art II	27.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Animation Station	49.95
Tag Team Wrestling	23.95
Ace of Aces	19.95
Disney Card & Party	23.95
Disney Comic Strip	23.95
Accolade Football	19.95
WWF Micro Wrestling	27.95
Commando	23.95
Hacker II	23.95
Ultima II	39.95
Fontmaster II	32.95
Print Shop	28.95
Superbase 64	47.95
Karateka	20.95
Hacker	20.95
Gamemaker	27.95
Karate Champ	25.95
Internat'l Hockey	19.95
Prt Shop Compan	27.95
Prt Shop Graphics	19.95
Jet	29.95
Printmaster	21.95
Newsroom	34.95
Geos	39.95

AVATEX 1200 HC External *Hayes-Compatible* 135

GENERAL HARDWARE

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10	209
NL10C	279
NL-10	Call
NX-15	329
SD-10	309
SD-15	419
SD-10	459
SR-15	559
POWERTYPE	229

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1091	219
Selkosha 1000VC	Call
Panasonic 1090I	219
Panasonic 1091I	279
Okimate 20	139
Citizen 120D	Call
Okidata 120	Call
Panasonic 1092	Call

PRINTER BUFFERS

Microbuffer/Mini 64K ...... 99.95 U-Buff 64K .. 99.95

MONITORS

Magnovox Amber	89
Magnovox 8562 RGB/COMP	259
Samsung 14" Composite	149
Commodore 1902A	279
Green or Amber TTL	Call

MONITORS THOMSON

VM3107 IG-TTL/Green	129
VM3107-IA-TTL/Amber	135
CM36311-ID-RGB w/EGA	519
CM31311 SI-RGB Hi Res	389
CM36432 SI-14" RGB Med Res	319
14" RGB/Comp w/128 Cables	279

INTERFACES FOR OKIMATE 20

Atari ST	60	Apple IIE	70
Amiga	60	Apple IIC	77

ANIMATION STATION GRAPHICS TABLET ... 49.95

ATARI XE • XL • 400/800

ATARI 130XE COMPUTER PACKAGE $395

130XE Computer
1050 Disk Drive
1027 Printer
5 Free Pieces of Atari Software

This is a shipped price anywhere in Continental USA.

ATARI 130XE COMPUTER $139

Includes two free programs our choice.

This is a shipped price anywhere in Continental USA.

ATARI 1050 DISK DRIVE $135

Includes DOS 2.5

This is a shipped price anywhere in Continental USA.

Atari XMM801 Printer $199

ATARI 1027 PRINTER .. $119

ATARI 850 INTERFACE $115

ATARI XE/XL/400/800 SUPER PRINTER PACKAGES

NX-10 & SUPRA 1150 259

PANASONIC 10801 & SURRA 1150 . 259

ATARI PRINTER INTERFACES

SUPRA 1150	59.95
P.R. CONNECTION	64.95
XETEC GRAPHIC AT	39.95

ATARI DIRECT-CONNECT MODEMS

SUPRA 1000E MODEM 39.95

ATARI XM-301 MODEM 39.95

AMIGA COMPUTER SYSTEM PACKAGE

• AMIGA COMPUTER • AMIGA 512K RAM EXPANDER
• AMIGA 1080 MONITOR • AMIGA 1010 3.5 DISK DRIVE

CALL FOR PACKAGE PRICE

—EST. 1982—

ComputAbility™

P.O. Box 17882, Milwaukee, WI 53217
ORDER LINES OPEN
Mon-Fri. 11 a.m. - 7 p.m. CST
Sat. 12 p.m. - 5 p.m. CST

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD & VISA

To Order Call Toll Free **800-558-0003**

For Technical Info., Order Inquiries, or for Wisc. Orders **414-351-2007**

ORDERING INFORMATION: Please **specify system.** For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. **C.O.D. charges are $3.00** In Continental U.S.A. include $3.00 for software orders, 4% shipping for hardware, minimum $4.00. Master Card and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 5% shipping, **minimum $5.00.** All other **foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum $10.00.** All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount to get your package to you quickly and safely. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices all sales are final. **All defective returns must have a return authorization number.** Please call (414) 351-2007 to obtain an R.A.# or your return will not be accepted. Priced and availability subject to change without notice.

IBM SOFTWARE

ACCOLADE
Hardball 24.95
Mean 18 31.95
PSI Trading Co. 24.95

BLUE CHIP
American Dream 39.95
Baron 39.95
Blue Chip
Challenge 79.95
Millionaire 39.95
Squire 39.95
Tycoon 39.95

SPRINGBOARD

BRODERBUND
Bank Street
Writer+ 64.95
Financial
Independence 94.95
Karateka 21.95
Print Shop 37.95
Graphic
Library 1 or 2 21.95
Print Shop
Companion 31.95
Toy Shop 42.95
Type 31.95
Variable Feast 39.95
SEE APPLE SECTION FOR ITEMS & PRICES

EPYX
SEE APPLE SECTION FOR ITEMS & PRICES

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia 29.95
Grand Slam
Bridge 39.95
Murder Party 27.95
Radio Baseball 27.95
Starflight 32.95
World Tour Golf 34.95
Ultima III 39.95
Ultima IV 39.95

UNISON WORLD
Printmaster 36.95
Art Gallery 1 24.95
Art Gallery 2 18.95
Hard Disk
Backup 54.95

INFOCOM
Forever Voyaging 29.95
Bally Hoo 25.95
Cuthroats 25.95
Deadline 31.95
Enchanter 25.95
Hitchiker 25.95
Infidel 28.95
Leather Goddess 25.95
Moonmist 25.95
Planetfall 25.95
Seastalker 25.95
Sorcerer 28.95
Spellbreaker 31.95
Starcross 31.95
Suspect 28.95
Suspended 31.95
Trinity 25.95
Wishbringer 25.95
Witness 25.95
Zork I 25.95
Zork II or III 28.95

SIMON & SCHUSTER
SEE APPLE SECTION FOR ITEMS & PRICES

SIERRA
King's
Quest I, II, or III 31.95
Smart Money 52.95
Space Quest 31.95
Black Cauldron 25.95

MISCELLANEOUS IBM
Hacker 29.95
Hacker II 25.95
Shanghai 25.95
Tass Times 25.95
The Hobbit 23.95
Fellowship/Ring 27.95
AI:Typist 64.95
Strip Poker 25.95
Isgur Portfolio 164.95
Starfleet I 34.95
Alternate Reality 31.95
Math Blaster 31.95
Alge-Blaster 31.95
DS Backup 44.95
Orbiter 31.95
Cornerstone 64.95
Pawn 29.95
Championship
Golf 31.95
Learning Company Call
Managing Money 114.95
Conflict/Vietnam 25.95
Decision/Desert 25.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 21.95
Crusade in Europe 25.95
Silent Service 21.95
Micro League
Baseball 25.95
Dollars & Sense 114.95
Universe 64.95
Universe II 47.95
Fontasy 42.95
Fontasy Fonts Call
Wizardry 39.95
Gato 24.95
Jet 34.95
Sublogic Baseball 34.95
Sublogic Football 34.95

APPLE SOFTWARE

COMMODORE 128
C-128 Computer Call
MPS 1200 PRINTER Call
1571 Disk Drive Call
1902 Monitor 279
1670 Modem 139
1350 Mouse 44.95
1750 512K
Expander 169

SUPER 128 COMPUTER PACKAGE
Commodore 128
1571 Disk Drive
Magnavox
8562 Monitor 739

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE
Basic Compiler 128 44.95
Cobol 128 44.95
Cad Pak 128 44.95
Super C Compiler 44.95
Chart Pak 128 31.95
Speed Term 128 31.95
Superbase 128 62.95
Superscript 128 44.95
Swiftcalc 128 44.95
Data Manager 128 49.95
Wordwriter 128 49.95
Fleet System III 49.95
Pocket Filer 2 36.95
Pocket Writer 2 36.95
Pocket Planner 2 36.95
Sylvia Porter-128 44.95
Mach 128 32.95
Visastar 128 79.95
Visawrite 128 69.95
Partner 128 49.95

ACTIVISION
Gamemaker 31.95
Hacker II 25.95
Labyrinth 25.95
Little Computer
People 25.95
Murder on the
Mississippi 25.95
Shanghai 25.95
Gamestar
Basketball 25.95
Tass Times 25.95
Spindizzy 22.95
Rocky Horror 22.95
Zoids 22.95

SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Chem Lab 25.95
Lovejoy Sat 39.95
Real Estate Invest 64.95
Typing Tutor 31.95
Wine Cellar 44.95
Lasser Money Mgr. 57.95

BRODERBUND
Airheart 22.95
Ancient Art War 25.95
Animate 44.95
Bank Street
Series (Ea) 44.95
Fantavision 31.95
Holiday Graphics
Library 16.95
Print Shop 31.95
Graphics Lib I, II, or
III 16.95
Karateka 21.95
On Balance 64.95
Print Shop
Companion 25.95
Science Tool Kit 44.95
Toy Shop 39.95
Type 28.95
Variable Feast 31.95

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker 31.95
Clip Art 1 or 3 19.95
Clip Art 2 25.95
Early
Games/Children 22.95
Graphics Expander 25.95
Newsroom 37.95
Piece of Cake Math 22.95

APPLE ACCESSORIES
Mach II Joystick 27.95
Mach III Joystick 34.95
Paddlesticks 27.95
Mockingboard A 64.95
Mockingboard B 59.95
Mockingboard C 114.95
Mockingboard D 124.95
Tac 10 Joystick 24.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia 29.95
Artic Fox 27.95
Bard's Tale 29.95
Bard's Tale II 34.95
Battle Front 27.95
Chessmaster
2000 29.95
Dark Lord 23.95
Lords of
Conquest 27.95
Murder Party 27.95
Robot Rascals 27.95
Ultima I 27.95
Ultima III 39.95
Ultima IV 39.95
Ogre 27.95
Moebius 39.95
Skyfox 27.95
Music
Construction 11.95
Marble Madness 23.95
7 Cities of Gold 11.95
Scrabble 27.95

EPYX
Championship
Wrestling 24.95
World Games 24.95
Destroyer 24.95
Apshai Trilogy 24.95
Movie Monster 24.95
Winter Games 24.95

INFOCOM
SEE IBM SECTION FOR ITEMS AND PRICES

SSI
SEE COMMODORE 64 FOR ITEMS AND PRICES

Flight Night 21.95
Hardball 21.95
Sundog 24.95
The Hobbitt 23.95
Advanced Ideas Call
Spellworks 31.95
Linkword, Languages
(Ea) 19.95
Strip Poker 19.95
Dr. Ruth
Game/Sex 25.95
Superbowl
Sunday 22.95
Gudrian 19.95
Disney Party
Shop 25.95
Disney Comic
Maker 25.95
Video Vegas 19.95
Mastering/
College Board 114.95
Success w/Math
(Ea) 16.95
Success w/Algebra
(Ea) 22.95
Home Account 59.95

MINDSCAPE
Sub Mission 25.95
Infiltrator 20.95
Bob N' Wrestle 20.95
Color Me 19.95
Dick Francis 25.95
James Bond 25.95
Rambo 25.95
The Mist 25.95
Perfect Score 44.95
Balance of Power 31.95

APPLE MISCELLANEOUS
Starfleet I 34.95
Karate Champ 22.95
Kung Fu Master 22.95
Math Blaster 31.95
Alternate Reality 24.95
Alge-Blaster 31.95
Homeworker 59.95
Spell-It 31.95
Word Attack 31.95
DLM Software Call
Designware Call
Computer Sat 54.95
Elite 23.95
Pawn 29.95
Sargon III 25.95
Writer Rabbit 25.95
Math Rabbit 25.95
Frogger 9.95
Managing Your
Money 129.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 22.95
Gunship 25.95
Silent Service 22.95
Microleague
Baseball 25.95
Howard the Duck 25.95
Dollars &
Sense IIE 74.95
Superbase 64.95
Random House Call
Scholastic Call
Kings Quest III 31.95
Black Cauldron 25.95
Space Quest 31.95
Smart Money 49.95
Land of the Dead 29.95
Usurper 29.95
Wizardry-Proving 31.95
Wizardry-Legacy 25.95
Wizardry-Diamonds 21.95
VIP
Professional 169.95
Gato 24.95
T-Shirt Shop 31.95
Sublogic
Baseball 34.95
Sublogic Football 34.95
Flight Simulator II 34.95
Jet 27.95
Animation
Station 59.95
Agatha Christie 25.95
Sticky Bear (Ea) 25.95

ATARI 520 ST SOFTWARE

ATARI ST
Atari 1040ST-RGB
System Call
Atari 1040ST-
Monochrome Sys Call
Atari 520ST-RGB
System Call
Atari 520ST-
Monochrome Sys Call
WE WARRANTY ALL ATARI ST COMPUTERS PURCHASED FROM COMPUTABILITY FOR NINETY DAYS

SF 314 DS-DD Disk Drive 199
Supra 20 MEG 3.5 Inch Hard Drive . 659

ABACUS
Textpro 37.95
Data Trieve Sys 37.95
Text Designer 37.95
PC Board
Designer 299.95
Assempro 37.95

ST GRAPHICS
Degas 27.95
Super Graphics 33.95
Degas Elite 52.95
Easy Draw 54.95
Graphic Artist 149.95

INFOCOM ST
SEE IBM SECTN FOR ITEMS AND PRICES

ST WORD PROCESSORS
Final Word 94.95
Paperclip Elite 64.95
Wordwriter ST 52.95
Thunder 27.95

MICHTRON
Time Bandits 27.95
Business Tools 34.95
Cornerman 34.95
DOS Shell 27.95
Kissed 34.95
M-Disk 27.95
Major Motion 27.95
Mi-Term 34.95
Mighty Mail 34.95
Pers. Money
Manager 34.95
Pinball Factor 27.95
Football Wizard 27.95
Eight Ball 20.95
Financial Future 27.95
The Animator 27.95
Cards 27.95
Michtron Utilities 39.95
Dot Driver 34.95
Laser Driver 34.95
Super Conductor 49.95

ST LANGUAGES
Personal Pascal 49.95
Mark Williams C 129.95
Metacomco
Pascal 74.95
Macroassembler 59.95
Lattice C 99.95
Modula II 54.95

ST BUSINESS
VIP
Professional 169.95
Swiftcalc ST 52.95
Dac Easy 49.95
Maxiplan Call
Dollars and
Sense 69.95
Home
Accountant 44.95
BTS Spreadsheet 44.95

ST DATABASES
DB Man Call
Zoomracks 54.95
Datamanager St 52.95
Regent Base 64.95

ST UTILITIES
Macrodesk 27.95
Music Studio 39.95
ST Music Box 34.95
Time Link 34.95
Micro-Cookbook 32.95

ST COMMUNICATION
PC Intercom 84.95
I.S. Talk 39.95
Home Pak 33.95
Michtron BBS 2.0 49.95
ST Talk 17.95

ST PRINT UTILITIES
Typesetter 24.95
Rubber Stamp 24.95
Printmaster 24.95
Art Gallery I or II 19.95
Fontwriter 27.95
Magafont ST 24.95

ST ADVENTURES
Ultima II or III 39.95
Kings Quest II or III 33.95
Hacker II 33.95
Sundog 24.95
Black Cauldron 27.95
Apshai Trilogy 27.95
Rouge 27.95
Dungeonmaster 27.95
Tass Times 33.95
Alternate Reality 33.95
Autoduel 34.95
Ogre 27.95
Defender/Crown 33.95
Sinbad the Sailor 3395
Balance of Power 33.95
King of Chicago 33.95

ST ARCADE GAMES
Winter Games 27.95
Super Huey 27.95
Phantasie 27.95
Mean 18 29.95
Leader Board 24.95
Brattacus 33.95
Silent Service 27.95
Flight Simulator II 34.95
Championship
Wrestling 24.95
World Games 24.95
Chessmaster 2000 32.95
Starglider 29.95
Little Comp People 33.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 27.95
Jet 34.95
Tenth Frame 27.95
Shanghai 29.95
3-D Helicopter 33.95
Micro League BB 39.95
WWF Micro
Wrestling 39.95
Skyfox 32.95
Super Cycle 27.95
Indoor Sports Call
High Roller Simulator Call
Two/Two
Basketball 29.95

ATARI XE • XL • 400 • 800 SOFTWARE

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Archon 11.95
Seven Cit. of Gold 11.95
Pinball
Construction 11.95
One on One 11.95
Super Boulderdash 11.95
Racing Destruction 11.95
T-Down Football 11.95
Mule 11.95
Music Construction 11.95
Age of Adventure 11.95
Archon II 24.95
Lords of Conquest 24.95
Ogre 27.95
Chessmaster 2000 27.95
Ultima I 27.95
Ultima III 34.95
Ultima IV 41.95
Autoduel 34.95
Starfleet I 34.95

INFOCOM
See Commodore 64 section for items and prices

SSI
See Commodore 64 section for items and prices

MICROPROSE
Silent Service 23.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 23.95
Decision in the
Desert 27.95
Conflict in
Vietnam 27.95
Ken Approach 19.95
Top Gunner 19.95
Leader Board 27.95
Tourn Disk/
Leader Bd. 16.95
Music Studio 23.95
Basic XE 49.95

Mac 65XL 47.95
Action 47.95
Basic XL 39.95
All Tool Kits 19.95
Syncalc 32.95
Synfile 32.95

BRODERBUND
Graphic
Library I, II, or III 19.95
Karateka 20.95
Print Shop 28.95
Graph. I, II, or III 19.95
Print Shop Comp. 27.95

MISCELLANEOUS 130 XE
Atariwriter Plus 39.95
Megafont II 17.95
Page Designer 21.95
Typesetter 24.95
Rubber Stamp 21.95
P.S. Interface 19.95
Alternate Reality 24.95
Alt
Reality/Dungeon 24.95
Mercenary 18.95
Home Pak 16.95
Paper Clip/Spell 37.95
B-Graph 27.95
Flight Simulator II 34.95
Universe 59.95
Fight Night 19.95
Hardball 19.95
Tenth Frame 27.95
Super Huey 16.95
Fooblitzsky 27.95
Home Planetarium 27.95
Star League
Baseball 17.95
Starbowl Football 17.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

AMIGA ARCADE GAMES
Microleague
Baseball 39.95
Computer Baseball 27.95
The Pawn 29.95
Flight Simulator II 34.95
Kings Quest II 34.95
Black Cauldron 34.95
Jet 34.95
Silent Service 27.95
Mean 18 27.95
Leader Board 27.95
Tenth Frame 27.95
Winter Games 27.95
Rouge 27.95
Apshai Trilogy 27.95
Strip Poker 29.95
Hex 27.95
Super Huey 27.95
World Games 27.95

ACTIVISION
Hacker 29.95
Mindshadow 29.95
Borrowed Time 29.95
Little Computer
People 34.95
Borrowed Time 29.95
Music Studio 39.95
Shanghai 29.95
Hacker II 34.95
Tass Times 29.95
Gamestar
Basketball Call
Gamestar Baseball Call
Gamestar Football Call

MINDSCAPE
Mastertype 27.95
Halley's Project 29.95
Brataccus 34.95
Racter 29.95
SDI 34.95
King of Chicago 34.95
Defender of
the Crown 34.95
Sinbad 34.95
Balance of Power 34.95

INFOCOM
See IBM Section for Items *and* Titles

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Skyfox 27.95
Artic Fox 27.95
Marble Madness 34.95
Return/Atlantis 29.95
Financial
Cookbook 34.95
Adventure
Construction 27.95
Chessmaster 2000 32.95
Instant Music 34.95
Deluxe Print 69.95
Deluxe Video 69.95
Deluxe Paint 69.95
Archon I or II 27.95
One on One 27.95
7 Cities of Gold 27.95
Starfleet One 38.95
Art Disk/
Deluxe Print 20.95
Art Disk/Deluxe
Paint 20.95
Bard's Tale 34.95
Music Const. 2.0 69.95
Autoduel 34.95
Ultima III 41.95
Deluxe Paint II Call
Grand Prix Call
Earl Weaver Baseball Call

AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY
VIP Professional 169.95
Analyze 2.0 94.95
On-Line 44.95
Scribble 64.95
Organize 64.95
Printmaster 32.95
Art Gallery I or II 19.95
Zumafont I, II, or III 21.95
Impact 129.95
Aegis Draw 129.95
Aegis
Animator/Images 94.95
Aegis Art 23.95
Maxiplan 99.95
Maxicom 34.95
Maxidesk 47.95
Paperclip Elite 84.95
Degas Elite 52.95
LDP Planner 79.95
LPD Writer 79.95
LPD Filer 79.95
Logistixs 159.95
Modula II 64.95
Gizmo 34.95
Superbase Amiga 99.95
DB Man 99.95

Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation as Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685

1A. COMPUTE!
1B. 537250
2. 9-25-86
3. Monthly
3A. Twelve
3B. $24.00
4. 825 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10019
5. Same
6. Publisher, James Casella, 825 Seventh Avenue, New York, NY 10019
Editor, Robert C. Lock, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408
Managing Editor, Kathleen Martinek, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408
7. ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc. (Sole stockholder Capital Cities/American Broadcasting Companies, Inc., 1330 Ave. of the Americas, New York, NY 10019) 825 Seventh Avenue, New York, NY 10019
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. Extent and Nature of Circulation

	Average no. of copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date
A. Total no. Copies (Net Press Run)	531,525	511,508
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	109,723	100,000
2. Mail subscriptions	261,499	263,300
C. Total Paid Circulation	371,222	363,300
D. Free Distribution by mail, carrier, or other means, samples, complimentary and other free copies	1,712	1,708
E. Total Distribution	372,934	365,008
F. Copies not Distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing	7,158	6,500
2. Returns from news agents	151,433	140,000
G. Total	531,525	511,508

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete,
James Casella, Publisher.

ABBY'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

HARDWARE

*AMIGA

512 K. Color System	CALL
256 K. Amiga	CALL
A1010 3½" Disk Drive	CALL
A1080 RGB Monitor	CALL
A1050 256K. Expansion	CALL
A1680 1200 Baud Modem	CALL

*ATARI ST

1040 ST Color or Mono System	CALL
520 ST Color	CALL
SF314 DSDD Disk Drive	CALL
SF354 SSDD Disk Drive	$139.95
SC1224 12" RGB Color Monitor	CALL
SM124 12" Monochrome Monitor	CALL
SH204 20 MB Hard Drive	CALL
SMM 804 Printer	CALL

*PANASONIC

FX600 Computer	CALL
FX800 Computer	CALL

*ATARI XL/XE

130 XE Computer	CALL
800 XL Computer	CALL
1050 Disk Drive	CALL
XMM 801 Printer	CALL
1020 Printer	$24.00
XM 301 300 Baud Modem	$34.95

*COMMODORE 64/128

D64C Computer	CALL
D1541C Disk Drive	CALL
C-128 Computer	CALL
Vic-1571 Disk Drive	CALL
Vic-1581 Disk Drive	CALL
512K RAM Expansion	$179.00

*COMMODORE

P.C. 10 Computer	CALL
P.C. 20 Computer	CALL

*MICRO SCIENCE

20 MB Drive with Controller	$379.00

CALL ON THESE AND OTHER PRODUCTS. WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE INCLUDING PRINTERS

TOP HITS

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Arctic Fox	$ 30
Sky Fox	$ 29
Deluxe Paint	$ 72
Art Disk Vol. I	$ 24
Deluxe Print	$ 72
Art Disk Vol. II	$ 24
Deluxe Video	$ 72
Instant Music	$ 39
Marble Madness	$ 32
Winter Games	$ 32
Marauder	$ 32
Grabbit	$ 24
Little Computer People	$ 29
Aegis Draw	$159
Aegis Animator	$ 99
On Line	$ 49
Music Studio	$ 39
Analyze	$ 69
Amiga Assembler	$ 79
Amiga Pascal	$ 79
Lattice "C"	$119
Leader Board Golf	$ 29

C64/128 SOFTWARE

ALL ABACUS TITLES	CALL
ALL MASTERTRONICS TITLES	CALL
Winter Games	$29
The Top Shop	$45
Gettysburg: The Turning Point	$45
World Games	$29
Road War 2000	$29
Gemstone Healer	$29
Destroyer	$29
Shard of Spring	$29
Hardball	$25
Commando	$25
Gunship	$25
Fontmaster II	$32
GEOS	$49
F-15 Strike Eagle	$25
Fast Hack'em	$29
Copy II 64/128	$39
Print Shop	$35
Print Shop Companion	$28
Print Master	$27
10th Frame	$29

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

PC Board Designer	$279
Typing Tutor/ Word Invaders	$ 25
Leader Board Golf	$ 29
Little Computer People	$ 29
Music Studio	$ 48
Paint Works	$ 49
Hole In One Golf	$ 24
Flight Simulator II	$ 29
Financial Cookbook	$ 39
Degas	$ 29
Copy II	$ 29
Phantasie	$ 29
Print Master	$ 29
Art Gallery I & II	ea. $ 24
Rogue	$ 25
Silent Service	$ 29
Starglider	$ 34
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	$ 29
Thunder	$ 29
Winter Games	$ 29
World Games	$ 29
VIP Professional	CALL

ATARI XE/XL SOFTWARE

Battle of Antietam	$30
USAAF	$35
M.U.L.E.	$17
Movie Maker	$39
One On One	$12
Seven Cities of Gold	$12
Silent Service	$27
F-15 Strike Eagle	$25
Music Studio	$27
Printshop Companion	$28
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	$26
Flight Simulator II	$39
Scenery Disk (1-6)	ea. $16
Star Disk - San Francisco	$16
Star Disk - Japan	$16
Karateka	$24
Nam	$29
Print Shop	$35
Graphic Library I, II & III	ea. $18
Touchdown Football	$12
Ogre	$30
Computer Quarterback	$24

ABBY'S SUPER BUYS

**AMIGA

*COMMODORE

Text Craft	$59.95
Graph Craft	$59.95

**ATARI XL/XE

*DATASOFT

Pooyan (D&C)	$ 5.95
Moon Shuttle (D&C)	$ 5.95

*MINDSCAPE

Tinka's Mazes	$ 6.95
Tuk Goes to Town	$ 6.95
Tonk in Land of the Buddy Bots	$ 6.95
Tink's Adventure	$ 6.95

*ATARI INC.

Juggle's Rainbow (D/C)	$ 2.99
Juggle's House (C)	$ 2.99
States & Capitals (C)	$ 1.99
Hangman (C)	$ 4.95
Basic (R)	$ 4.95

**APPLE

*ATARI INC.

Pac Man	$ 1.99
Centipede	$ 1.99
Donkey Kong	$ 1.99

**VIC-20

*ATARI INC.

Donkey Kong	$ .99

*TIMEWORKS

Money Manager (D&C)	$ 5.95
Electronic Checkbook (D&C)	$ 5.95
Data Manager (D&C)	$ 5.95

**COMMODORE 64/128

*MINDSCAPE

Tink's Adventure	$ 6.95
Tinka's Mazes	$ 6.95
Tuk Goes to Town	$ 6.95
Mr. Pixel's Paint Set	$ 9.95
Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Set	$ 9.95
Show Director	$ 9.95
Tonk in the Land of the Buddy Bots	$ 6.95

*COMMODORE

Blue Print (R)	$ 2.99
Clowns (R)	$ 2.99
Dragon's Den (R)	$ 2.99
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV & V (D)	ea. $ 2.99
Easy Mail (D)	$ 2.99
English III, V & VII (D)	ea. $ 2.99
Frogmaster (R)	$ 2.99
Gortek & The Microchips (C)	$ 2.99
Jupiter Lander (R)	$ 2.99
Kickman (R)	$ 2.99
Lazarian (R)	$ 2.99
Music Machine (R)	$ 2.99
Math VII (D)	$ 2.99
Pet Emulator (D)	$ 2.99
Pilot	$ 2.99
Screen Editor (D)	$ 2.99
Sea Wolf (R)	$ 2.99
Star Ranger (R)	$ 2.99
Suspended (D)	$ 2.99
Super Smash (R)	$ 2.99
Tooth Invaders (R)	$ 2.99
Word/Name Machine (D)	$ 2.99
Visible Solar System (R)	$ 2.99

ALL TITLES ON DISK UNLESS MARKED (R) FOR ROM CARTRIDGE & (C) FOR CASSETTE TAPE

Order Line
1-800-282-0333
ORDERS ONLY! Sales Personnel Do Not Have Information on Previous Orders or Product Specs.

WE CHECK FOR STOLEN VISA & MASTERCARD
M-F 10 a.m.-8 p.m.; Sat. 10-3 ET
37 S. Broad Street, Fairborn, OH 45324

Customer Service & Ohio Residents
1-513-879-9699
AD #CP-107

VISA

SOFTWARE ONLY — Prepaid orders over $50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add $2 orders under $50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. Add $5 for COD orders. VISA/MasterCard orders add $2 service charge. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. No waiting when paid by credit card, certified check or money order. All items subject to availability and price change. PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER.

MasterCard

3M Diskettes FREE!

CEI has an outstanding special on Flip 'n' File™ 15 storage cases. When you purchase a Flip 'n' File 15 storage case from CEI, you'll get 10 3M SSDD Soft Sectored diskettes free. Limited quantities available so order today. Order # **FNF-KA** ... $9.99 each. Minimum order 10 Flip 'n' File™/15.

Other 3M computer products

5¼" **5DSDD-RH-KA** .... $0.93 each
3½" **3SSMD-KA** .... $1.36 each
8" **8SSSD-KA** .... $1.48 each
8" **8SSDD-KA** .... $1.79 each
5¼" head cleaning kit **H-KA** ... $4.95 each
DC300XL-KA data cartridge ... $17.95 ea.
Minimum order 100 diskettes/10 cartridges

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Diskettes 25¢ ea.

CEI now offers a once in a lifetime offer on 100% certified and error-free 5¼" single sided double density diskettes for only 25¢ each in multiples of 500 diskettes. If you want double sided double density diskettes these are only 27¢ each in multiples of 500 disks. Write protect labels included. Available only in multiples of 500 diskettes. Since quantities are limited, stock up now.

5¼" SSDD **MAX1D-KA** ...... $0.25 each
5¼" DSDD **MAX2D-KA** ...... $0.27 each

BIG SAVINGS!

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Super Disk Diskettes

Super Disk™ celebrates their anniversary with super special pricing on Super Disk brand 100% certified error-free and drop-out free computer diskettes. Stock up now at these super special prices. Order only in multiples of 100 diskettes.

	SAVE ON SUPER DISK DISKETTES Product Description	Part #	Super Disk price per disc ($)
5¼	SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring Retail 10 pack	**6431-KA**	0.44
5¼	Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	**6437-KA**	0.29
5¼	SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring Retail 10 pack	**6481-KA**	0.48
5¼	Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	**6487-KA**	0.33
5¼	DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring Retail 10 pack	**6491-KA**	0.52
5¼	Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	**6497-KA**	0.37
5¼	DSHD for IBM PC/AT - bulk pack	**6667-KA**	1.29
3½	SSHD (135 TPI) - bulk pack	**6317-KA**	1.09
3½	DSHD (135 TPI) - bulk pack	**6327-KA**	1.24
5¼	Tyvek® diskette envelopes - 100 pack	**CV5-KA**	10.00

SSSD = Single Sided Single Density, SSDD = Single Sided Double Density, DSDD = Double Sided Double Density, DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density, SSHD = Single Sided High Density, DSHD = Double Sided High Density

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Dysan Diskettes

Now get wholesale pricing on Dysan diskettes from Communications Electronics Inc. while quantities last. Lifetime warranty and packed 10 to a carton with color coded diskette ID labels, write protect tabs, and heavy duty Tyvek® tear resistant envelopes.

5¼" SSDD **801187-KA** ...... $1.69 each
5¼" DSDD **802060-KA** ..... $1.99 each
5¼" DSDD 96 TPI **802067-KA** ... $2.29 ea.
Head cleaning kit **DHCK-KA** ... $9.99 each

Dysan Diskettes

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

How to order

To get the fastest delivery of your diskettes, phone your order directly to our order desk and charge it to your credit card. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. No rainchecks on out of stock items. Not responsible for typographical errors. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. All shipments are F.O.B. CEI warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's. Non-certified checks require 3 weeks bank clearance. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax or supply your tax ID number and reason for tax exemption.

For **shipping charges** add $6.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 5¼-inch or 3½-inch diskettes. Add $1.00 per data cartridge or head cleaning kit for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping is *three* times the continental U.S. rate.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics Inc., Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. If you have a Discover, Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-DISK. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-CA1-DISK. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Telex anytime 671-0155 (6710155 CE UW). Order your disks from CEI now.

 Ad #052486-KA

TDK Diskettes 96 TPI

If you need a 96 tracks per inch diskette, CEI now has an excellent price on boxed TDK product. This product is designed to store up to 780 Kb. for non-AT systems. 300 oersteds. Lifetime warranty and packed 10 to a carton with color coded diskette ID labels, write protect tabs, and heavy duty Tyvek® tear resistant envelopes.

5¼" SSDD 96 TPI **M1DX-S-KA** ... $0.89 each
5¼" DSDD 96 TPI **M2DX-S-KA** ... $0.99 each

TDK Best Buy

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Verbatim Diskettes

Take advantage of this Verbatim Valuelife triple special. As long as quantities last, you'll first get high quality Verbatim diskettes at only 79¢ each. Second, on your order of Verbatim 5¼" single sided double density disks you'll get a FREE plastic storage case that holds 10 diskettes, and third, you'll also get a FREE head cleaning kit. Order Verbatim today.

5¼" SSDD **29633-KA** .... $0.79 each

Verbatim Value!

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

BASF Diskettes

CEI has a super special deal from BASF. As long as quantities last, when you order BASF 5¼" Single sided double density disks from CEI, you'll get a special price of only 69¢ each. And if you order promptly, as a further bonus while limited quantities last, you'll also get a free 10 pack plastic library case. Stock up now at this fantastic low price on BASF Qualimetric Diskettes with a BASF lifetime warranty.

5¼" SSDD **54974-KA** .... $0.69 each

BASF SAVINGS!

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Fuji Diskettes

Fuji diskettes imported from Japan, are now available from CEI at a special price while quanties last. Fuji diskettes are packaged 10 to a carton and come with color coded diskette ID labels, write protect tabs, and heavy duty Tyvek® tear resistant envelope. Order your disks today.

5¼" SSDD **MD1D-KA** ... $0.74 each
5¼" DSDD **MD2D-KA** ... $0.84 each

Fantastic Fuji!

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Classified

COMPUTE! Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 350,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

Rates: $25 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add $15 per line for boldface words, or $50 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines.) Inquire about display rates.
Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Visa, or MasterCard is accepted. Make checks payable to COMPUTE! Publications.

SOFTWARE

FANTASTIC DAILY NUMBER FORECASTER!
Not a R?N Gen. Guaranteed! Str. Hits.
C/64, Ap, IBM, Atari. 1 Drive. OH add 5%
SASE for info. $42.95 on Disk only to:
Z-Way, PO Box 9017-C, Canton, OH 44711

If you'd like information on the latest version of your software, please call or write: **Batteries Included** Customer Support, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5
(416) 881-9816

COMMODORE: TRY BEFORE YOU BUY.
Best selling games, utilities, educational, + classics and new releases. 100's of titles.
Visa/MC. Free brochure. RENT-A-DISC,
Frederick Bldg. #345, Hunt'n, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

TI-99/4A QUALITY SOFTWARE for Business, Home and Entertainment ** Bonus Software Offer!!** Send for FREE catalog to MICRO-BIZ HAWAII, BOX 1108, PEARL CITY, HI 96782

TI-99/4A Software/Hardware bargains.
Hard to find items. Huge selection.
Fast service. Free catalog.
D.E.C., Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801

TANDY 1000 PROGRAMS AND NEWSLETTER
Send for free information on educational & entertainment programs & newsletter. Soda Pop Software, POB 653, Kenosha, WI 53141

PCjr 3-D NEON EFFECTS SOFTWARE
Great New Drawing Package for 128K BASIC.
Joystick Opt'l. $18.95 ppd (check, mo, cod)
E. Bain, 6036 Sears Rd., Pegram, TN 37143

HEY AMIGO! PD software for AMIGA!
Games, Graphics, Utilities, More! Over 45 disks available. Only $5.95 ea! SASE for catalog.
Amyware, Box 19474, Jacksonville, FL 32245

MACK'S DOMINO PARLOR: A superb rendition of an old favorite. Excellent Graphics, three levels of play, many options: Save, Switch, Print, etc. Instant play, very strong top level game. IBM PC, PCjr., or compatible, 128K, graphics card. $15 pp'd.
Slab Creek Software, 2551 Antioch Ch. Rd.
Watkinsville, Georgia 30677

APPLE SOFTWARE FOR PENNIES!!!
Thousands of Public Domain programs available at 25¢ and less. Free catalog.
CALOKE IND., Box 18477, KC, MO 64133

ATTENTION T.I. 99/4A OWNERS
• Over 1500 Accessories
THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER ASSISTANCE GROUP
Now serving over 35,000 members worldwide with the best in technical assistance, service, and products for the Texas Instrument 99/4A
To become a member and receive newsletters, catalog, technical assistance and membership package, send $10.00 for a ONE Year Membership to: **99/4A National Assist Group**
National Headquarters
P.O. Box 290812
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33329
Attention Membership Division
For Information Call (305) 583-0467

FREE APPLE SOFTWARE
Over 1000 Public Domain Programs on 50 diskettes. $5 each plus $1 shipping per order. Send $1 for catalog (refundable with order)
C&H ENTERPRISES
PO Box 29243, Memphis, TN 38127

MacBible KJV. O&N test (text) 512+. $100.
For Mac, IBM-PC & C64. Books of the Bible + Old & New Test Quiz + Bible Pursuit. $30.
Lewis Enterprises (405) 794-3953
Rt. 14, Box 45, Moore, OK 73165

$$ WIN $$
with our
SPORTS
Handicapping
Software

THOROUGHBRED/HARNESS Handicapping. $29.95, enhanced. $49.95. **GREYHOUND** Handicapping. $29.95, enhanced $49.95. **PRO FOOTBALL** Handicapping System. $39.95. Specify disk/tape: Apple II+ce, Atari, IBM PC, COM 64/128, TI, TRS-80 Mod 3/4, Mod 100/200, Color. Add $2 post./handl. MC/VISA/CODs accepted. Free information. **SOFTWARE EXCHANGE,** Box 5382 CP, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033. Orders: 1-800-527-9467

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE for most computers.
FREE CATALOG. Sale: 5.25" DSDD Disks
25 for $13.95 ppd. WMJ DATA SYSTEMS-C,
4 Butterfly Dr., Hauppauge, NY 11788

TAX SPREADSHEET FOR ATARI, APPLE, IBM, C64, C128, Plus/4, TI99/4A. $19.95 + $2 s/h. Forms 1040,1040A, A,B,C,D,E,G,SE,W, 2106, 2441. Yearly updates $10. Prints IRS Forms! TI w/XBasic; Apple II, Atari w/48K or more. Specify disk or tape. Steve Karasek, 855 Diversey, St. Louis, MO 63126, (314) 961-2052

MYSTERY MANOR the ultimate professional challenge. 999 different mysteries. Most intriguing entertainment ever created. For PC/XT/AT & compat w/256K, DOS 2.x. $39.95. L. McDowell Software, 13665 Barberry Dr., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414, FL res add 5% tax.

PC, COMPATS, COMMODORE OWNERS: Earn $500+ weekly selling our software, databases, XT compats by mail. Write ACCENT SOFTWARE, Box 1722, Simi Valley, CA 93062

BUY ONE GET ONE FREE. It's you against 1 to 6 other players and/or the computer in TANKGRID. Play over modems against friends anywhere in the USA. Includes a quarterly national users list for $30 & TELE-CHESS. For IBM, Tandy & Compats. Available for Commodore 64/128 in Jan. '87. Mental Imagery, PO Box 2072, Pontiac, MI 48056

FREE SOFTWARE for C64, C128, IBM & CPM send SASE for info (specify computer) to: PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP
PO Box 1442-A1, Orange Park, FL 32067

HARDWARE

Exercycle Interface, with C64 Disk uses 9-pin game port: $29.95. WA res add 7.8% or For Info send SASE to: Joystick Expander, 811 Winslow, Richland, WA 99352

LIQUIDATING OVER 4 MILLION ELECTRONIC items below cost! Computers, speakers, parts, cables, misc. computer list $1.
ISE, Dept. 113, Olmito, TX 78575-0750

LOTTO CIPHER™

GET THE BEST ODDS ON ANY LOTTERY
SIX NUMBER - PICK FOUR - DAILY GAME

- PRODUCES FOUR COMBINATIONS OF NUMBERS TO CHOOSE FROM.
- ANY AMOUNT OF BALLS AND NUMBERS CAN BE PROGRAMMED.
- PRINTS OUT PAST LOTTO NUMBERS DRAWN, PAST COMPUTER PICKS, AND NUMBER DRAW FREQUENCY LIST.
- RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR INCLUDED.

$29.95 C-64/128

Window Magic

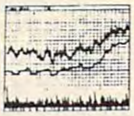
SUPER HI-RESOLUTION DRAWING IN MULTI OR MONO COLOR

- COPY
- FILL
- LINES
- DRAW
- COLOR SQUARES
- MIRROR, FLIP, AND SCROLLING WINDOWS
- ZOOM-EXPANDS A WINDOW TO DOUBLE SIZE
- SAVE AND LOAD YOUR WINDOWS ON DISK
- PRINTS ON STANDARD DOT MATRIX PRINTER
- CLONE COLOR ATTRIBUTES
- TYPES LETTERS AND GRAPHICS
- POLYGON SHAPES-EXPAND, SHRINK AND ROTATE, THEN STAMP ANYWHERE
- ZOOM PLOT-DRAW ON AN EXPANDED WINDOW AND YOUR DRAWING AT THE SAME TIME

$24.95 C-64/128

STOCK BROKER™

PROFITS GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK



BUYING GOOD QUALITY, VOLATILE ISSUES AND USING THIS TRADING SYSTEM WILL HAVE YOU FULLY INVESTED AT THE LOWEST PRICES AND CONVERTING TO CASH AS THE STOCK NEARS ITS PEAK.
- TECHNICAL TRADING THAT WORKS.
- BAR GRAPH PRINT-OUTS.
- RECORD UP TO 144 STOCKS ON A DISK.

$29.95 C-64/128

ACORN OF INDIANA, INC.
2721 OHIO STREET
MICHIGAN CITY, IN 46360
219-879-2284
SHIPPING AND HANDLING, ADD $1.50 - C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED
VISA AND MASTER CARD ORDERS ADD 4%
INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Precision Data Products™
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

100% ERROR FREE

DISKETTES

GUARANTEED FOREVER
100% ERROR FREE

With Hub Rings
Write Protect Tabs
Tyvec Envelopes

36¢ Each

In Factory-Sealed
Poly Packs
Sold in Lots of 100

QUALITY PRINTER RIBBONS

COMMODORE MPS 801 - Black	**4.15 ea**
Brown, Blue	**5.25 ea**
COMMODORE MPS 803 - Black	**5.95 ea**
COMMODORE 1526 - Black	**4.95 ea**
OKIDATA 80/82/92/93 - Black	**1.49 ea**
Blue, Green, Red, Brown, Purple	**2.25 ea**

Sold 6/Box (Minimum)

IN STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

Min. Order $25.00. S&H: Continental USA: $4.00/100 or fewer disks; discount at 300. Ribbons $.25 each. Foreign orders APO/FPO, please call. MI residents add 4% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Customer Service & Information
(616) 452-3457
Toll-Free Order Lines
MI 1-800-632-2468/Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

Advertisers Index

Save Your Copies of COMPUTE!

Protect your back issues of *COMPUTE!* in durable binders or library cases. Each binder or case is custom-made in flag-blue binding with embossed white lettering. Each holds a year of *COMPUTE!*. Order several and keep your issues of *COMPUTE!* neatly organized for quick reference. (These binders make great gifts, too!)

Binders	**Cases:**
$8.50 each;	$6.95 each;
3 for $24.75;	3 for $20.00;
6 for $48.00	6 for $36.00

(Please add $2.50 per unit for orders outside the U.S.)

Send in your prepaid order with the attached coupon

Mail to: Jesse Jones Industries
P.O. Box 5120
Dept. Code COTE
Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send me ________ COMPUTE! ☐ cases ☐ binders.
Enclosed is my check or money order for $ ________. (U.S. funds only.)
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________ Zip ________
Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded.
Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

~~$36.00 COVER PRICE~~

NOW AVAILABLE AT $24.00

TRY COMPUTE! EVERY MONTH—12 ISSUES—AT 33% OFF THE COVER PRICE.

Mr/Ms ____________________

Street ____________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

☐ I prefer 24 issues—2 years—at **$45.00**

☐ Bill Me ☐ Check Enclosed

J4035

Foreign and Canadian, please add $6 (U.S.) per year postage.
Offer subject to change without notice.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 7478 DES MOINES, IOWA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!
PO BOX 10954
DES MOINES, IOWA 50347

COMPUTE!'s FREE Reader Information Service

Use these cards to request FREE information about the products advertised in this issue. Clearly print or type your full name and address. Only one card should be used per person. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index.

Send in the card and the advertisers will receive your inquiry. Although every effort is made to insure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, COMPUTE! cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use these cards *only* for subscribing or for requesting product information. Editorial and customer service inquiries should be addressed to: COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Check the expiration date on the card to insure proper handling.

Use these cards and this address only for COMPUTE!'s Reader Information Service. Do not send with payment in any form.

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134
135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151
152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185
186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236
237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253

Circle 101 for a one year new U.S. subscription to COMPUTE!: you will be billed for $24.

Please let us know. Do you own: / plan to buy:

- ☐ 270 Apple ______ ☐ 271
- ☐ 272 Atari ______ ☐ 273
- ☐ 274 Commodore ______ ☐ 275
- ☐ 276 IBM ______ ☐ 277
- ☐ 278 TI-99/4A ______ ☐ 279
- ☐ 280 Other ______ (specify model) ☐ 281

Please print or type name and address.
Limit one card per person.

Name ______

Address ______

City ______

State/Province ______ Zip ______

Country ______

Phone ______

Please Include ZIP Code   Expiration Date 2/28/87   CO187

SUBSCRIBE TO COMPUTE!

For Fastest Service, Call Our **Toll-Free** US Order Line **800-247-5470**
In IA call 1-800-532-1272

☐ $24.00 One Year US Subscription
☐ $45.00 Two Year US Subscription

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me
Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account No. ______ Expires ____ / ____

Your subscription will begin with the next available issue. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Subscription prices subject to change at any time. Outside the U.S.A. please add $6 for each subscription.

J4068

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE! Reader Service
P.O. Box 2141
Radnor, PA 19089

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 7478 DES MOINES, IOWA

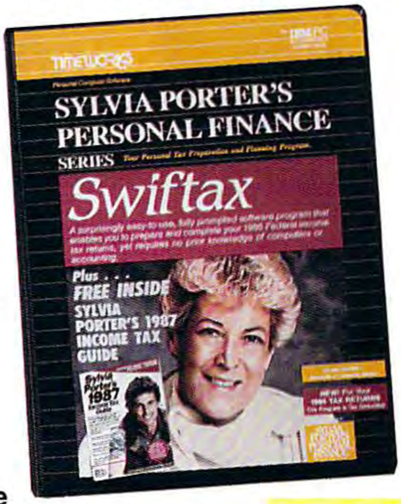
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!
PO BOX 10954
DES MOINES, IOWA 50347

SYLVIA PORTER'S SWIFTAX™ ...

EVEN IF YOU'VE NEVER PREPARED A TAX RETURN, SWIFTAX MAKES IT EASY TO DO YOUR OWN – *AND KEEP MORE OF WHAT YOU EARN!*

Step-by-step, line-by-line, Sylvia Porter guides you through your Federal Tax returns, and instructs you on which forms you must complete. This software program contains Full User Prompts and an abundance of Help Screens (which you'll find right in the program) that make SWIFTAX so easy-to-use, *you may not need the manual!*



Features:

- **Automatically checks your tax alternatives, such as income averaging, etc., and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.**
- **Calculates and completes the most commonly used supporting schedules – A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, and W – and forms – 2106, 2441, 4562, and 6251. *And, stores the totals and automatically enters your information directly onto your Form 1040, 1040A, and 1040EZ.***
- **Prints your tax information *directly onto tax forms* as well as blank paper.**
- **At the press of a key, summarizes all new 1986 tax law changes.**
- **Prints itemized lists of dividends, interest, etc. that are too long for standard forms.**
- **A built-in Memo Pad and Calculator can be used *"concurrently"* with the SWIFTAX program.**
- **SwiftKeys™ provide instant access to any forms and schedules included in your tax return.**

- **Timeworks' Exchange Policy allows you to purchase next year's SWIFTAX at half price. And, it's tax deductible!**

Free Technical Support

Whether you're a neophyte or experienced computer user, Timeworks' 12 full-time Customer Support Technicians will give you plenty of T.L.C. (Technical Loving Care)!

PLUS . . .

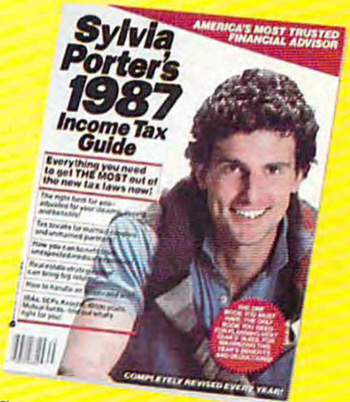
FREE

with every program –

SYLVIA PORTER'S 1987 INCOME TAX GUIDE

Includes:

- All the new 1986 tax law changes.
- A complete 1987 Tax Planning Section.
- Essential money-saving answers to every kind of tax question.



Available for:

- **IBM PC and compatibles**
- **Apple *II+*, *IIe*, *IIc*, and**
- **Atari 520 and 1040 ST***

Suggested Retail Price:
$69.95 ea.

At your favorite dealer now, or order from Timeworks today:
1-800-535-9497.

NEW! For 1986 TAX RETURNS!

TIMEWORKS

More Power For Your Dollar

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200

From Origin, creators of the Ultima™ series, comes a new dimension in fantasy role-playing

MOEBIUS

THE ORB OF CELESTIAL HARMONY

A danger-filled adventure through a complex and colorful Oriental world of magic, mysticism and intrigue. By Greg Malone.

Available on Apple®

Moebius, the fabled deity of the island kingdom of Khantun, has chosen you, his disciple, to recover the stolen Orb from the renegade Warlord and prevent the destruction of the universe.

You will journey through the ascending planes of Earth, Water, Air and Fire. At each level your challenges increase in difficulty, demanding greater courage and cunning. All of your martial arts skills will be required to survive the ninja-like assassins who seek to foil your quest. Sword-wielding rebel guards will test your blade every step of the way. And watch out for wild beasts that stalk the forests!

Local villagers can help, but beware—the wrong approach will frighten them away, leaving you in a world where starvation looms ever-present. Wise use of magical charms, prayers and fireballs is essential in reaching the final confrontation with the treacherous Warlord—where victory brings recovery of the long-sought Orb of Celestial Harmony. Good luck!

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360

ULTIMA III™ takes you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.

ULTIMA IV™ is the long-awaited sequel to Ultima™ III. The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to the final frontier—the self.

AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic, fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.

OGRE™ is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.

Authors wanted. Call us today.